

John Adams Library.



IN THE CUSTODY OF THE
BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY.

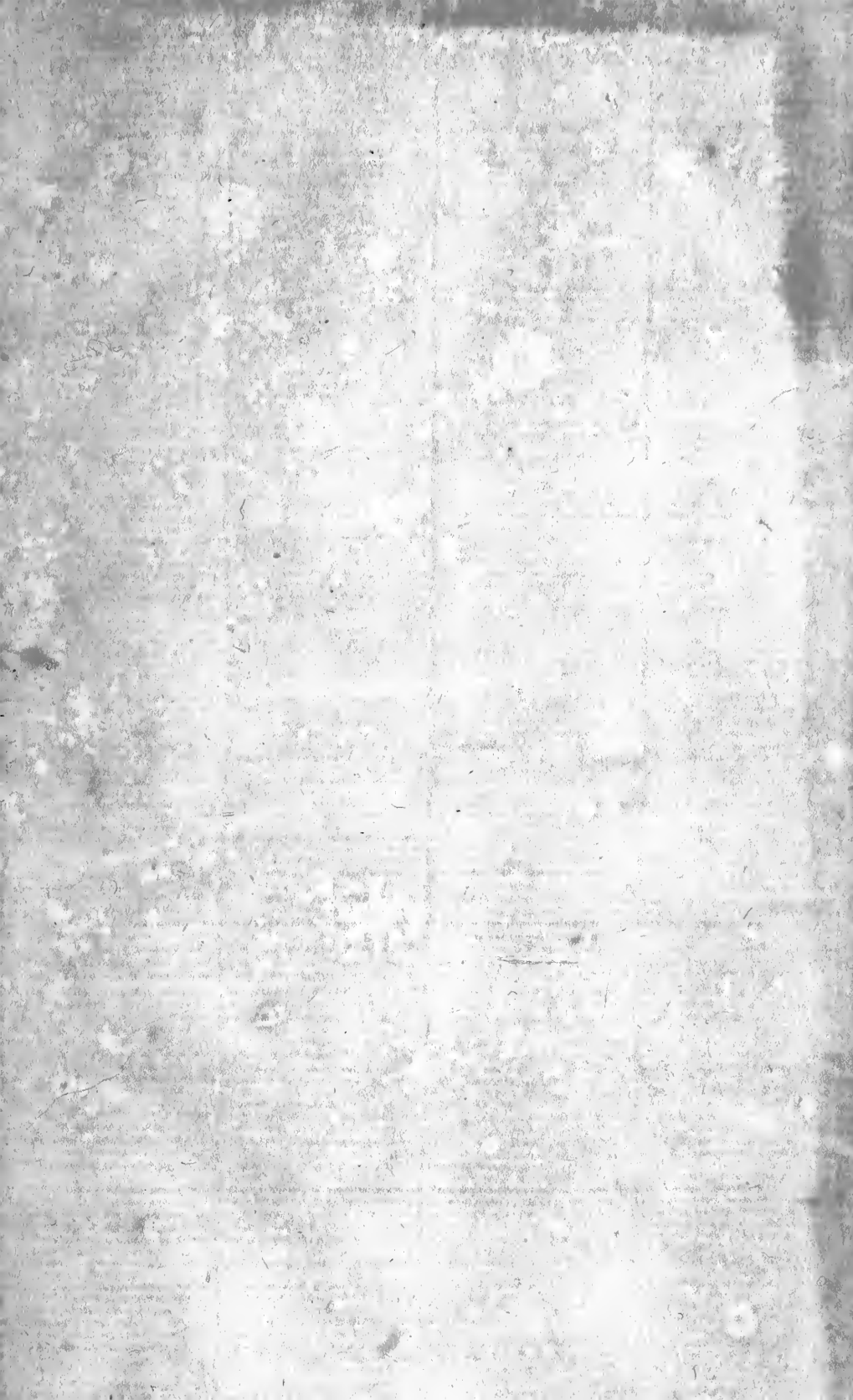


SHELF N^o

ADAMS

253.11

v.6



RESOLUTIONS,

ACTS AND ORDERS

OF

CONGRESS,

For the Year 1780.

V O L U M E VI.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF CONGRESS.

PRINTED BY JOHN DUNLAP.

ADAMS 253.11

v. 6

RESOLUTIONS, ACTS AND ORDERS
OF CONGRESS, 1780.

SATURDAY, January 1st, 1780.

THE delegates for Massachusetts-Bay produced credentials of their appointment, which were read.

Resolved, That thirty dollars a day be allowed to Robert Jewell, keeper of the new gaol in Philadelphia; twenty dollars a day to each of his assistants, and ten dollars a day to his turnkey; in full of their services and subsistence until the further orders of Congress.

Resolved, That the commissary general of purchases be allowed a salary at the rate of forty thousand dollars by the year, until the further order of Congress; also six rations a day, and forage for four horses:

Resolved, That an assistant commissary be appointed by the commissary general to each of the states in which it shall be necessary that purchases be made under him, and in which provision shall not have been made by the states respectively for furnishing the necessary supplies:

That the said assistant commissaries be allowed on all good merchantable articles which may be purchased by them or under their direction respectively, two per cent

on twenty fold the prices they were sold at in the year 1774, until the further order of Congress, out of which they shall pay all their agents and defray the whole expence attending such purchases ; nor shall they nor any of their agents be entitled to rations or forage, except when called by the necessary business of their department to attend the army.

And in order the better to ascertain such prices,

Resolved, That the executive power of every state be requested to return to the board of treasury a list of the commodities usually sold within such state, and the price current in the year 1774, and that copies of such lists be furnished from thence to the commissary general and his assistants :

That the commissary general be directed to keep regular accounts, in which he shall charge all persons belonging to his department with the money advanced to them, and give them credit for the purchases made by them, entering their respective accounts at large ; that he check all accounts within his department, and reject improper charges ; direct the manner in which the accounts of his respective deputies shall be kept, ordering the articles purchased to be entered under distinct heads, so that the expenditures for each separate article may be seen at one view ; that he shall once in every three months, or oftner if required, exhibit a fair and comprehensive view of the state of his purchases in columns, the manner in which the same has been expended, and the stock on hand, with the price of each article, and the state, county and district in which purchased :

That every assistant commissary make monthly returns to the commissary general of the articles purchased, the price, the name of the agent by whom the same were bought, and the persons to whom delivered ; or if still on hand at what place stored :

That no money be advanced to any assistant commissary until he has made such returns and accounted for money received, rendering to the commissary general receipts from his agents, for the money advanced to them :

That every assistant commissary call upon his agents for monthly returns of their expenditures, without which re-
turns

turns no further sums be advanced to them; but that they be sued to account for the money in their hands:

That the commissary general of issues be, and he is hereby directed to make monthly returns of the number of rations issued, to what persons, and at what place, to the board of war, in order to take their direction as to the continuing such issues:

M O N D A Y, *January 3, 1780.*

Resolved, That the sum of ninety-six dollars be allowed to Andrew Harper, for his services from August the 1st to December the 11th, 1779; he being during that period employed in extra duty by general Hogan, while commanding in Philadelphia.

Resolved, That the board of treasury publish the determination of Congress with respect to the drawing of bills of exchange, agreeable to the resolution of the 27th of December last, the terms upon which they are to be sold, and the time on which they will be ready for sale, together with the names of the persons appointed to dispose of the same.

W E D N E S D A Y, *January 5, 1780.*

Resolved, That a member be added to the committee on appeals, in the room of Mr. Paca, who is absent.

The member chosen Mr. Elsworth.

F R I D A Y, *January 7, 1780.*

Resolved, That the commissary general of purchases be empowered to appoint an assistant, whose duty it shall be to remain at head-quarters, and receive the directions of the commander in chief and the commissary general:

That the said assistant be allowed a salary, at the rate of ten thousand dollars per annum, two rations a day, and forage for one horse, until the further order of Congress:

That the coopers, butchers, packers, drovers and superintendants

intendants of cattle; be under the regulations and directions formerly established by resolutions of Congress :

That a letter be written to the governor of Connecticut, representing the apprehensions of Congress on account of the small supply of beef, and requesting the immediate aid of the legislature of that state to the commissary general or his assistants, in procuring and forwarding the same, the expence of which Congress will find means to defray, or credit to the state in part of their quota of supplies.

A representation from the supreme executive council of the state of Pennsylvania, respecting the barracks near the city of Philadelphia, and the barrack-master's department, was laid before Congress :

Ordered, That it be referred to the board of war, and that they be directed to discharge immediately the supernumerary officers in the barrack-masters department, and take further order thereon.

Resolved, That when expressees are wanted for forwarding dispatches from Congress, or any of their committees, application be made to the board of war, who are to provide the same :

Ordered, That the committee of commerce dispose of the sugar and coffee in their possession in this city, in such manner as they shall deem most for the public interest.

Resolved, That until the further order of Congress, the surveyors of the post-office be allowed their reasonable expences in travelling the roads, an account of such expences to be rendered every three months to the post-master general, upon oath ; and that a late resolution of Congress, giving forty dollars a day, be repealed.

S A T U R D A Y, January 8, 1780.

Resolved, That the resignation of lieutenant Joseph Hite, of the 8th Virginia regiment, be accepted.

Resolved, That every officer in the army of the United States, whose duty requires his being on horse-back in time of action, be allowed a sum, not exceeding the average price given at the time in the department or place where the accident shall happen, for horses purchased for private

private dragoons, as a compensation for any horse he shall have killed in battle; this resolution to have retrospect as far as the 1st of January, 1779; and the quarter-master general, or his deputy, is hereby authorized to pay the value of such horses, not exceeding the said price, to the respective sufferers, on the facts being properly authenticated.

Resolved, That the four Georgia regiments be reformed, and no more officers retained in the service than are necessary for two regiments.

That the commanding officer of the southern army establish some equitable rule for the arrangement of the said officers; and such as are left out of the arrangement be deemed supernumerary agreeably to the rules adopted by the main army, and entitled to the benefits allowed by the resolution of the 24th of November, 1778.

That such of the officers as are retained in service shall be employed, until the regiment can be recruited, in such way as the said commanding officer shall deem most conducive to the public interest:

That the Georgia officers of the galleys and of the light dragoons, who are on continental establishment, be considered as supernumeraries.

Resolved, That the marines of the navy of the United States, whilst doing garrison duty, be allowed the same subsistence monies as are allowed to the officers and soldiers of the line of the army by the resolution of Congress of the 18th of August, 1779.

M O N D A Y, *January* 10, 1780.

Resolved, That major general Charles Lee be informed, that Congress have no further occasion for his services in the army of the United States.

W E D N E S D A Y, *January* 12, 1780.

Resolved, That such of the Virginia troops as, by a resolve of the 15th of December last, were required to return and join the main army, be marched by their officers to the state of Virginia, and there discharged; a change
of

of circumstances rendering their junction with that army unnecessary, except such number of those whose times of enlistment will latest expire as shall be deemed necessary to be employed as guards by the board of war.

Resolved, That the board of war be directed to order twelve dragoon horses to be delivered to colonel Armand, for the use of his corps; the said horses to be taken from those already purchased for the public use, and not otherwise necessarily employed.

Resolved, That Mr. Galvan receive the commission of major in the army of the United States; and be employed in the inspectorship, as the commander in chief shall direct.

The committee to whom was referred the letter of the 5th instant from general Washington, inclosing a letter of the 3d from Royal Flint, assistant commissary, and one of the 4th from brigadier general Irwine, brought in a report; whereupon

Ordered, That a copy of the said letters, as far as they respect the distress of the army from the want of provisions, be sent, with all possible dispatch, to the legislatures, or in their recess to the supreme executive councils of the states of Connecticut, New-York, Pennsylvania, and Delaware; and that they be respectively urged, in the most pressing manner, to send immediate supplies of provisions to the army.

Resolved, That the mustering department be discontinued, and the officers thereof discharged.

And whereas the commissary general of musters has approved himself a good and faithful officer, and those who have been employed under him have given satisfaction in their offices:

Resolved, That the said commissary general of musters, and those officers who have continued in that department under him for eighteen months last past, shall be entitled to receive a sum equal to their pay respectively for the term of twelve months from this day.

Resolved, That in future the business of mustering the troops be performed by the inspectors of the army, in such manner and under such regulations as the commander in chief shall direct; who is hereby authorized to make the arrangements, reporting the same to Congress.

T H U R S D A Y.

THURSDAY, January 13, 1780.

A letter of the 4th from general Washington was read, accompanied with sundry papers relative to a proposed exchange of prisoners of war; whereupon

Resolved, That all the powers granted to general Washington, by the resolution of the 5th of March, 1779, respecting the exchange of prisoners, be, and they are hereby renewed and confirmed.

Ordered, That the papers accompanying the general's letter of the 4th be returned to him.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the executive authorities of the several states, to transmit with all possible expedition to general Washington, the names and rank of all officers; and the number of privates belonging to the enemy, held as prisoners of war within their respective states, and the places they are at, in order that they may be included in the general exchange, should a cartel be agreed to, between the commanders in chief of the American and British armies.

Many inconveniencies attending the present management of prisoners of war, and great dissatisfaction having arisen from the mode of exchanging them heretofore used from the partialities inevitably attending the same, while conducted under various directions by divers commissaries independent of each other; and sufficient provision not being made for their security, in many cases frequently occurring:

Resolved, That all prisoners of war, whether captivated by the army or navy of the United States or by the subjects, troops or ships of any particular state, shall be delivered into the care and custody of the commissary general of prisoners, his deputies or assistants, and be deemed and treated in all respects as prisoners of war to the United States:

That it be earnestly recommended to the governments of the respective states, that they make no exchanges of prisoners, to the intent, that all exchanges may be made through the commissary general of prisoners, by direction of Congress or the commander in chief, or board of admiralty; and when prisoners are taken by the particular subjects, troops or vessels of any state, not in the service
of

of the United States, or by private ships or vessels of war, fitted out in any particular state, these shall be first exchanged, so far as is necessary, for the subjects or inhabitants of the same state, taken by the subjects, adherents, ships or vessels of the enemy; and the overplus, if any, shall go towards redeeming the prisoners in the hands of the enemy, without regard to their being subjects or inhabitants of any particular state:

That all masters or commanders of private ships or vessels of war, shall take the utmost care to bring into port all prisoners captivated by them. And if from necessity they shall be obliged to dismiss any prisoners at sea, they shall, on return from their cruize, make report thereof, on oath, to the judge of the admiralty of the state to which they belong, or in which they arrive, within twenty days after their arrival, with their reasons for such dismissal. And if the judge shall not be satisfied with the reasons assigned, or if it shall appear that the prisoners were discharged to avoid the trouble or expence of bringing them into port, and delivering them into custody, or in any wise unnecessarily, then the judge shall transmit an account thereof to the executive of the state, who are requested to examine into the matter, and vacate the commission granted to the said delinquent master or commander of the ship or vessel, if they are of opinion that such dismissal was improper:

That all prisoners of war captivated by private ships or vessels of war, be delivered by and at the expence of the masters or owners of such ships or vessels, to a commissary of prisoners nearest the place of their landing, or into the nearest county goal on pain of forfeiture of the commission granted to such private ship or vessel:

That on such delivery of the prisoners into the goal, the goaler shall be obliged to inform the government of the state wherein the said prisoners are landed; or in case of their residence at too great a distance, the lieutenant or commanding officer of the militia of the county wherein such prisoners are landed, the commissary general of prisoners or his deputy; that if the said prisoners are not deemed by the executive of the state, or the said commanding officer of the militia, to be in a place of sufficient security, they may be removed under proper guards to a place or places of greater safety.

safety, at the expence of the United States. And the executive powers of the respective states are requested to give the necessary orders to the commanding officers of militia on this subject, and to pay the expences of escorting and transporting the prisoners, charging the same to the United States. The said executives are also requested to give orders to the officers of their militia, to take immediate charge of all prisoners of war captivated by the ships and vessels of war, belonging to the United States or to any particular state, and to convey them at the expence of the United States, to the nearest commissary of prisoners, or to the country goal; and also direct the like steps to be taken in regard to their removal to places of greater safety, as is provided in the case of prisoners captured by private vessels:

That it be recommended to the legislatures of the respective states, effectually to provide, at the expence of the United States, for the delivery and safe keeping of all prisoners captivated by their respective subjects, out of vessels stranded or cast on shore on their coasts, obliging the parties taking prisoners, to deliver them to the nearest commissary of prisoners or into the nearest gaol, in case no commissary of prisoners is stationed within convenient distance of the place of capture; and in case of neglect or misconduct in the persons so taking the prisoners, that they forfeit all right to the vessel, her tackle, apparel and furniture so cast on shore, or the property they may save, or be otherwise entitled to out of such vessel; or imposing such other penalty as the said legislatures shall respectively think proper.

That it be recommended to the said legislatures to provide and direct, that all jailers receive and deliver prisoners of war, without charging any fee or reward to the persons delivering them into or taking them by proper authority out of their custody. The reasonable expences of supporting such prisoners in gaol, to be paid by the government of the state wherein they shall be confined, and charged to the United States, except where they can and shall be otherwise provided for by the proper officer in the service of the United States. And the jailer shall transmit a copy of his charges against the United States, for account of prisoners of war, to the commissary general of prisoners, or his nearest deputy, when any prisoners leave the gaol, either for removal to places of greater security; or for exchange:

That prisoners of war, either on their march, or in confinement, be furnished with only two thirds of a soldier's ration :

That none but sick or wounded prisoners be allowed carriages at public expence :

That all prisoners on parole pay their own expences, and such expences shall be paid before they shall be exchanged :

That all officers, prisoners of war to the United States, unless in hospitals, pay their physicians, surgeons and attendants :

That the commissary general of prisoners and his deputies, make regular monthly returns to the board of war of the numbers, situation and exchanges of all prisoners under their charge, and that they also give the said board such occasional information, of all material transactions in their department, as circumstances from time to time render necessary, or when they shall be required by the board so to do, under pain of being suspended or dismissed by the said board :

That all exchanges of prisoners made in consequence of the foregoing resolutions, shall be soldier for soldier and sailor for sailor.

Whereas brigadier general du Portail and colonel Laumoy, and lieutenant colonel de Gouvion, have continued in the service of the United States pursuant to a resolution of Congress of the 1st of January, 1779, and under a permission from the minister plenipotentiary of his Most Christian Majesty, and have obtained from the commander in chief ample testimonials of honorable and useful services rendered during the last campaign :

Resolved, That brigadier general du Portail and messieurs Laumoy and Gouvion be retained in the service of the United States (if permission can be obtained for that purpose from his Most Christian Majesty or his minister plenipotentiary) so long, during the present war, as shall be consistent with their inclinations and duty as officers to their King :

That the board be directed to confer with the minister of France on the subject, and inform general du Portail and Messieurs Laumoy and Gouvion of the result of such conference.

Resolved, That the commander in chief be authorized to order so many expresses to be retained in the public service

vice as he may judge necessary for the immediate purposes of the army.

Resolved, That the board of treasury be directed to report proper salaries for such officers of the United States as have acted without stipulated allowances, and also what denominations of officers are entitled by resolutions of Congress to receive commissions, and at what rate, on the sums which they have respectively negotiated.

Whereas by the eleventh article of the treaty of amity and commerce between His Most Christian Majesty and the United States of America, it is provided that, "the subjects and inhabitants of the said United States, or any one of them, shall not be reputed aubains in France, and consequently shall be exempted from the Droit d'Aubaine, or other similar duty under what name soever: they may by testament, donation or otherwise, dispose of their goods, moveable and immoveable, in favour of such persons as to them shall seem good, and their heirs subjects of the said United States, residing, whether in France or elsewhere, may succeed them, ab intestat, without being obliged to obtain letters of naturalization, and without having the effect of this concession contested or impeded under pretext of any rights or prerogatives of provinces, cities or private persons: and the said heirs, whether such by particular title or ab intestat, shall be exempt from all duty called Droit de Detraction, or other duty of the same kind; saving nevertheless the local rights or duties as much and as long as similar ones are not established by the United States or any of them. The subjects of the Most Christian King shall enjoy, on their part, in all the dominions of the said states, an entire and perfect reciprocity relative to the stipulations contained in the present article; but it is agreed at the same time, that its contents shall not affect the laws made or that may be made hereafter in France, against emigrations, which shall remain in all their force and vigor; and the United States, on their part or any of them shall be at liberty to enact such laws relative to that matter as to them shall seem proper."

Resolved, That it be recommended to the legislatures of the several United States to make provision, where not already made, for conferring like privileges and immunities on the subjects of His Most Christian Majesty, agreeable to the form and spirit of the above recited article.

S A T U R D A Y, *January 15, 1780.*

Resolved, That Mr. Ludiman be appointed to the rank of lieutenant in colonel Armand's corps, his commission to bear date from the first day of June, 1779, the date of his brevet :

That Mr. Buffault, who on the 13th of January, 1779, was appointed to the brevet rank of lieutenant in the army of the United States, receive a commission of lieutenant in colonel Armand's corps, to bear the date of his brevet :

That Christian Bryman be appointed to the rank of cornet in colonel Armand's corps.

Resolved, That a court be established for the trial of all appeals from the courts of admiralty in these United States, in cases of capture, to consist of three judges, appointed and commissioned by Congress, either two of whom, in the absence of the other, to hold the said court for the dispatch of business :

That the said court appoint their own register :

That the trials therein be according to the usage of nations, and not by jury :

That the said judges hold their first session as soon as may be at Philadelphia, and afterwards at such times and places as they shall judge most conducive to the public good, so that they do not at any time sit further eastward than Hartford in Connecticut, or southward than Williamsburgh in Virginia :

That the salary of the said judges be fixed on the first Monday in July next, and that in the interim the sum of twelve thousand dollars be advanced to each of them.

Resolved, That Saturday next be assigned for electing the judges of the court of appeals, and that in the meanwhile nomination be made.

M O N D A Y, *January 17, 1780.*

The board of treasury, to whom was referred an application of Asa Worthington, employed as inspector of cattle in the department of the commissary general, from the 18th day of November, 1778, to the 15th of January, 1780, brought in a report ; whereupon

Resolved, That in addition to his pay of four dollars per day,

day, the said Asa Worthington be allowed the sum of three thousand nine hundred and forty dollars, in compensation for his services and expences to this date; and that a warrant issue on the treasurer in his favor for that sum.

The board of war, to whom was referred the letter of the 17th of December last, from general Washington, relative to monsieur Hyacinthe la Motte, brought in a report; whereupon

Resolved, That the expediency of continuing monsieur la Motte in his present employment be referred to the honorable council of Massachusetts-Bay, who are requested to adjust and settle the accounts of the said monsieur la Motte at continental expence, and if they deem his continuance unnecessary, to discharge him from any farther service; and that the council be informed, that the board of war have advanced monsieur la Motte three thousand dollars, on account of his pay.

Resolved, That the commissary general of purchases be allowed two clerks, to be by him appointed:

That each of the said clerks be allowed the same salary as clerks of the board of treasury.

T U E S D A Y, January 18, 1780.

The board of treasury, to whom was referred a petition of John Streeper, praying compensation for the loss a house accidentally burnt by a picket guard of the American army, in December, 1777, report,

That as Congress have frequently decided the compensation for damages ought not to be partially made, but must be postponed to the end of the war, to be then taken into consideration, the board cannot report in favor of the said petitioner, but think his petition ought to be deferred for the present:

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

T H U R S D A Y, January 20, 1780.

Resolved, That three commissioners, one of whom to be a member of Congress, be appointed to enquire into the expences of the staff departments, and the means of retrenching the same; that they, or any two of them, be authorized,

to enquire by inspection or otherwise, concerning the several posts and places where officers of the staff are stationed; and to require of them any information relative to their respective departments; to discharge supernumerary and delinquent officers and men of the said departments; to break up unnecessary posts, and to establish posts where requisite; to stop all issues of rations and other supplies not indispensably necessary for the service; that they repair to headquarters, and that they, or any two of them, be authorized in conjunction with general Washington, to reduce the number of horses and waggons employed in the army, and to adopt the cheapest and most certain method of transportation; and any other measures for promoting economy in the said departments:

That for the present they be empowered to stop all issues of rations of every kind for three months, due to persons not in camp, who can be otherwise supplied than from the public stores, and to report the sum to be paid for the rations so stopped:

That they report such arrangements in any or all of the said departments as they may judge expedient, having regard to the resolutions of Congress of the 14th and 17th of December last:

That the department of the barrack-master general be abolished, and that he be called to an immediate account for the money advanced him by the United States.

Resolved, That to-morrow be assigned for electing the commissioners.

F R I D A Y, *January 21, 1780.*

According to order Congress proceeded to the election of commissioners; and the ballots being taken, Mr. Schuyler and colonel Pickering were elected.

S A T U R D A Y, *January 22, 1780.*

The board of admiralty having laid before Congress a return of the officers of the navy:

Ordered, That the same be referred back to the board, and that they report on the expediency of stopping pay and rations or subsistence to all officers and mechanics of the admiralty

admiralty not in actual service, preserving to the former their rank in the navy.

Congress proceeded to the election of another commissioner, and the ballots being taken,

General Thomas Mifflin was elected.

Congress proceeded to the election of judges of the court of appeals, and the ballots being taken, the president informed Congress that

Mr. Wythe, Mr. Paca and Mr. Hofmer, were duly elected, Mr. Hofmer and Mr. Paca having an equal number of votes.

MONDAY, January 24, 1780.

A letter from the honorable the minister plenipotentiary of France, was read, informing that he has appointed monsieur D'Anmour consul of France for the state of North-Carolina, and inclosing his commission for that purpose.

Resolved, That Congress approve the same; that the commission be registered, and notice given to the governor of North-Carolina.

Congress being informed of great abuses in the quartermaster's department at Martinsburgh in Virginia;

Resolved, That the board of war be empowered to appoint suitable persons to enquire into the said abuses, and to make the proper retrenchments and reformatations.

TUESDAY, January 25, 1780.

Mr. A. Clarke, a delegate for the state of New-Jersey, attended and produced the credentials of his appointment, which were read.

The board of admiralty, to whom was referred the return of the officers in the navy of the United States, brought in a report; whereupon

Resolved, That the pay of all officers of the navy, not in actual service, cease from this day:

That such officers retain their rank, depositing their commissions in their respective navy boards until they shall be called into actual service.

THURSDAY,

THURSDAY, January 27, 1780.

Mr. Vandyke, a delegate from Delaware, attended and produced the credentials of the delegates of that state, which were read.

A letter of this day from major Eustace was read, requesting leave to resign;

Resolved, That his resignation be accepted.

Resolved, That the treasurer, the commissioners of the board of war, the commissioners of the chambers of accounts, the commissioners of the navy boards, the secretaries of the board of treasury and of the board of war, the assistant auditor general, and the clerks of the board of treasury, board of war, chambers of accounts, treasurer, auditor general, and of the secretary of Congress, be entitled to receive, in lieu of every other allowance, from the 2d day of November, 1778, or from the dates of their appointments, if elected after that time, the same salaries as are allowed them respectively by a resolution of Congress of the 23d of October and one of the 12th of November, 1779:

That the pay of John Gibson, esquire, for his services whilst auditor general, be as follows; from the 9th of December, 1776, the time of the last adjustment of his account, to the 16th of October, 1778, at the rate of one thousand seven hundred and fifteen dollars per annum; from the date last mentioned, to the 2d of November, 1778, at the rate of three thousand four hundred and thirty dollars per annum; and from thence to the 25th of November, 1779, at the rate of twelve thousand dollars per annum:

That the pay of the secretary of Congress be as follows: from the 10th of February, 1778, the date of the last settlement of his account, to the 16th of October following, at the rate of two thousand dollars per annum; from the time last mentioned to the 2d of November, 1778, four thousand dollars per annum; and from and after that day until the further order of Congress, at the rate of fourteen thousand dollars per annum:

That the salary of the secretary of the marine committee be from the 2d of November, 1778, at the rate of eight thousand dollars per annum, until he was appointed secretary to the board of admiralty:

That the pay of the clerks of the commercial committee, until

the clerk of the navy board of the middle district, and the secretary of ordnance and paymaster to the board of war and ordnance, from the 20th of November, 1778, or from the dates of their appointments, if elected after that time, be at the rate of eight thousand dollars per annum respectively, until the further order of Congress:

That William Story, having performed the service of clerk and paymaster to the navy board of the eastern district, be entitled to receive from the 2d of November, 1778, in lieu of every other allowance, at the rate of eight thousand dollars per annum, until the further order of Congress:

That the salary of the treasurer of loans from the 2d of November, 1778, be the same as that of a commissioner of the chambers of accounts, until the further order of Congress, in full of all services in the said office:

That the accounts of the said officers be forthwith adjusted and closed.

Resolved, That all issues of articles in the department of the commissary general of issues, made in pursuance of a resolution of Congress of the 2d of October, 1777, be discontinued:

That the medical committee, as soon as they shall judge convenient, give directions for removing the hospitals in or near Philadelphia to some other place where wood and other necessaries may be procured on more reasonable terms than in the city aforesaid:

That the issuing commissaries be respectively directed not to deliver rations or parts of rations to any hospital commissary, unless on returns signed by him and countersigned by the principal physician or surgeon of the respective hospitals, specifying the names and stations of the persons for whom and for what time the rations are drawn, and that the hospital commissary be also required to annex to each return the receipts of the persons to whom he shall have delivered the provisions drawn on the last return:

That the commissary general of issues direct the form of the returns and receipts aforesaid.

FRIDAY,

F R I D A Y, *January 28, 1780.*

Whereas the drawing of the blanks as well as the prizes in the second class of the United States lottery, has been attended with great and unnecessary expence and delay, and the drawing of the prizes only is equally secure and advantageous to the adventurers; therefore

Resolved, That the board of treasury be authorized to direct the managers of the United States lottery to draw the prizes only in the third class of the said lottery, and that in case any of the tickets should remain unfold at the commencement of the drawing, to continue the sale in the place where the lottery is drawn, under the direction of the said board.

Resolved, That a secretary be not allowed to the navy board in the middle district, but that Mr. J. Pennel be clerk and paymaster to the said board, with his former salary of eight thousand dollars per annum.

M O N D A Y, *January 31, 1780.*

Resolved, That Congress are impressed with a high sense of the attachment and zeal of the magistrates and inhabitants of the state of New-Jersey in the common cause, and of their ready and effectual exertions in providing and furnishing the army under his excellency the commander in chief with provisions, at a time when the difficulty of transportation rendered such exertions absolutely necessary.

W E D N E S D A Y, *February 2, 1780.*

A letter of January 30, from general Washington was read, inclosing a letter from major general Greene, quartermaster general, and the proceedings of the general court-martial on the trial of major-general Arnold:

Ordered, That Monday next be assigned for considering the proceedings aforesaid.

Resolved, That the commission to the judges of the court of appeals be as follows:

The UNITED STATES of AMERICA, in Congress assembled, to the honorable greeting :

KNOW YOU, That, reposing special trust and confidence in your learning, prudence, integrity and abilities; we have assigned, deputed and appointed you one of our judges of our court of appeals, to hear, try and determine all appeals from the courts of admiralty in the states respectively in cases of capture, which now are, or hereafter may be, duly entered and made in any of the said states; and to do generally all those things that you are or shall be authorized and impowered by Congress to do and perform, and which shall be necessary for the execution of the said office, according to the law and usage of nations and the acts of Congress. To have, hold, exercise and enjoy all and singular the powers, authorities and jurisdictions aforesaid; and also the privileges, benefits, emoluments and advantages to the said office belonging, or in any wise appertaining. Witness his excellency SAMUEL HUNTINGTON, esquire, president of Congress, at Philadelphia, the day of in the fourth year of our independence, and in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty.

FRIDAY, February 4, 1780.

Mr. John Collins, a delegate from Rhode-Island, attended and took his seat in Congress.

MONDAY, February 7, 1780.

Mr. Samuel Livermore, a delegate from New-Hampshire, attended and produced the credentials of his appointment, which were read.

In pursuance of a recommendation of brigadier general Huger, dated April, 1779.

Resolved, That the reverend Henry Purcell be appointed chaplain to the brigade, commanded by the said brigadier general Huger, and entitled to the emoluments of the said office from the 7th day of April, 1779.

A letter of January 2d from Nathaniel Mumford, was read, signifying his acceptance of the office of commissioner of the chamber of accounts.

The

The delegates of Massachusetts-Bay laid before Congress their commission and instructions, which were read.

A representation from Peter Alcott and Bezaleel Woodward, stiling themselves agents from the greater part of the towns in the northern district of the New-Hampshire grants, on both sides of Connecticut river, and between the heights of land on the two sides, accompanied with a paper signed "Joseph Marsh, chairman of said convention," purporting to be powers granted them by a convention of members from the towns aforesaid; were read.

An act of the legislature of the state of New-Hampshire was laid before Congress and read, as follows:

"State of NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

"In the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred
"and seventy-nine.

"An act for complying with and carrying into effect
"the recommendations contained in certain resolutions
"of the Congress of the United States of America, of
"the 24th of September and 2d of October, 1779.

"Whereas the Congress of the United States of America, did, on the 24th day of September last past,
"unanimously enter into certain resolutions in the words
"following, namely, (here the resolutions are entered at
"full length) and whereas also the said Congress of the
"United States of America did, on the 2d of October
"last, unanimously enter into a certain resolution in the
"words following, namely, "whereas in the first resolution of Congress of the 24th of September," &c. (the
"whole resolution being recited) and whereas the afore-
"recited resolutions and recommendations are founded in
"equal justice and true policy, and have for their object
"the establishment of perpetual harmony, friendship and
"mutual confidence between the states therein named,
"which it is no less the desire than interest of this state
"to promote: Be it therefore enacted, that all the powers
"and authorities which it is recommended to or requested
"of this state, in and by the said resolutions, to vest in
"or grant to the said Congress, shall be and hereby are
"vested in and granted thereto, as fully and amply as if
"the same were here again particularly enumerated and
"described; and that the decisions and determinations
"which

“ which shall be made in the premises, in pursuance of the
 “ powers and authorities hereby granted, shall be obliga-
 “ tory on this state and the people thereof so far as the
 “ said decisions and determinations or any or either of
 “ them shall respect the same or any part thereof. And
 “ further, that this act shall always be construed in a sense
 “ most adapted to advance the design, true intent and
 “ meaning of the said resolutions. And be it further en-
 “ acted by the authority aforesaid, that no advantage
 “ shall be taken by this state of the non-performance of
 “ any of the conditions in any of the grants of land in
 “ the said resolutions referred to; but that farther time
 “ be given to fulfil the same respectively, to wit, until
 “ the expiration of six years, to be computed from the
 “ publication of this act.

“ And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid,
 “ That Samuel Livermore, esquire, with the delegates of
 “ this state at the Continental Congress for the time be-
 “ ing, or either of them, be and they are hereby fully
 “ authorized and impowered to appear as agent or agents
 “ for this state, and to represent the same before the said
 “ Congress or any court or commissioners appointed by
 “ Congress to hear and determine any or all the disputes
 “ aforesaid.”

Resolved, That the commissary general of musters, his
 deputies and mustermasters, be allowed one hundred dollars
 per month for each retained ration from the 18th of August
 last to the 12th of January last, when the department was
 discontinued, in like manner as officers in the line.

Resolved, That the officers attached to the companies
 of sappers and miners be commissioned, and rank as follows:

Mr. Nevin, captain, April 25th, 1779;

Mr. Bebee,

Mr. Murray, } captains,

Mr. Du Veil,

Mr. Gilleland,

Mr. Bushnell,

Mr. Cleveland,

Mr. Welsh, lieutenant.

} Aug. 2, 1779;

Resolved, That in part payment for the wood and other
 supplies furnished for the use of the United States from the
 estate of Stephen Moore at West-Point, a warrant issue on
 the

the treasurer in his favor for ten thousand dollars, and another on his excellency Richard Caswell, esquire, governor of the state of North-Carolina, in his favor, for thirty thousand dollars, being part of the money raised in the said state for the use of the United States; and that the final settlement of his demands be deferred to a future opportunity;

T U E S D A Y, *February 8, 1780.*

Whereas by a resolution of Congress of the 28th of November, 1778, it was provided, that the allowance of the managers, after that time, should be determined at the close of the drawing of the second class of the lottery:

Resolved, That the said managers be respectively allowed twelve dollars per day for their services from the 28th of November, 1778, to the 29th of June 1779, being the time of finishing the drawing as aforesaid; and that their allowance for transacting the business of the third class be determined at the close of the drawing thereof.

Resolved, That the resignation of Mr. R. Troup, secretary of the board of treasury, be accepted.

Resolved, That when any ship or vessel of war, in the service of the United States, shall be lost by capture or otherwise, a court of enquiry, consisting of that continental navy board which shall by the board of admiralty be directed to proceed therein, or any three persons that such navy board may appoint, be held to enquire into the cause of such loss; and if it shall appear that the same was occasioned by the negligence or malconduct of the captain, or any other commissioned officer belonging to the ship or vessel of war so lost, that then a court-martial be held for the trial of the officer so offending, to consist of such officers, if conveniently to be collected, as by the rules and regulations of the navy constitute a court-martial; otherwise of five such persons as the said navy board shall for that purpose appoint; and if such loss should be by capture, and it shall appear on trial, that the same was occasioned by the cowardice or treachery of the commanding officer, then, and in that case, such commanding officer shall suffer death; and if the loss, whether by capture or otherwise, should be occasioned by any other malconduct, such commanding officer shall be by such court-martial cashiered:

That

That when two or more ships or vessels of war, in the service of these states, are in company, and any or either of them shall be lost, by capture or otherwise, a court of enquiry, so constituted as aforesaid, shall be held to enquire into the causes thereof; and if it should appear that such loss was occasioned by the misconduct or negligence of any captain or commanding officer of any ship or vessel in company as aforesaid, then a court-martial, constituted as before mentioned, shall be held for the trial of the officer so offending; and if the loss should be by capture, and it should appear on trial, that such capture was occasioned by the cowardice or treachery of such captain or commanding officer, by withholding his assistance from the ship or vessel of war so captured; then, and in that case, such captain or commanding officer shall suffer death; but if it shall appear that the loss happened through any other misconduct of such captain or commanding officer, then he shall be by such court-martial cashiered:

That if, upon enquiry as aforesaid, into the conduct of any officer or officers in the service of these states, it shall appear that they, or any of them, shall have offended in any instance mentioned in these resolutions, it shall be in the power of the navy board to suspend such officer or officers, until a trial by court-martial shall be had; and the navy board shall forthwith transmit to the board of admiralty the proceedings of such court of enquiry, with their doings in consequence thereof, and to Congress all the proceedings of courts-martial when any shall be had, previous to the execution of any capital sentence that shall be by such court-martial awarded, to the end that Congress may extend their mercy to such offenders as they may judge to be proper objects thereof.

Resolved, That the board of admiralty order a court of enquiry to be instituted agreeably to the foregoing resolution, to enquire into the cause of the loss of the continental sloop Fly, lately commanded by captain James Robinson.

A petition from the corporation of the public grammar school, or academy, of the borough of Wilmington; in the Delaware state, was read, praying a compensation for the damages done to their public school:

Ordered, That it be referred to the board of treasury, there to be filed with papers of a similar nature.

W E D N E S D A Y,

WEDNESDAY, February 9, 1780.

A letter of the 8th, from W. Paca, was read, signifying his acceptance of the office of judge of the court of appeals.

Resolved, That the reasonable expence any state hath incurred or may incur by raising and having in the continental army more than what shall hereafter appear to have been their just proportion of the troops actually serving in the said army from time to time, shall be allowed to such states, and equitably adjusted in a final settlement of their accounts with the United States.

Resolved, That for the ensuing campaign the states be respectively required to furnish, by draughts or otherwise, on or before the first day of April next, their respective deficiencies of the number of thirty-five thousand two hundred and eleven men, exclusive of commissioned officers, which Congress deem necessary for the service of the present year:

That the quotas of the several states be as follows;

New-Hampshire,	1215
Massachusetts-Bay,	6070
Rhode-Island,	810
Connecticut,	3238
New-York,	1620
New-Jersey,	1620
Pennsylvania,	4853
Delaware,	405
Maryland,	3238
Virginia,	6070
North-Carolina,	3640
South-Carolina,	2430 exclusive of blacks:

That all the men whose times of service do not expire before the last day of September next, be counted towards the quotas of the states to which they respectively belong, whether they compose the battalions in the line of the several states, those of the additional corps, including the guards, the artillery and horse, or the regimented artificers in the departments of the quarter-master general and commissary general of military stores, who being credited to the states respectively, should be provided for, deemed and treated in the same manner with the men in the several state lines; and it is recommended to the several states to make like

like provision for the officers and men of the artillery, horse, additional corps, including the guards and regimented artificers, as may be made in pursuance of any resolution of Congress, for the officers and men of their respective battalions, with such exceptions, respecting the regimented artificers, as have been made by Congress in their acts concerning them:

That the commander in chief be forthwith directed to transmit to the several states accurate returns of the troops now in service belonging or credited to their respective quotas, to the intent that immediate measures be taken by the governments of the states to bring the men to be raised into the field with certainty and expedition.

T H U R S D A Y, *February 10, 1780.*

Resolved, That Congress entertain a high sense of the merit and services of colonel Armand, and that his application for leave of absence for the space of six months, after the end of the next campaign, be complied with.

F R I D A Y, *February 11, 1780.*

A letter of the 9th from the board of war, was read, informing that they had appointed Samuel Hodgdon, the principal field commissary of military stores, to be deputy commissary general of military stores, and proposing that his pay should be twelve hundred and fifty dollars per month; whereupon

Resolved, That the pay of Samuel Hodgdon, deputy commissary general of military stores, be twelve hundred and fifty dollars per month, until the further order of Congress.

Resolved, That the executive power of the state of Virginia be authorised to examine the accounts of the deputy commissary general of purchases and issues against colonel Bland, for articles supplied for his use while in command at the post of Charlotteville, and to make such allowances in his favor as they shall deem just and proper; and that colonel Bland be discharged from payment of the monies charged against him for all articles which, in the opinion

of the said executive, he should have been allowed from the peculiar situation of his command.

Resolved, That Congress highly applaud the unremitting exertions of the state of Georgia, and the zeal and firmness manifested by them under all their difficulties; and that the state of Georgia may be assured no endeavor will be wanting on the part of Congress to promote her interests.

Resolved, That the quota of continental troops for the state of Georgia be, the ensuing campaign, one battalion of infantry and one regiment of horse.

Resolved, That Congress approve the plan adopted by the state of Georgia for reducing the four regiments of that state into one, for officering the same, and also the regiment of cavalry.

Resolved, That such officers as cannot be employed in the line of that state be deemed supernumeraries, and entitled to every privilege with officers in like situation.

Resolved, That the president inform the governor of the state of Georgia that a general exchange of prisoners is now negotiating, and due regard will undoubtedly be paid to colonel Elbert.

Resolved, That, notwithstanding the high sense Congress entertain of the merit of colonel Elbert, Congress cannot at present promote him to the rank of brigadier in the continental army, as such promotion would be productive of discontent in the line of the army.

Ordered, That the resolution respecting the exchange of colonel Elbert be transmitted to general Washington.

S A T U R D A Y, February 12, 1780.

Resolved, That the governor and privy council of the state of South-Carolina be requested to advance, from time to time, to the military chest, such sums of money, being part of the taxes raised in the said state for the use of the United States, as they, on consulting the commanding officer in the southern department, may find necessary for the public service there, advising the board of treasury thereof; and that, on receipt of the documents shewing such payments respectively, the said board credit the state with the same from the dates when they were severally made, according to the resolution of Congress of the 6th of October last.

Congress

Congress resumed the consideration of the proceedings of the court-martial on the trial of major-general Arnold, and the same being gone through;

A motion was made by Mr. Forbes, seconded by Mr. Jones, that the sentence of the court-martial be confirmed; on which,

The yeas and nays were required, and
It was resolved in the affirmative.

MONDAY, February 14, 1780.

Resolved, That recruiting money be furnished to major Lee, to enable him to enlist seventy privates, to serve as dismounted dragoons, in addition to those now in the corps; the whole to be formed into three troops.

A letter of this day from George Hoffner, adjutant in colonel Proctor's regiment of artillery, was read, requesting leave to resign his commission; whereupon,

Resolved, That his resignation be accepted.

A letter of this day from Lawrence Allman, captain-lieutenant in colonel Proctor's regiment of artillery, was read, requesting leave to resign his commission:

Resolved, That his resignation be accepted.

TUESDAY, February 15, 1780.

Resolved, That a copy of the letters from the state of Georgia, as far as they relate to general McIntosh, be transmitted to that officer, and that he be informed, Congress deem it inexpedient to employ him at present in the southern army, and therefore that his services in that department be dispensed with, until the further order of Congress.

FRIDAY, February 18, 1780.

A memorial from John Holker, esquire, agent for the marine of France, &c. was read, accompanied with an appeal from the judgment of the court of admiralty for the state of Massachusetts-Bay, on the libel John Tucker, versus the ship Le Vern:

Ordered, That it be referred to the committee on appeals.

SATURDAY

R E S O L U T I O N S, &c.

S A T U R D A Y, *February 19, 1780.*

Resolved, That the memorial of captain Ebenezer Green, one of the hostages at the Cedars, be referred to the commander in chief, who is hereby authoris'd and directed to take such measures, relative to the said hostages, as he shall judge most expedient.

M O N D A Y, *February 21, 1780.*

Resolved. That the commissioners of Indian affairs in the northern department be authoris'd and instructed to take such securities from the hostile tribes of Indians, to ensure the faithful performance of their engagements with the said commissioners, as seem most conducive to the end propos'd, in lieu of hostages.

Resolved, That the promotion of the artillery and horse be determined by the rules executed with regard to the infantry; and that no promotions to the rank of colonel, either in the artillery or cavalry, be made on vacancies.

Resolved, That all aids de camp now in service, who were appointed before the 27th of May, 1778, and are not admissible into any state line, receive commissions agreeable to the rank they are entitled to, under the resolution of June 5th, 1776; their commissioners to bear the dates of their appointments.

T U E S D A Y, *February 22, 1780.*

A letter of this day from Mr. Gerry was read: whereupon,

Resolved, That any member thinking his privilege infringed by any thing said or done in the house, ought of right to be heard in his place.

W E D N E S D A Y, *February 23, 1780.*

Colonel Armand, marquis de la Rouerie, having applied for promotion to the rank of brigadier in the service of the United States; and Congress (though conscious of his merit, and that he has upon all occasions exhibited undoubted and distinguished proofs of his great zeal, activity, and

and vigilance, intelligence and bravery ; and in the last campaign particularly rendered very valuable services) not thinking it expedient under the present circumstances of the army to comply with his request, as it would too much interfere with the arrangements lately established, and be injurious to the rights of other colonels who have been longer in service than colonel Armand ; and being desirous as well to promote the public interest, as to testify their good opinion of colonel Armand, by affording him an opportunity of continuing in the service of the United States.

Resolved, That the remains of the legion of the late count Pulaski, be incorporated with the corps of colonel Armand marquis de Rouerie, in such manner as the commander in chief of the southern army shall think proper : the united corps to be formed into a legion to be commanded by colonel Armand ; provided however that general Lincoln has not already entered into measures for complying with the resolution of Congress of December 29th, 1779.

FRIDAY, February 25, 1780.

Mr. L'Homedieu, one of the delegates from the state of New-York, laid before Congress, sundry resolutions of the senate of that state, relative to the appointment of delegates, which were read.

Congress resumed the consideration of the report of the committee for estimating supplies, and the same having been debated by paragraphs and amended, the following resolutions were agreed to, viz.

Resolved, That the several states be called on forthwith to procure their respective quotas of supplies for the ensuing campaign, as follows, to wit.

New-Hampshire,	11,200	hundred weight of beef,
	35,643	gallons of rum,
Massachusetts-Bay,	56,000	hundred weight of beef,
	12,126	bushels of salt,
	195,628	gallons of rum,
Rhode-Island,	2,240	hundred weight of beef,
	2,000	bushels of salt,
	18,621	gallons of rum,
	400	tons of hay,
		Connecticut;

RESOLUTIONS, &c.

Connecticut,	78,400	hundred weight of beef,
	1,011	busbels of salt,
	68,558	gallons of rum,
	500	tons of hay,
New-York,	11,200	hundred weight of beef,
	13,969	barrels of flour,
	500	tons of hay,
	30,000	busbels of Indian corn, or other short forage equivalent.
New-Jersey,	18,000	hundred weight of beef,
	10,000	barrels of flour,
	3,758	busbels of salt,
	3,500	tons of hay,
	30,000	busbels of corn, or short forage equivalent.
Pennsylvania,	40,000	barrels of flour,
	14,189	busbels of salt,
	24,423	gallons of rum,
	1,700	tons of hay,
	200,000	busbels of corn, or short forage equivalent.
Delaware,	3,055	barrels of flour,
	500	tons of hay,
	18,662	busbels of corn, or short forage equivalent.
Maryland,	40,000	hundred weight of beef,
	20,000	barrels of flour,
	200	tons of hay or corn blade,
	56,152	busbels of corn, or short forage equivalent.
	1,000	hogsheads of tobacco.
Virginia,	47,000	hundred weight of beef,
	1,278	barrels of flour,
	10,700	busbels of salt,
	400	tons of hay, or corn blade
	200,000	busbels of corn, or short forage equivalent,
	6,000	hogsheads of tobacco,
	100,000	gallons of rum,

North

North-Carolina,	49,875	hundred weight of beef,
	15,000	barrels of flour,
	4,500	busshels of salt,
	800	tons of hay, or corn blade
	80,000	busshels of corn, or short forage in proportion.
South-Carolina,	16,000	hundred weight of beef,
	52,000	hundred weight of rice,
	5,000	busshels of salt,
	120,000	gallons of rum,
	800	tons of hay, or corn blade.
	80,000	busshels of corn, or short forage equivalent.

Resolved, That pork be received from any state in lieu of beef, in quantities proportioned to the prices assigned to each.

Resolved, That continental rum, or other spirit suitable for the army, be received in lieu of West-India rum, in proportion to the prices assigned to each.

Resolved, That the articles afore said, be collected and deposited, or delivered at the risque of the respective states, in such places within each state respectively, as the commander in chief shall judge most convenient, except tobacco, which is to be under the direction of the commercial committee.

Provided, That such of the said articles as shall be destroyed or taken by the enemy, after being deposited as afore said, or which shall be damaged by long keeping, shall be paid for by the United States.

Resolved, That the respective states be credited for all such commodities, being of good and sufficient quality, as shall be received for the use of the United States, by persons appointed to inspect the same, at the prices following, to wit.

Merchantable flour per hundred weight gross, viz. 112 lb. four dollars and an half.

Beef, best grass fed, which shall be delivered between the first of July and the first of December, five dollars and an half per net hundred weight.

Beef, best stall fed, which shall be delivered in the month of December, six dollars and an half per net hundred weight; and for all that shall be delivered after the first

of January, and before the first of July, eight dollars per net hundred weight.

Fresh pork, well fatted with corn or rice, seven dollars per net hundred weight.

Salted pork per barrel, well fatted as aforesaid, containing two hundred and twenty pounds net, twenty-two dollars.

Salted beef per barrel, containing two hundred and forty pounds net, seventeen dollars and an half.

Clean, well dried Indian corn per bushel, three fourths of a dollar.

Oats well cleaned, half a dollar per bushel.

Rice well cleaned, per bushel, one dollar.

White beans and peas per bushel, one dollar and an half.

Wheat per bushel, weighing sixty pounds, one dollar and an half.

Spelts half a dollar per bushel.

Buckwheat per bushel, three fifths of a dollar.

Rough rice three fourths of a dollar per bushel.

Merchantable rice three dollars per hundred weight.

Best upland first crop hay per ton, fifteen dollars.

Best Indian corn blades per ton, fifteen dollars.

Good inspected tobacco per hundred net, six dollars.

West-India rum, good proof, one dollar and two thirds per gallon.

Best allum or rock salt per bushel, three dollars, and other salt in proportion; continental rum, good proof, one dollar, and other spirits, good proof, suitable for the army, at prices in the usual proportions to the price of rye.

Resolved, That all the accounts between these states, relating to their quotas of the supplies aforesaid, shall be kept and finally settled in Spanish milled dollars, and the balances finally paid in specie.

Resolved, That if it shall appear, on an adjustment of the quotas of the several states, that any state has supplied more than its due proportion in value, every such state shall be paid the value of the surplus at the rates aforesaid, in specie, with interest at six per centum per annum, from the time such surplus shall have been deposited as above directed; and every state which shall have failed to supply

its

its due proportion shall be charged with the deficiency at the rates aforesaid, and the like interest thereon from the time that the same ought to have been deposited.

Resolved, That the several states cause monthly returns to be made to the board of war of all such commodities as shall be procured for the use of the United States, specifying the quantities issued in each preceding month.

Resolved, That when any state shall have taken the necessary measures for furnishing its quota of the said supplies, and shall have given information thereof to Congress, such state be authorized to carry into effect the resolution of the 17th of December last, for discontinuing purchases of such supplies by the commissaries or quartermasters within the same.

Resolved, That the several states be excused from paying into the treasury two thirds of the monies which they were called on to raise monthly for the use of the United States, by the resolution of the 6th of October, 1779.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the states to furnish such parts of their quotas of meat, in beef cattle, as the commissaries shall from time to time have occasion for, to supply the army with fresh beef through the different seasons of the year.

That only such quantities of beef and pork be salted, to be delivered in barrels, as shall be requested by the commissary general.

That the hides and tallow of the beef cattle, delivered on foot, shall be received and credited at the same price as the beef.

That the provisions furnished by authority of any states, for the use of the army, since the first day of December last, may be credited as part of the quota of supplies assigned to such state; at the prices fixed in the foregoing resolutions, if such state desire it.

Resolved, That doctor David Oliphant, director general of the hospitals in the state of South-Carolina, be and he is hereby directed to make monthly returns to the medical committee, agreeable to the resolutions of Congress of the 7th of April, 1777; and that he cause a duplicate thereof to be delivered monthly to the commanding officer for the time being in the southern army; and that the director ge-

neral of the hospitals to the army of the United States be furnished with a copy of this resolution.

M O N D A Y, *February 28, 1780.*

Resolved, That lieutenant-colonel White be informed that Congress have resolved to grant no colonels commissions in the army of the United States of America ; and therefore lieutenant-colonel White's request cannot be complied with.

Resolved, That lieutenant-colonel Baldwin, and the officers of the several companies of artificers that were incorporated on the 12th of November last, and put under his command, and who were in service before that day, be allowed the encreased subsistence of one hundred dollars per month for each retained ration, in like manner as the same has been allowed to officers in the line, by virtue of the resolution of Congress of the 18th of August last, for such time as they were in service subsequent to the day last mentioned.

Resolved, That lieutenant-colonel Baldwin be allowed, in the payment of the balance due by him to the United States, the sum of six thousand four hundred and ninety-one dollars, being monies which fell into the hands of the enemy at Skeenborough, without his default.

T U E S D A Y, *February, 29, 1780.*

The board of war, to whom was referred the letter from general Irvine, of the 23d ult, brought in a report, which was read ; whereupon,

Resolved, That the letter from general Irvine, of January 23d, relative to his rank, be referred to the commander in chief ; and that he be authorised to direct the necessary enquiry into general Irvine's claim, and finally settle the same.

Resolved, That the president of the council of Massachusetts-Bay be informed, in answer to his letter of the 13th of January last, that all grants and allowances, of what name or nature soever, made by Congress to the officers and soldiers of the continental army, in addition to their pay, rations or bounties, since the first day of January,

ary, 1777, (except for extra services, or expences in special cases) were made in consideration of the enhanced prices of the necessaries of life, in consequence of the depreciation of the paper currency, and ought to be accordingly considered in making good the original contract.

W E D N E S D A Y, *March 1, 1780.*

The delegates from the state of Connecticut laid before Congress the credentials of their appointment, which were read.

Resolved, That although Congress have been informed of the good conduct and character of the chevalier de Vandredre, who has served with reputation the last campaign, in the corps commanded by colonel Armand, the circumstances of the army will not admit of his being promoted :

That he receive the pay and subsistence of a lieutenant of dragoons, during the time of his service in America, and the sum of two thousand dollars to enable him to return to France.

Resolved, That any interest the United States may have in the capture of the brigantine Betsey, by the sloop Argo, Silas Talbot, commander, be relinquished to the said captain Talbot, and the officers, seamen, and marines under his command at the time of the capture.

T H U R S D A Y, *March 2, 1780.*

Resolved, That Tuesday next be assigned for taking into consideration the disputes and differences relative to the jurisdiction of the states of New-York, Massachusetts-Bay, and New-Hampshire, or such of them as have passed laws agreeable to a recommendation of Congress of the 24th of September last, on one part, and the people of a certain district of country called the New-Hampshire Grants, who claim to be a separate jurisdiction on the other part.

S A T U R D A Y, *March 4, 1780.*

A letter of February 1st, from D. Avery, chaplain to the brigade, late Learned's, was read, requesting leave, on account of his ill state of health, to resign :

Resolved,

Resolved, that his resignation be accepted.

Resolved, That Mr. Nevin be appointed a captain of engineers, to rank from the 25th of April, 1779.

That the chevalier, Bonnevalle be appointed to the rank of ensign in the army of the United States.

Resolved, That the board of treasury be directed to suspend the sale of any more bills of exchange till the further order of Congress.

M O N D A Y, March 6, 1780,

Mr. J. Morin Scott, a delegate from the state of New-York, attended and took his seat in Congress.

The board of treasury, to whom was referred the letter of William Smith, of Baltimore, dated February 10th, respecting the payment of interest due on loan-office certificates, issued in the state of Georgia, report as their opinion,

That the said interest cannot be regularly discharged, except by the person who is possessed of the books of the office, and by whom alone they can be checked; and that as the government of the said state is now again in operation, and it cannot be doubted that the business of the loan-office is revived and regularly carried on, the certificates ought to be presented there.

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

Resolved, That the governors of Virginia, North-Carolina and South-Carolina, be requested to use their utmost exertions in filling up their continental battalions, and that the men, as they can be from time collected to the number of fifty, be forwarded to join the southern army; that, in the mean time, the said states be requested to raise a body of militia to join and serve in the southern army until the first day of January next, unless sooner relieved by their respective quotas of continental troops, or otherwise discharged.

The board of treasury report,

That on information they find large supplies for the army have been lately collected in the state of New-Jersey, in consequence of an application from the commander in chief, either by the magistrates or persons appointed for that end by the legislature; the accounts arising on which

can

can be more conveniently paid and settled under the direction of the state than in any other mode; whereupon,

Resolved, That it be recommended to the legislature of the state of New-Jersey to take measures for the payment of the accounts arising for supplies lately furnished to the army in consequence of the application of the commander in chief, in the mode which they may judge most conducive to the relief of those who have furnished them, including the same in their accounts against the United States, to be subject to examination in like manner as other charges.

T U E S D A Y, *March 7, 1780.*

Mr. P. Schuyler, a delegate for the state of New-York, attended and took his seat in Congress.

Mr. R. R. Livingston, a delegate for the state of New-York, laid before Congress a resolution of the legislature of that state, extending his delegation until the first day of October next.

Resolved, That major general baron Steuben be allowed the sum of two hundred and fifty louis d'ors, in bills of exchange, for reimbursing him the expences of himself and family in coming to America.

A letter of January 22d from W. Whipple was read, acknowledging the receipt of the act of Congress appointing him a commissioner of the board of admiralty, which office, on account of the situation of his private affairs, he is obliged to decline.

W E D N E S D A Y, *March 8, 1780.*

Resolved, That it be earnestly recommended to the states of Virginia, North-Carolina, and South-Carolina, to have in readiness to act as the operations of the campaign shall require, a body of five thousand militia or state troops, over and above their quotas of continental troops, in the following proportions, to wit.

Virginia two thousand.

North-Carolina fifteen hundred.

South-Carolina fifteen hundred.

That the militia directed to be held in readiness by the states of Virginia, North-Carolina and South-Carolina, agreeable to the foregoing resolution, be called into actual service whenever the commanding officer in the southern department shall deem it necessary. *That*

That the commander in chief be directed to make such detachment from the troops under his command, to reinforce the southern army, as his strength and circumstances will permit.

Resolved, That the board of treasury report such sums as they may deem competent to be advanced to the commissioners and clerks of the several boards, auditors of the army, and other civil officers, for their necessary expences, to be accounted for toward their salaries when a new establishment thereof shall be made by Congress.

Resolved, That the board of treasury be directed to deliver to the committee of commerce bills of exchange, drawn on the honorable John Jay, esquire, minister plenipotentiary at the court of Spain, for a sum equal to five thousand pounds sterling, to be forwarded by the committee of commerce to Mr. Bingham, or delivered to his agent, Mr. Benezet, in Philadelphia, to discharge in part the debt due from the United States to the said William Bingham.

That, in consequence of the request of the said William Bingham, he have leave to return to Philadelphia.

THURSDAY, *March 9, 1780.*

Resolved, That the chevalier de Fontivereaux, who has for some time borne the rank of lieutenant in the army of the United States, by brevet, receive the commission of lieutenant of dragoons in colonel Armand's legion.

FRIDAY, *March 10, 1780.*

Whereas general Schuyler has declined the appointment made in consequence of the resolution of the 20th January last :

Resolved, That the remaining commissioners be empowered to proceed in the business committed to them.

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to confer with the said commissioners, and with them devise the best ways and means of carrying their commission into effect.

The members chosen Mr. Sherman, Mr. Jones and Mr. Schuyler.

For the better regulating the payment of arrears due or become due to the soldiery for cloathing, pursuant to the resolution of Congress of the 16th of August last.

Resolved,

Resolved, That the several regimental paymasters, at the end of each year, make out returns of the cloathing drawn by each foldier in the regiment to which he belongs in the course thereof, and of the articles still due and to be paid for at the value fixed by the cloathier general.

That each of the said returns, certified by the sub or state cloathier of the troops of the state to which the regiment may belong, accompanied by a certified copy of the last muster-roll, be delivered to the auditors of the army or detachment of the army in which the said regiment may be, who shall compare the return with the muster-roll, file them in their office, and report a warrant in the usual form for the sum necessary to discharge the arrears to the foldiers; and when any part of the regiment happens to be detached at that time, the sum necessary to pay them shall, when they return, be granted on a certificate of the inspector who musters the regiment, and settled in the same manner as the arrears due to those present:

That each regimental paymaster, within two weeks after the receipt of the money, pay off the several companies and take receipts from the foldiers respectively, to be produced as his vouchers to the auditors at the next settlement of his regimental pay-roll.

That the said auditors examine and settle the said accounts, and that the balance, if any, which may remain in the hands of the said paymaster by reason of casualties in the regiment, after the taking of the muster-roll aforesaid, be refunded as directed by the resolutions of Congress of the 6th day of February, 1778.

That arrears of cloathing due to prisoners, or the legal representatives of such as from time to time may have died in the service, be paid for in the manner directed in similar cases of arrears of pay by the said last recited resolutions.

The board of treasury, to whom was referred a letter of January 26th from the board of war, respecting the right of persons out of office to draw pay, rations and subsistence, while settling their accounts, brought in a report; whereupon,

Resolved, That no allowance of pay, rations or subsistence, ought to be made to any person after he ceases to be in office.

That

That if any issuer deliver out public stores to such persons without being authorised by a resolution of Congress, the same ought to be charged to his account.

SATURDAY, *March 11, 1780.*

Resolved, That the commander in chief be empowered and directed to make the most salutary regulations possible for modifying the practice of taking men from the regiments to act as servants to officers, which has heretofore been attended with many bad consequences :

That every officer who by such regulations shall be entitled to a servant, and who shall enlist, to serve during the war, a youth not under fifteen nor exceeding eighteen years of age, and who from appearances is likely to prove an able bodied soldier, such officer shall retain the youth so enlisted as his servant until, in the opinion of the inspector general or one of the sub inspectors, he shall be fit to bear arms ; and the youth shall receive the bounty money, cloathing, pay and rations of a soldier ; and the officer to whom such servant shall be attached is not to be allowed a man out of the ranks on any pretence whatsoever, while such servant remains with him. In case of the death or resignation of such officer, the servant to be turned over to some other officer in the regiment entitled to a servant. The like allowances of cloathing, pay and rations shall be given to any officer entitled as aforesaid to a servant who shall bring into the field with him a servant of his own ; the officer in such case not to be allowed a servant out of the line.

Resolved, That the board of war give the necessary directions for replacing, out of the public stores, as soon as a sufficient quantity can be spared, the flour borrowed of Mr. Holker, agent for the marine of France in the year 1779, for the use of the United States.

Resolved, That the legislature of the state of Maryland be requested to deliver to Mr. Holker or his agent, on or before the first day of May next, out of the quantity of flour called for by the resolution of the 25th of February last, such a quantity as, with what has been already purchased and now in the possession of Mr. Holker's agent in Mary-

land, will complete the quantity of fifteen thousand barrels for the marine of France.

Resolved, That the legislature of the state of Pennsylvania be requested to deliver to Mr. Holker or his agent, on or before the first day of May next, as a part of the supplies called for by the said resolutions of the 25th of February last, six thousand barrels of flour, six hundred barrels of pork, and two hundred barrels of beef, for the use of the marine of France.

Resolved, That the legislature of the state of Connecticut be requested to deliver to Mr. Holker, or his agent, on or before the first day of May next, as part of the supplies called for from that state, one thousand barrels of pork and one thousand five hundred and fifty-five barrels of flour for the above purpose.

Resolved, That the above supplies, when delivered, be charged to Mr. Holker, in account with the United States, in specie at prices fixed in the said resolutions of the 25th, of February last.

Resolved, That the deputy quartermaster general and principal purchasing commissary in the southern army ascertain, in the best manner circumstances will admit, the quantities of forage and provisions supplied by the inhabitants to the forces of his most Christian Majesty while the armies lay before Savannah last September and October, and pay for the same what they were reasonably worth, keeping exact and separate accounts of the sums so paid, and transmitting the same to the treasury board as soon as may be.

A PROCLAMATION FOR A FAST.

IT having pleased the righteous Governor of the World, for the punishment of our manifold offences, to permit the sword of war still to harass our country, it becomes us to endeavour, by humbling our selves before him, and turning from every evil way, to avert his anger and obtain his favour and blessing: it is therefore hereby recommended to the several states,

That WEDNESDAY, the twenty-sixth day of April next, be set apart and observed as a day of FASTING, HUMILIATION and PRAYER, that we may with one heart

heart and one voice implore the Sovereign Lord of Heaven and Earth to remember mercy in his judgments ;---to make us sincerely penitent for our transgressions ;---to prepare us for deliverance, and to remove the evils with which he hath been pleased to visit us ;---to banish vice and irreligion from among us, and establish virtue and piety by his divine grace ;---to bless all public Councils throughout the United States, giving them wisdom, firmness and unanimity, and directing them to the best measures for the public good ;---to bless the Magistrates and people of every rank, and animate and unite the hearts of all to promote the interests of their country ; to bless the public defence, inspiring all Commanders and Soldiers with magnanimity and perseverance, and giving vigour and success to the military operations by sea and land ; to bless the illustrious Sovereign and the nation in alliance with these States, and all who interest themselves in the support of our rights and liberties ;---to make that alliance of perpetual and extensive usefulness to those immediately concerned, and mankind in general ;---to grant fruitful seasons, and to bless our industry, trade and manufactures ;---to bless all schools and seminaries of learning, and every means of instruction and education ;---to cause wars to cease, and to establish peace among the nations.

And it is further recommended, that servile labour and recreations be forbidden on the said day.

M O N D A Y, *March 13, 1780.*

A letter of February 21st from G. Wythe was read, declining the office of judge of the court of appeals.

T H U R S D A Y, *March 16, 1780.*

A letter of January 12th, from Thomas Waring, senior, was read, declining the office of a commissioner of the board of admiralty, to which he was elected.

Resolved, That the loan continued to the first of the present month, by the resolution of the 6th of October last, be further continued to the amount of the blank loan office certificates which are already ordered by Congress to be struck.

S A T U R D A Y,

SATURDAY, March 18, 1781.

THESE United States having been driven into this just and necessary war at the time when no regular civil governments were established, of sufficient energy to enforce the collection of taxes, or to provide funds for the redemption of such bills of credit as their necessities obliged them to issue; and before the powers of Europe were sufficiently convinced of the justice of their cause, or of the probable event of the controversy to afford them aid or credit, in consequence of which, their bills encreasing in quantity beyond the sum necessary for the purpose of a circulating medium, and wanting at the same time specific funds to rest on for their redemption, they have seen them daily sink in value, notwithstanding every effort that has been made to support the same; inasmuch that they are now passed by common consent in most parts of these United States, at least thirty-nine fortieths below their nominal value, and still remain in a state of depreciation, whereby the community suffers great injustice, the public finances are deranged, and the necessary dispositions for the defence of the country are much impeded and perplexed; and whereas, effectually to remedy these evils for which purpose the United States are now become competent, their independence being well assured, their civil governments established and vigorous, and the spirit of their citizens ardent for exertion, it is necessary speedily to reduce the quantity of the paper medium in circulation, and to establish and appropriate funds that shall ensure the punctual redemption of the bills; therefore

Resolved, That the several states continue to bring into the continental treasury by taxes, or otherwise, their full quotas of fifteen million dollars monthly, as assigned them by the resolution of the 7th of October 1779; a clause in the resolution of the 23d of February last, for relinquishing two thirds of the said quotas to the contrary notwithstanding; and that the states be further called on to make provision for continuing to bring into the said treasury their like quotas monthly to the month of April, one thousand seven hundred and eighty-one, inclusive:

That silver and gold be receiveable in payment of the said quotas at the rate of one Spanish milled dollar, in lieu of forty dollars of the bills now in circulation.

That

That the said bills as paid in, except for the months of January and February past, which may be necessary for the discharge of past contracts, be not re-issued but destroyed:

That as fast as the said bills shall be brought in to be destroyed, and funds shall be established as hereafter mentioned for other bills, other bills be issued not to exceed on any account one twentieth part of the nominal sum of the bills brought in to be destroyed.

That the bills which shall be issued, be redeemable in specie, within six years after the present, and bear an interest at the rate of five per centum per annum, to be paid also in specie at the redemption of the bills, or at the election of the holder annually at the respective continental loan-offices, in sterling bills of exchange drawn by the United States on their commissioners in Europe, at four shillings and six-pence sterling per dollar.

That the said new bills issue on the funds of individual states for that purpose established, and be signed by persons appointed by them, and that the faith of the United States be also pledged for the payment of the said bills, in case any state on whose funds they shall be emitted, should by the events of war be rendered incapable to redeem them; which undertaking of the United States, and that of drawing bills of exchange for payment of interest as aforesaid, shall be indorsed on the bills to be emitted, and signed by a commissioner to be appointed by Congress for that purpose.

That the face of the bills to be emitted read as follows, viz.

The possessor of this bill shall be paid Spanish
milled dollars, by the thirty-first day of December, 1786,
with interest in like money at the rate of five per cent. per
annum, by the state of , according to an act of
the legislature of the said state, of the day of ,
1780.

And the indorsement shall be as follows, viz.

The United States insure the payment of the within bill, and will draw bills of exchange for the interest annually if demanded, according to a resolution of Congress of the 18th day of March, 1780,

That the said new bills shall be struck under the direction of the board of treasury, in due proportion for each state according to their said monthly quotas, and lodged

in the continental loan-offices in the respective states, where the commissioner to be appointed by Congress in conjunction with such persons as the respective states appoint, shall attend the signing of the said bills, which shall be compleated no faster than in the aforesaid proportion of one to twenty of the other bills brought in to be destroyed, and which shall be lodged for that purpose in the said loan-offices.

That as the said new bills are signed and compleated, the states respectively, on whose funds they issue, receive six tenths of them, and that the remainder be subject to the orders of the United States, and credited to the states on whose funds they are issued, the accounts whereof shall be adjusted agreeably to the resolution of the sixth of October, 1779.

That the said new bills be receivable in payment of the said monthly quotas at the same rate as aforesaid of specie; the interest thereon to be computed to the respective states, to the day the payment becomes due.

That the respective states be charged with such parts of the interest on their said bills, as shall be paid by the United States in bills of exchange, and the accounts thereof shall be adjusted agreeably to the resolution aforesaid of the sixth of October, 1779.

That whenever interest on the bills to be emitted shall be paid prior to their redemption, such bills shall be thereupon exchanged for others of the like tenor, to bear date from the expiration of the year for which such interest is paid.

That the several states be called on to provide funds for their quotas of the said new bills, to be so productive as to sink or redeem one sixth part of them annually after the first day of January next.

That nothing in the foregoing resolution shall be construed to ascertain the proportions of the expence incurred by the war, which each state on a final adjustment ought to be charged with, or to exclude the claims of any state to have the prices at which different states have furnished supplies for the army hereafter taken into consideration and equitably adjusted.

That the foregoing resolutions, with a letter from the president, be dispatched to the executive of the several states, and that they be requested to call their assemblies, if

not already convened, as speedily as possible to take them into immediate consideration, to establish ample and certain funds for the purposes therein mentioned, and to take every other measure necessary to carry the same into full and vigorous effect, and that they transmit their acts for that purpose to Congress without delay.

M O N D A Y, *March 20, 1780.*

Mr. James Madison, junior, a delegate from Virginia, attended and produced the credentials of his appointment, which were read.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the several states to revise their laws, enacted pursuant to a former resolution of Congress, making the continental bills of credit a tender in discharge of debts and contracts, and to amend the same in such manner as they shall judge most conducive to justice in the present state of the paper currency: and

That it be further recommended that the said laws be enacted in such manner that no persons may take unjust advantage to defeat the good purposes of this resolution, by availing themselves of the notice thereof, before the passing of the several acts.

T U E S D A Y, *March 21, 1780.*

Resolved, That it be recommended to the governments of the several states to suspend making new appointments of officers in the regiments of their respective lines, except where the commander in chief or the commanding officer in the southern department shall deem such appointments indispensably necessary.

On motion to proceed to the order of the day for taking into consideration the disputes and differences relative to the jurisdiction of the states of New-York, Massachusetts-Bay and New-Hampshire, or such of them as have passed laws, agreeably to a recommendation of Congress of the 24th of September last, on the one part, and the people of a certain tract of a country called the New-Hampshire Grants, who claim to be a separate jurisdiction, on the other part.

Ordered,

Ordered, That the same be postponed, nine states, exclusive of those who are parties to the question, not being represented in Congress.

W E D N E S D A Y, *March 22, 1780*

Resolved, That the office of commissioner of cloathing accounts, established by resolve of Congress of the 2d March, 1779, be discontinued after six months from the date hereof; and that all persons having cloathing accounts for the year 1777, and who do not exhibit them to the said commissioner within that period, shall not receive any compensation for any arrearages they may thereafter claim to be due to them.

T H U R S D A Y, *March 23d, 1780*

Resolved, That the board of treasury be authorized to accept the bills drawn by major general Lincoln, to be paid at the election of the holder, either in loan-office certificates or in cash, with interest, as soon as the treasury shall be in condition.

Resolved, That Jesse Brown be continued an express rider until the post riders shall be established, agreeable to the resolution of December 27th, 1779, or until the further order of Congress.

S A T U R D A Y, *March 25, 1780,*

Mr. Francis Kinloch, one of the delegates for South-Carolina, attended and produced the credentials of the delegates for that state, which were read.

Congress being informed that Mr. Forbes, one of the delegates for the state of Maryland, died this morning, and that it is proposed to inter his remains to-morrow evening.

Resolved, That Congress will in a body attend the funeral to-morrow evening at five o'clock, as mourners, with a crape round the left arm, and will continue in mourning for the space of one month.

That Mr. Plater, Mr. Jones, and Mr. Mathews be a committee to superintend the funeral: and that the reverend Mr. White be notified to officiate on the occasion:

That

That the said committee be directed to invite the general assembly and the president and supreme executive council of Pennsylvania, the minister plenipotentiary of France, and other persons of distinction now in town, to attend the funeral.

Resolved, That the papers and original affidavits, relative to the capture of the brig Eagle, John Astimead commander, under a fort in the island of Saba, be filed in the office of the secretary of the United States in Congress assembled :

That authenticated copies thereof, signed by the said secretary, be transmitted to their High Mightinesses the States General of the United Provinces, by the minister plenipotentiary of these United States at the court of Versailles ; and that he be directed to apply to them for their aid in procuring satisfaction for the loss of the said brig Eagle and cargo ; and for some assurance that the flag of the United States of America shall be protected from insult when in the ports of the United Provinces :

T U E S D A Y, *March 28, 1780.*

Resolved, That the resolutions of July 2d, 1779, granting further time for bringing in bills of credit of the emissions of May 20th, 1777, and April 11th, 1778, called out of circulation by the resolution of January 2d, 1779, except the providing clause, be revived and extended to the first day of January next :

That all bills of the said emissions not brought in by or before the said first day of January be afterwards irredeemable.

W E D N E S D A Y, *March 29, 1780.*

Resolved, That brigadier general du Portail be directed to repair, with all possible dispatch, to the southern army, and put himself under general Lincoln or the commanding officer in the southern department.

T H U R S D A Y, *March 30, 1780.*

Resolved, That the executive of the state of Virginia be requested to supply a sufficient quantity of provisions for

for the use of the convention prisoners and their guards at the post of Charlotteville; such supplies to be credited to the quota of provisions required of the state by the resolution of the 25th of February last.

F R I D A Y, *March 31, 1780.*

Resolved, That the resignation of J. Beatty, commissary general of prisoners, be accepted.

M O N D A Y, *April 3, 1780.*

The delegates of the state of Connecticut, pursuant to instructions from the legislature of the said state, moved the following resolution, which, at their request, Congress agree shall be entered on the journal:

“That the several states be authorized, by and with the advice of the commander in chief of the army, to reduce their battalions of infantry in the continental army to a number proportioned to the number of non-commissioned officers and privates, according to the establishment made by a resolution of Congress of the 27th of May, 1778, and to discharge the supernumerary commissioned officers, who shall be entitled to half pay for seven years from the time of their discharge, to be paid in specie or other current money equivalent; and also to receive grants of land at the close of the war, agreeable to a resolution of September 16, 1776: that preference be given to officers who shall chuse to continue in the service according to seniority, and that the said reduction be made at such time as the commander in chief shall think most expedient; and that it be recommended to the respective states to make such farther provision for the said officers as they may judge reasonable.”

Ordered, That Thursday next be assigned for the consideration of the foregoing motion.

Congress proceeded to the election of a secretary to the board of treasury, and the ballots being taken,

Mr. Charles Lee was elected, having been previously nominated by Mr. Burke.

T U E S D A Y,

T U E S D A Y, *April 4, 1780.*

Resolved, That governor Clinton be informed Congress approve the raising a body of eight hundred militia for the defence of that state, and that they be entitled to receive continental pay and rations, and be employed under the direction of the commander in chief of the continental army for that purpose.

W E D N E S D A Y, *April 5, 1780.*

The board of treasury having reported, that they have considered the memorials of Joseph Borden, and Thomas Lawrence, and James Budden, referred to them, and are of opinion that the commissioners of the loan-office were not authorized to enter into contracts for future delivery of bills of exchange; and that it is not expedient to issue the bills required:

Resolved, That Congress agree to the report.

T H U R S D A Y, *April 6, 1780.*

A letter of the 3d from general Washington was read; whereupon,

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to proceed to head-quarters, to confer with the commander in chief on the subject of his letter of the 3d instant, together with the report of the board of war, and the letter from baron Steuben, on the subject of a reduction of the regiments, and the report of the commissioners on the arrangement of the staff departments of the army.

F R I D A Y, *April 7, 1780.*

Resolved, That a commission of major, to be dated the first of May, 1779 be granted to Joseph Louis Gill, an Indian chief of the St. Francois tribe, and that all Indians of that tribe, who are willing to enter into the service of the United States, be collected and formed into a company or companies, under the command of the said Joseph Louis Gill, and receive, while in service, the like pay, subsistence and rations with the officers and foldiers of the continental army:

That

That the board of war be authoris'd and directed to fill up commissions for one captain and two subalterns, to be appointed to the said company or companies of St. Francois Indians, when proper characters are recommended to them to hold such commissions.

S A T U R D A Y, *April 8, 1780.*

Resolved, That the application from the state of Massachusetts-Bay, for an expedition to be adopted for dislodging the enemy from Penobscot, with the papers relating thereto, be referred to the consideration of the commander in chief of the army of these United States; and that continental pay and rations be allowed to any body of militia not exceeding eight hundred men, which the state of Massachusetts-Bay may judge necessary to be raised for the defence of the eastern part of that state.

M O N D A Y, *April 10, 1780.*

Resolved, That when Congress shall be furnished with proper documents to liquidate the depreciation of the continental bills of credit, they will, as soon thereafter as the state of the public finances will admit, make good to the line of the army, and the independent corps thereof, the deficiency of their original pay occasioned by such depreciation; and that the money and articles heretofore paid or furnished, or hereafter to be paid or furnished by Congress or the states, or any of them, as for pay, subsistence, or to compensate for deficiencies, shall be deemed as advanced on account, until such liquidation as aforesaid shall be adjusted; it being the determination of Congress that all the troops serving in the continental army shall be placed on an equal footing; provided that no person shall have any benefit of this resolution, except such as were engaged during the war, or for three years, and are now in service, or shall hereafter engage during the war.

T U E S D A Y, *April 11, 1780.*

Resolved, That the board of war cause enquiry to be made concerning the state of the horses referred to in the letter.

letter from J. Cox, and take order for the preservation of such as are the property of the United States ; and, for that purpose, that the board request of the president and supreme executive council of the state of Pennsylvania, so much of the forage, to be furnished by the said state, agreeably to the resolution of Congress of the 25th of February last, as the board may think necessary.

W E D N E S D A Y, *April 12, 1780.*

Resolved, That the balance of money in the hands of the board of admiralty, arising from the sale of wines sold under their direction, be applied in fitting with dispatch the ship *Saratoga*.

Resolved, That lieutenant Honeyman, of the corps of invalids, have leave of absence for six months ; that, agreeably to his intentions, he may make a voyage to sea for the recovery of his health.

INSTRUCTIONS to the COMMITTEE to be appointed to go to Camp.

Gentlemen,

YOU are to confer with the commander in chief on the subjects contained in the resolution for your appointment, and such others as are committed to your charge by the following instructions :

1st. You are to consult him on the propriety of reducing the number of regiments ; you may with his advice, reduce, incorporate or unite to state lines the several additional corps.

2d. You, together with the commander in chief, are to limit the number of horses to be kept by the officers of the line and regimental staff, and to make such regulations, with respect to the soldiers employed as servants, as will, as far as is consistent with the convenience of the officers they serve, enable the United States to avail themselves of their services as soldiers.

3d. Together with the commander in chief, you are to suggest such measures, and to form such plans, for the general advantage of the officers and soldiers, with respect to cloathing and necessary supplies, as will tend to remove all just ground of complaint, which Congress sincerely lament that there should be any room for, and to adapt them

to the abilities and circumstances of these United States, and immediately to lay them before Congress.

4th. You are to consult with the commander in chief and the commissary and quarter-master general about the defects of the present system, the abuses to which it is liable, and the best method of reforming the same: In doing this you will pay a particular attention to the report referred to you in your appointment, and adopt, amend, or alter the same, in such manner as shall upon full consideration, appear to you most adviseable; and you are hereby fully empowered to carry into execution any plan for conducting the quartermaster and commissary departments, which, upon advice with the commander in chief, and the heads thereof, you shall approve; always reflecting that supplies are to be drawn forth by the respective states, agreeably to the resolutions of the 25th of February last.

5th. You are to enquire minutely into the management of the hospitals and medical department, and after consulting the commander in chief and director general, you are empowered to discharge unnecessary officers, to retrench expences, to abolish purveyorships, unless where they shall appear absolutely necessary; to contrive modes for checking their accounts, and to limit the number of horses which the officers of that department shall be permitted to keep, providing that they be as few as possible, bearing in mind that the resources of the country are much drained, and that it is more expedient that individuals should feel temporary inconveniences, than to involve our affairs in a general ruin.

6th. You are to enquire into the management of the hide department, and to reform or abolish the same, substituting contracts in lieu thereof, if, upon advising with the commander in chief, it shall appear most salutary.

7th. You are to pay particular attention to the department of ordnance and military stores, and, after consulting with the commander in chief, and the heads of the departments, to lay down such rules for the management thereof as to you shall seem necessary.

8th. After the establishment of general regulations, you shall visit the different posts, as far as you shall judge necessary, in order to see the same carried into execution; in doing of which you are vested with joint and separate powers.

You

You are at liberty to call to your assistance any officers in the service of the United States, whose expences shall be borne by the states.

You are to abolish unnecessary posts, to erect others, to discharge useless officers, to stop rations improperly issued, and are hereby further authorized to exercise every power which may be requisite to effect a reformation of abuses and the general arrangement of those departments which are in any wise connected with the matters committed to your charge.

You are, from time to time, to inform Congress of the measures you have taken in consequence of these powers and instructions, and to transmit them lists of the names and occupations of the persons you shall discharge, and of those new officers, if any, which you shall find necessary to appoint.

T H U R S D A Y, *April 13, 1780.*

Congress proceeded to the election of a committee to proceed to head-quarters, and the ballots being taken, Mr. Schuyler, Mr. Matthews and Mr. Peabody, were elected.

F R I D A Y, *April 14, 1780.*

The board of war report, that they have received an application from captain Dandridge, of Bland's regiment of light dragoons, praying leave to resign his commission; and that they have also received applications from captain Gibbs Jones, of the artillery, and lieutenant Septimus Davis, of the 11th Pennsylvania regiment, praying leave to resign their commissions; whereupon,

Resolved, That the resignation of the said captain Dandridge, of Bland's regiment of light dragoons, and of captain Gibbs Jones, of the artillery, and of lieutenant S. Davis, of the 11th Pennsylvania regiment, be accepted.

Resolved, That Congress return their thanks to general Mifflin, and colonel Pickering, for their attention to the business committed to them, manifested in their plan for the arrangement of the staff departments; and that they be informed that Congress have referred their report to a committee, who are to consult with the commander in chief and

and the heads of the staff departments, on the same, and such alterations as the circumstances of the army may render necessary.

Resolved, That general Mifflin, and colonel Pickering, be informed, that the remainder of the business referred to them must, from the necessity of adapting it to such plans as may be finally concluded on, be referred to the committee who are to proceed to head-quarters.

S A T U R D A Y, *April 15, 1780.*

Congress proceeded to the election of a commissary general of prisoners, and the ballots being taken,

Colonel Joseph Ward was elected.

Resolved, That any state which shall furnish the officers of the hospital and medical staff belonging to such state, in the service of the United States, with such articles of cloathing as those officers are respectively entitled to by a resolution of Congress of the 20th of November, 1779, and make returns thereof to the cloathier general, shall have credit for such supplies in their account with the United States.

M O N D A Y, *April 17, 1780.*

A letter of this day from W. Williams, lieutenant colonel of the 3d Pennsylvania regiment, was read, desiring leave to resign his commission:

Resolved, That his resignation be accepted.

T U E S D A Y, *April 18, 1780.*

Resolved, That six blank commissions be sent to colonel Broadhead, commanding officer at Fort-Pitt, to be filled up with the names of such faithful Indians of the Delaware tribe as he shall judge to be deserving of that honor; but no rank to be given to any of them higher than that of captain.

Resolved, That colonel Broadhead shall be supported by Congress in any acts or orders which the nature of the service, and the discharge of his duty as a commanding officer at Fort-Pitt, hath made, or shall make necessary.

W E D N E S D A Y,

W E D N E S D A Y, *April 19, 1780.*

A letter of this day, from E. McComb, was read, requesting leave to resign his office of commissioner of the chamber of accounts:

Resolved, That his resignation be accepted.

A report of the board of war, on the petition of lieutenant colonel Pierre R. de Rouffi; was read, whereupon,

Resolved, That lieutenant colonel Pierre Regnier de Rouffi, late of the 2d New-York regiment, in consideration of his faithful services and losses while in the service of these United States, receive bills of exchange on the honorable John Jay, esquire, for the sum of five hundred dollars in specie, and a warrant on the treasurer for three thousand dollars in currency of these states.

The board of treasury report, that they have taken into consideration the letter of Jeremiah Wadsworth, late commissary general of purchases, dated August 3d, 1779, with the papers enclosed, relative to claims for provisions purchased of the inhabitants of the state of New-York, for the use of the militia employed on the frontiers thereof, referred to them by Congress, and are of opinion that the commissary general ought not to pay such claims, because the provisions do not pass through the hands of the continental commissaries of issues, and are consequently subject to no regular check, and that the state, being informed of the number of troops, can check the expenditures of the provision, and therefore can best adjust and discharge such claims:

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

T H U R S D A Y, *April 20, 1780.*

The board of admiralty reported the form of a commission for the naval officers in the employ of the United States, which was agreed to as follows:

THE United States of America in Congress assembled
to Greeting.

WE, reposing especial trust and confidence in your valour, conduct and fidelity, DO by these presents constitute and appoint you to be in the navy of the United States, to take rank from the You are therefore carefully

carefully and diligently to discharge the duty of by doing and performing all manner of things thereunto belonging. And we do strictly charge and require all officers, marines and seamen under your command to be obedient to your orders as And you are to observe and follow such orders & directions from time to time as you shall receive from Congress, a committee of the states, the board of admiralty, the commander in chief for the time being of the navy of the United States, or any other your superior officer, according to the rules and discipline of the navy and the usage of the sea. This commission to continue in force until revoked by Congress or a committee of the states.

Witness, president of the Congress of the United States of America, at the day of in the year of our Lord and in the year of our independence.

Entered in the admiralty office and examined by the board.

Attest, secretary of the board of admiralty.

FRIDAY, *April 21, 1780.*

Mr. James Henry, a delegate for Virginia, attended and took his seat in Congress.

Whereas it appears to Congress that accidental preferences have been given in some instances to particular officers, owing as well to local circumstances as to the want of a certain ratio by which the subsistence of each respective claimant might be ascertained, agreeable to the length of time he had been in captivity ; and whereas it further appears to Congress that twenty-six officers, taken at fort Montgomery the 16th of October, 1777, and fourteen taken between the 16th of October, 1777, and May, 1778, and seventeen, taken August 22, 1777, at Staten-Island, have received the sum of thirty-two pounds, New-York money, more than other officers who were captured about the same period of time ; and moreover that those who were on parole upon Long-Island, before the arrival of the Philadelphia prisoners at New-York, have received an al-

lowance of two dollars a week for their board, of which those confined in Philadelphia had not the benefit.

Resolved, That, as Congress mean to extend their care and attention, without distinction, to all their officers who have the misfortune to be captured by the enemy; the sum of four thousand, one hundred and ninety-four pounds, New-York money, in specie, equal to ten thousand, four hundred and eighty-five dollars, be placed in the hands of the commissary general of prisoners, out of which he be directed to pay to each of the officers confined in Philadelphia, while the enemy had possession of the city, and now in captivity, the sum of thirty-two pounds like money, equal to eighty dollars, and the farther sum of to the same persons respectively, to be computed at the rate of two dollars a week from the time of their being prisoners until their board was paid by the public.

That a farther sum of money in specie, equal to one thousand four hundred and ninety-three pounds, New-York currency, equal to three thousand seven hundred & thirty-two dollars and one half, be put into the hands of the commissary general of prisoners, for the purpose of levelling all the officers, agreeably to the different terms of their captivity, to the end that each individual may, according to his circumstances, participate of an equal share of the public provision.

And whereas it hath been represented to Congress, that a farther sum of money is requisite for all the officers in captivity, as well those who have been lately captured as those who have been in that situation for any length of time, for the purposes of paying their board, purchasing cloathing and other necessaries; therefore

Resolved, That the sum of twelve thousand four hundred and sixty-three pounds, like currency, in specie, equal to thirty-one thousand one hundred and fifty-seven dollars and a half, be advanced to the commissary general of prisoners, which he be directed to distribute among all the officers in captivity; and that the consideration of any farther allowance or comparative preference be postponed to some future period.

That a farther sum of two thousand five hundred pounds like money, equal to six thousand two hundred and fifty dollars,

dollars, be advanced to the commissary general of prisoners, for the purpose of supplying the sick soldiers and fail-
 ors in captivity with necessaries, and for other contingent
 expences relating to the prisoners.

Resolved; That general Washington be impowered, when properly applied to for that purpose, to authorise an agent or commissary of prisoners, appointed by the enemy to reside in such of these states as he shall direct, and with powers similar to those granted to a like officer in behalf of the United States, and allowed by the enemy to be exercised within their lines.

M O N D A Y, *April 24, 1780.*

Mr. Joseph Jones, a delegate from Virginia, attended and took his seat.

T U E S D A Y, *April 25, 1780.*

Resolved; That the resignation of lieutenant Ludiman, of colonel Armand's corps, be accepted.

That the sum of five thousand dollars be granted to lieutenant Ludiman, to enable him to return to Europe.

T H U R S D A Y, *April 27, 1780.*

Resolved, That the sum of four millions eight hundred thousand dollars, ordered to be prepared in loan office certificates of the denomination of six hundred dollars each, by a resolution of Congress of the 11th of June, 1779, for borrowing twenty millions of dollars, be not prepared; but that in lieu thereof the same sum be prepared, in certificates of the following denominations, viz.

100 bills of 10,000 dollars each,	1,000,000
240 do. of 5,000 do. - - -	1,200,000
350 do. of 4,000 do. - - -	1,400,000
400 do. of 3,000 do. - - -	1,200,000
	<hr/>
	4,800,000

F R I D A Y, *April 28, 1780.*

Congress proceeded to the election of a judge of the
 court

court of appeals, in the room of Mr. Wythe, and the ballots being taken,

Mr. Cyrus Griffin was elected, having been previously nominated by Mr. Jones.

Congress then proceeded to the election of a commissioner of the board of treasury, and the ballots being taken,

William Denning, esquire, was elected, having been previously nominated by Mr. Floyd.

M O N D A Y, *May 1, 1780.*

Mr. J. Duane, a delegate for the state of New-York, being returned, laid before Congress the original credentials of the appointment of delegates for that state.

Resolved, That the board of treasury and the board of war forthwith take effectual measures for forwarding the troops of the continental army, now under marching orders, for the relief of Charles-town.

Resolved, That the sugars lately arrived in Philadelphia, consigned to Mr. Blaine, commissary general of purchases, on account of the United States, be sold for ready money, under the directions of the committee of commerce, and the monies arising from such sales be paid into the continental treasury.

T U E S D A Y, *May 2, 1780.*

The board of admiralty having reported the form of a commission for private vessels of war, and of the bond to be given by the master and commander of the said private armed vessels, and instructions to the said masters; the same were taken into consideration and agreed to, as follows:

The F O R M of a C O M M I S S I O N.



The Congress of the United States of AMERICA, to all to whom these PRESENTS shall come, send Greeting :

K N O W Y E, That We have granted, and by these presents do grant licence and authority to mariner,
commander of the called the of the
burthen

burthen of
to
and navigated by
forth the said
and with the said
thereof, by force of arms to attack, subdue, seize and take
all ships and other vessels, goods wares and merchandizes
belonging to the crown of Great Britain, or any of the
subjects thereof, except the ships or vessels, together with
their cargoes, belonging to any inhabitant or inhabitants
of Bermuda, and such other ships or vessels bringing per-
sons with intent to settle within any of the said United
States; which ships or vessels shall be suffered to pass unmo-
lested, the masters thereof permitting a peaceable search and
giving satisfactory information of their lading & their desti-
nation; or any other ships or vessels, goods, wares or mer-
chandizes, to whomsoever belonging, which are or shall be
declared to be subjects of capture by any resolutions of
Congress, or which are so deemed by the law of nations:
and the said ships and vessels, goods, wares and merchan-
dizes so apprehended as aforesaid, and as prize taken, to
bring into port, in order that proceedings may be had con-
cerning such capture in due form of law, and as to right
and justice appertaineth: and we request all kings, princes,
states and potentates, being in friendship or alliance with
the said United States, and others to whom it shall apper-
tain, to give the said all aid, assistance
and succour in their ports, with his said vessel, company
and prizes; we in the name and on behalf of the good
people of the said United States, engaging to do the like to
all the subjects of such kings, princes, states and potentates,
who shall come into any ports within the said United
States. And we will and require all our officers whatso-
ever to give to the said all necessary aid, suc-
cour and assistance in the premises. This commission shall
continue in force during the pleasure of the Congress, and
no longer.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF we have caused the seal of the admiralty of the United States to be affixed hereunto. Witness his excellency _____ esquire, president of the Congress of the United States of America, at this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord one _____ thousand _____

thousand seven hundred and and in the
year of our independence.

Passed the admiralty office.

Attest.

Secretary of the board of admiralty.

The FORM of the BOND.

KNOW all men by these presents, that we

are held and firmly bound to A. B. Esquire, treasurer of the United States of America, in the penalty of twenty thousand Spanish milled dollars or other money equivalent thereto, to be paid to the said A. B. treasurer as aforesaid, or to his successors in that office. To which payment well and truly to be made and done, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents. Sealed with our seals, and dated the day of in the year of our Lord and in the year of the independence of the United States.

The condition of this obligation is such, that whereas the above bounden master and commander of the _____ called the _____ belonging to mounting _____ carriage guns, and navigated by men, and who hath applied for and received a commission, bearing date with these presents, licencing and authorising him to fit out and fet forth the said _____ in a warlike manner; and by and with the said _____ and the officers and crew thereof, by force of arms, to attack, subdue, seize and take all ships and other vessels, goods, wares and merchandize, belonging to the crown of Great-Britain, or any of the subjects thereof, (excepting the ships or vessels, together with their cargoes, belonging to any inhabitant or inhabitants of Bermuda, and such other ships or vessels bringing persons with intent to settle within the said United States;) and any other ships or vessels, goods, wares and merchandize, to whomsoever belonging, which are or shall be declared to be subjects of capture by any resolutions of Congress, or which are so deemed by the law of nations. If therefore the said _____ shall

shall not exceed or transgress the powers and authorities given and granted to him in and by the said commission, or which are or shall be given and granted to him by any resolutions, acts or instructions of Congress, but shall in all things govern and conduct himself as master and commander of the said _____ and the officers and crew belonging to the same, by and according to the said commission, resolutions, acts and instructions, and any treaties subsisting or which may subsist between the United States of America and any prince, power or potentate whatever: and shall not violate the law of nations or the rights of neutral powers, or of any of their subjects, and shall make reparation for all damages sustained by any misconduct or unwarrantable proceedings of himself or the officers or crew of the said _____ then this obligation to be void otherwise to remain in full force.

Signed, sealed and delivered
in the presence of us,

Instructions to the captains and commanders of private armed vessels, which shall have commissions or letters of marque and reprisal.

I. You may, by force of arms, attack, subdue and take all ships and other vessels belonging to the crown of Great-Britain or any of the subjects thereof, on the high seas, or between high water and low water marks, (except the ships or vessels, together with their cargoes, belonging to any inhabitant or inhabitants of Bermuda, and such other ships and vessels bringing persons with intent to settle and reside within the United States, which you shall suffer to pass unmolested, the commanders thereof permitting a peaceable search and giving satisfactory information of the contents of the lading and destination of the voyages.) And you may also annoy the enemy by all the means in your power, by land as well as by water, taking care not to infringe or violate the laws of nations or the laws of neutrality.

II. You are to pay a sacred regard to the rights of neutral powers and the usage and custom of civilized nations, and on no pretence whatever presume to take or seize any

ships

ships or vessels belonging to the subjects of princes or powers in alliance with these United States, except they are employed in carrying contraband goods or soldiers to our enemies ; and in such case you are to conform to the stipulations contained in the treaties subsisting between such princes or powers and these states ; and you are not to capture, seize or plunder any ships or vessels of our enemies being under the protection of neutral coasts, nations or princes, under the pains and penalties expressed in a proclamation issued by Congress the 9th day of May, Anno Domini 1778.

III. You shall bring such ships and vessels as you shall take, with their guns, rigging, tackle, apparel, furniture and lading, to some convenient port or ports, that proceedings may thereupon be had in due form of law concerning such captures.

IV. You shall send the master or pilot, and one or more principal person or persons of the company of every ship or vessel by you taken in such ship or vessel, as soon after the capture as may be, to be by the judge or judges of such court as aforesaid examined upon oath, and make answer to such interrogatories as may be propounded touching the interest or property of the ship or vessel and her lading ; and at the same time you shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the judge or judges, all passes, sea-briefs, charter-parties, bills of lading, cockets, letters and other documents and writings found on board, proving the said papers by the affidavit of yourself, or of some other person present at the capture, to be produced as they were received, without fraud, addition, subtraction or embezzlement.

V. You shall keep and preserve every ship or vessel and cargo by you taken untill they shall, by sentence of a court properly authorized, be adjudged lawful prize, or acquitted, not selling, spoiling, wasting or diminishing the same, or breaking the bulk thereof, nor suffering any such thing to be done.

VI. If you, or any of your officers or crew shall, in cold blood, kill or maim, or by torture or otherwise, cruelly, inhumanly, and contrary to common usage and the practice of civilized nations in war, treat any person or persons

fons surprised in the ship or vessel you shall take, the offender shall be severely punished.

VII. You shall, by all convenient opportunities, send to the board of admiralty written accounts of the captures you shall make, with the number and names of the captives, and intelligence of what may occur, or be discovered concerning the designs of the enemy, and the destinations, motions and operations of their fleets and armies.

VIII. One third, at least, of your whole company, shall be land-men.

IX. You shall not ransom or discharge any prisoners or captives, but you are to take the utmost care to bring them into port; and if, from any necessity, you shall be obliged to dismiss any prisoners at sea, you shall, on your return from your cruize, make report thereof on oath to the judge of the admiralty of the state to which you belong, or in which you arrive, within twenty days after your arrival, with your reasons for such dismissal. And you are to deliver, at your expence, or the expence of your owners, the prisoners you shall bring into port, to a commissary of prisoners nearest the place of their landing, or into the nearest county goal.

X. You shall observe all such further instructions as Congress shall hereafter give in the premises, when you shall have notice thereof.

XI. If you shall do any thing contrary to these instructions, or to others hereafter to be given, or willingly suffer such thing to be done, you shall not only forfeit your commission, and be liable to an action for breach of the condition of your bond, but be responsible to the party grieved for damages sustained by such malversation.

Resolved, That the board of admiralty be impowered and directed to cause to be printed, so many copies of said forms as they shall judge necessary.

Resolved, That the president transmit to the governors or presidents of the respective states, so many copies of the said forms, as the board of admiralty shall advise, and at the same time inform them that it is the intention of Congress, that all commissions and instructions now in force, be cancelled as soon as possible, and commissions, bonds and instructions of the new form be substituted in place thereof.

W E D N E S D A Y, *May 3, 1780.*

Resolved, That until the further order of Congress, the deputy pay-masters general, under the pay-master general of the armies of the United States, be allowed at the rate of eight tenths per cent. on the monies which they may pay out respectively to the army; and that this commission have retrospect to commence from the 29th day of May, 1779, when the pay-office was last regulated; that the said allowance be in full payment for the services of themselves and assistants; and in full compensation of all expences, except one ration a day each, while at camp, for themselves and assistants.

T H U R S D A Y, *May 4, 1780.*

A letter of April 12, from T. Hofmer, was read, acquainting Congress of his acceptance of the office of judge of the court of appeals, to which they have been pleased to appoint him.

A letter of this day from C. Griffin was read, expressing his thanks for the confidence reposed in his integrity and abilities, by appointing him one of the judges of the court of appeals, and informing that as he is delegated by the state of Virginia to a different employment, he does not think himself justifiable in a peremptory acceptance of the office, without the approbation of his constituents; but that in the mean while, if Congress shall think proper, he will undertake the business of a judge, and endeavour to pay that attention which so important a commission may require.

The board of admiralty reported the device of a seal for the admiralty of the United States; the arms, thirteen bars mutually supporting each other, alternate red and white, in a blue field, and surmounting an anchor proper, The crest a ship under sail. The motto SUSTENTANS ET SUSTENTATUS. The legend U. S. A. Sigil. Naval.

Ordered, That the same be engraved, and used as the seal of the board of admiralty of the United States of America.

F R I D A Y,

F R I D A Y, May 5, 1780.

Resolved, That the present rates of postage be doubled: That all masters of packets and other vessels in continental service be, and they are hereby, required to lodge whatever letters they bring from abroad, in the post-office nearest to the port where they shall arrive, and immediately after their arrival:

That the resolution of Congress of the 7th of January last, allowing reasonable expences to the surveyors while travelling the roads, be and it is hereby repealed.

Ordered, That the board of treasury report advances to the post-master general, the comptroller and surveyors from time to time, on account of their salaries, and that the salary of the post-master general, the comptroller and surveyors; be considered when all other salaries are to be fixed by a new establishment.

T U E S D A Y, May 9, 1780.

An appeal from the judgment of a court of admiralty in the state of North-Carolina, on the libel "John Brag, versus sloop Dove," was lodged with the secretary and referred to the court of appeals.

W E D N E S D A Y, May 10, 1780.

A letter of the 9th from le baron de Beniowsky was read:

Ordered, That the secretary inform le baron de Beniowsky, that the request contained in his letter of the 9th cannot be complied with.

A letter of this day from major-general B. Arnold was read, informing that "on examining the report of the board of treasury on his public accounts, he finds himself under the necessity of appealing to the honourable the Congress, and requesting the favour of that honourable body to point out the method of proceeding in appeals from the board of treasury, and to be informed when he can be heard on the subject of the appeal."

Ordered, That major general Arnold be informed he is at liberty to state in writing any objections he may have to the

the report of the board of treasury on his accounts, and to lay them before Congress.

Resolved, That loan-office certificates, destroyed through accident, be renewed at the offices where they first issued, and delivered to the persons who shall appear to have been the holders of them at the time they were destroyed, on the following terms, viz.

1st. That all certificates so destroyed, be advertised immediately in the news-papers of the state where the accident happened; and, if they have been taken out of the loan office of a different state, in the news-papers of such state also; and in every case where no news-papers are printed in a state, then in one or more of those which circulate most generally therein; which advertisement shall be continued six weeks, and shall contain the numbers, dates, sums, names in which the certificates were taken out, and the time when, the place where, and the means by which they were destroyed.

2d. That a copy of the advertisement be lodged in the loan-office whence the certificates issued, together with such testimony as can be procured, ascertaining the time when, the place where, and the means by which, the destruction happened; which copies and testimonies shall be duly certified by the loan-officer, to be laid by the party claiming the renewal before the board of treasury, who shall finally decide on the sufficiency thereof.

3d. That the party claiming the renewal enter into bond to such loan officer on behalf of the United States, with two or more sufficient freeholders, as securities, in double the amount of the value of the certificates claimed to be renewed, with condition to indemnify the United States against the holders of the certificates said to be destroyed, should any such afterwards appear.

4th. That no certificates be renewed before the expiration of three months after the publication of the advertisement above mentioned.

5th. That where a demand is made by virtue of a letter or warrant of attorney, such letter or warrant be first legally proved and recorded, and an authenticated copy lodged in the loan-office where the demand is made.

6th. That the renewed certificates be of the same tenor and date with those destroyed, and that the payments of interest

interest, where any have been made, be regularly indorsed as they appear on the loan-office books; and that they bear a mark to distinguish them from the originals, which mark shall be entered in the loan-office books.

Ordered, That the board of treasury prepare and forward to the respective loan-officers, the form of a bond, with the necessary instructions, to direct them in the execution of the aforesaid resolution; and that they state the sum to be paid by the applicants to the United States for certificates renewed, and the fees to be taken by the loan-officer.

M O N D A Y, *May 15, 1780.*

Mr. G. Walton, Mr. E. Telfair, Mr. W. Few, delegates from Georgia, attended and produced their credentials, which were read.

T U E S D A Y, *May 16, 1780.*

Resolved, that the sum of three thousand dollars, currency of these states, and a bill of exchange for two hundred and fifty dollars in specie, be paid to captain Paschè, late of count Pulaski's legion, (which being dissolved, Congress have no means of employing captain Paschè, though a deserving officer) to enable him to return to Europe:

A letter of the 13th from general Washington, and one of this day from major general the marquis de la Fayette, were read; whereupon,

On motion of Mr. Duane, seconded by Mr. Livingston.

Resolved, That Congress consider the return of the marquis de la Fayette to America, to resume his command, as a fresh proof of the disinterested zeal and persevering attachment which have justly recommended him to the public confidence and applause; and that they receive with pleasure a tender of the further services of so gallant and meritorious an officer.

W E D N E S D A Y, *May 17, 1780.*

A report from the board of war was read, inclosing a letter from brigadier Knox, recommending the reverend Mr. Samuel

RESOLUTIONS, &c.

Samuel Blair to be chaplain to the brigade of artillery; whereupon,

Resolved, That the reverend Mr. Samuel Blair be appointed chaplain of the brigade of artillery; and that this appointment have effect as if made on the 1st day of March, 1779, from which time he has officiated as chaplain to the brigade.

FRIDAY, May 19, 1780.

Congress resumed the consideration of the report of the committee on the memorial of the honorable minister plenipotentiary of France; whereupon

Resolved, That the states of Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, Pennsylvania, New-Jersey, New-York, Connecticut, Rhode-Island, Massachusetts-Bay, and New-Hampshire, be most earnestly called upon to collect and pay into the continental treasury immediately if possible, and at all events within thirty days from this time, ten million dollars, for the special purpose hereafter mentioned, in the following proportions; the payments to be credited to the said states respectively, on their quotas of money due to the United States to the first day of March last, viz.

Virginia,	1,953,200
Maryland,	1,234,350
Delaware,	132,800
Pennsylvania,	1,796,950
New-Jersey,	703,950
New-York,	585,950
Connecticut,	1,329,150
Rhode-Island,	156,250
Massachusetts-Bay,	1,794,950
New-Hampshire,	312,450

----- 10,000,000

Resolved, That bills be immediately drawn under the direction of the board of treasury, on the honorable Dr. B. Franklin, for 25,000 dollars, and on the honorable John Jay, for 25,000 dollars, payable at sixty days sight: That they be offered for sale in Massachusetts-Bay, Rhode-Island,

Connecticut,

Connecticut, Pennsylvania, Maryland and Virginia, in the following proportions, viz.

Massachusetts-Bay,	20,000	dollars.
Rhode-Island,	3,000	do.
Connecticut,	8,000	do.
Pennsylvania,	10,000	do.
Maryland,	5,000	do.
Virginia,	4,000	do.

Resolved, That the money to be raised as aforesaid, be appropriated and applied solely to the bringing the army into the field, and forwarding their supplies in such manner as the exigency and nature of the service may require.

Resolved, That the committee at head-quarters be directed to expedite the drawing forth the supplies of the states required by the resolution of Congress of the 25th day of February last, as the exigency and nature of the service may require, and the commander in chief shall judge them necessary.

That in case of any extraordinary emergency more of any of the articles enumerated in the said resolution, shall become necessary than is therein provided for, the said committee with the advice of the commander in chief, do apply to the legislative or executive powers of any of the states aforesaid from New-Hampshire to Virginia, inclusive, as may be most convenient, to have them immediately purchased at the expence of the United States, or otherwise procured on the credit of the same, if necessity shall so require,

That the said committee give directions for procuring any other articles not provided for in the said resolution of the 25th of February, which the exigency of the service may, in the opinion of the commander in chief, render necessary, direct the proper applications to the civil magistrates of any of the states, for obtaining them in such manner as shall not admit of delay.

That the said committee be also authorized to give assurance where any of the aforesaid articles shall be purchased or otherwise procured on the credit of the United States, that the just value of the same shall be paid with interest.

interest at six per cent. as fast as money can be raised for that purpose.

That the said committee report their proceedings to Congress once a fortnight.

Resolved, That the legislatures from New-Hampshire to Virginia, inclusive be requested to invest their executive authority, or some other persons with such powers as will enable them on the application of the committee afore-said to draw forth at this critical period the resources of the state.

SATURDAY, May 20, 1780.

Resolved, That the several states be earnestly requested to forward their quotas of troops to join their respective corps of the army as soon as possible.

MONDAY, May 22, 1780.

A letter of the 17th from general Washington, and a letter of March 1, from lieutenant-colonel Fleury, soliciting a prolongation of his furlough, were read; whereupon,

Resolved, That the furlough heretofore granted to lieutenant-colonel Fleury, be farther extended for the space of nine months.

Resolved, That in the opinion of Congress it is highly inexpedient for any of the states to permit the exportation of provisions to foreign parts until the exigencies of the public service are more fully ascertained and provided for than at present.

That it be most earnestly recommended to the Delaware State again immediately to lay an embargo on the exportation of provisions from that state, and to continue the same until it shall be consistent with the public safety that the like embargoes should be discontinued in all the United States.

Ordered, That a copy of the foregoing resolutions be transmitted to the president of the Delaware state, and also to the president of the supreme executive council of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, in answer to his letter of the 6th.

TUESDAY,

TUESDAY, May 23, 1780.

Resolved, That the director general, or in his absence, deputy director general, of the hospitals in the eastern district, be and he is hereby directed to hire a suitable house at or near the port of New-London, in the state of Connecticut, for the reception of such sick American prisoners as shall from time to time be exchanged and landed in that neighbourhood; and that one senior surgeon or physician, and a suitable number of mates, be occasionally employed therein, as the number of sick shall increase or diminish.

WEDNESDAY, May 24, 1780.

The board of treasury, to whom was referred the report of the committee of foreign affairs, relative to Samuel W. Stockton, lately employed by the honorable W. Lee, esquire, late commissioner of the United States, at the courts of Vienna and Berlin, brought in a report, which was taken into consideration; and thereupon,

Resolved, That the said Samuel W. Stockton be allowed a salary at the rate of three hundred pounds sterling per annum, while he was employed by the said William Lee:

That he be debited with the monies which he has received from the said William Lee; and that the whole of the papers be referred to the auditor general, in order that the account may be liquidated, agreeably to the principles aforesaid.

Resolved, That the stile of the court of appeals appointed by Congress, be "The Court of Appeals in Cases of Capture."

Resolved, That the judges and register of the said court, shall respectively take an oath of office before they enter upon the duties of the same.

That the oath of the judges be in the words following, viz.

"YOU do swear or affirm, that you will well, faithfully and impartially execute the office of one of the judges of the court of appeals in cases of capture, according to the best of your skill and judgment. So help you God."

That

That the oath of the register of the said court shall be in the words following :

“ YOU do swear or affirm, that you will well and faithfully execute the office of register of the court of appeals in cases of capture, according to the best of your skill and judgment. So help you God.”

That the judges of the said court shall be qualified in the manner aforesaid before the president of Congress, and certificates thereof lodged in the office of the secretary of Congress; and that the register shall be qualified before the said judges, and certificate thereof lodged in the said court of appeals.

Resolved, That appeals from the courts of admiralty in the respective states, be, as heretofore, demanded within five days after definitive sentence, and in future such appeals be lodged with the register of the court of appeals in cases of capture within forty days thereafter, provided the party appealing shall give security to prosecute such appeal to effect.

Resolved, That all matters respecting appeals in cases of capture, now depending before Congress, or the commissioners of appeals, consisting of members of Congress, be referred to the newly erected court of appeals, to be there adjudged and determined according to law; and that all papers touching appeals in cases of capture, lodged in the office of the secretary of Congress, be delivered to and lodged with the register of the court of appeals.

Resolved, That the memorial of James Wilson, in behalf of the commissioners of the admiralty of the United States, respecting the Sandwich packet, and the papers accompanying the said memorial, be transmitted to the said court of appeals.

F R I D A Y, May 26, 1780.

Resolved, That the request contained in the memorial of John Skey Eustace, late a major in the army of the United States, to be allowed the benefits of the resolution of the 10th of April last, for making good to the army the deficiency of their original pay, occasioned by the depreciation of the continental bills of credit, cannot be granted.

Resolved, That the mode of carrying into effect the resolution

olution of Congress of the 21st of April last, respecting an agent or commissary of prisoners, be submitted to the discretion of the commander in chief.

Whereas it is represented that large arrears are due to the inhabitants of sundry of these states for provision, forage and other articles, furnished by them to the departments of the commissary general of purchases, and quartermaster general, for the public service, and for which they have received notes or certificates, signed by persons appointed to purchase the said articles, the payment whereof hath been delayed, to the prejudice of many of the holders, and for which money cannot in the present circumstances be issued from the treasury: therefore,

Resolved, That it be recommended to the legislatures of the respective states wherein such notes or certificates have been heretofore given, and remain unpaid, to empower the collectors of the continental taxes, due to the first of March last, to receive in payment thereof such notes or certificates, from the persons in whose names they have been given, on the following conditions:

That the persons paying in the said notes or certificates, indorse the same to the collectors, who may receive them, and also take an oath or affirmation, before a magistrate, that they have been obtained for the value and the articles therein expressed, delivered for the use of the United States, and for which no payment hath been made; which oath or affirmation shall be indorsed on each note or certificate;

That in cases when the notes or certificates held by any person, shall exceed the amount of the taxes due from such person, at the time they are paid in, the surplus be credited by the state to such person, and allowed in future taxes, under such checks and securities as the respective legislatures may think best suited to their different modes of collection; and that such surplus bear an interest of six per cent. till thus discounted.

Resolved, That the said notes or certificates, so indorsed and received by the collectors as aforesaid, being by the treasurer of such state delivered to the principals of the respective departments, from whom payment is due, or their agents in the city of Philadelphia, and the receipts of the said principals or agents, making the principals accountable for the amount of the notes or certificates paid in as aforesaid.

aforesaid, being lodged with the board of treasury of the United States; the respective states shall thereupon have credit for the same on their quotas of taxes due to the first of March last; and if the amount shall, in any case, exceed the said quotas, the balances shall be paid to the respective states to whom they may be due:

Provided that nothing contained in the foregoing resolution shall be construed to exonerate any state from the payment of orders already drawn, or to affect the requisition of Congress of the 19th day of the present month.

SATURDAY, May 27, 1780,

Resolved, That the resignation of ensign John M'Guire, of the 3d Maryland regiment, be accepted.

Whereas it appears to Congress, by a representation from the commercial committee, that thirteen invoices of goods have been shipped in the years 1777 and 1778, from Bilboa, by messieurs Gardoqui and sons, by order of Arthur Lee, esquire, in the following vessels, viz, the Lydia, captain Andrews, Alexander, captain Williamson, Charlotte, captain Sinclair, Success, captain Gerrish, Neptune, captain Lee, Tabby, captain Hodges, John, captain Woodberry, Wenestty Deal, captain Vickory, Nancy, captain Ingersol, George, captain Knight, Lively, captain Dupee, Hawk, captain Smith, and Scorpion, captain Ivis.

And whereas the said goods were expressed by the invoices to be on account of Elbridge Gerry, esquire; and such part thereof as arrived safe has been received by James Warren, esquire, the public agent to whom they were addressed.

Resolved, That the said Elbridge Gerry, esquire, be indemnified by the United States from any cost or charges that have been or shall be made against him on account of the goods so shipped, and that any claims relative thereto be exhibited to the commercial committee of Congress.

Resolved, That the board of admiralty be directed to fit for sea, with the utmost expedition, the several ships of war and frigates now in port.

That it be earnestly recommended to the respective states, within whose ports any of the said ships or frigates may be,

to afford every assistance to the board of admiralty, on their application for artificers, labourers and materials, for preparing the same for sea, and for compleating their complement of men.

Resolved, That Congress will defray every necessary expence which any state shall incur in consequence of the above resolution.

And whereas it is proper to make provision for repairing any damages which the fleets of our allies may sustain by storms or otherwise,

Resolved, That the board of admiralty be directed to cause as many masts, yards and spars as they shall deem necessary for the above purpose, to be procured.

That the board of admiralty be also directed to settle signals with the commanding officers of any ship or ships of our ally which may now or shall hereafter be upon the coasts of the United States.

And for the promoting of harmony and forwarding the common views of France and America ;

Resolved, That it be recommended to the legislatures of these United States to pass laws for the punishment of such persons as shall encourage desertions from the fleets or armies of any foreign power who shall prosecute the war in America, in conjunction with these United States, and for recovering such deserters as shall endeavour to conceal themselves among the inhabitants.

Resolved, That three hundred hogsheds of the sugars in the hands of John Bradford, continental agent at Boston, be by him converted into money, and the same transmitted to the continental treasury without loss of time, notwithstanding any former resolution of Congress to the contrary.

T U E S D A Y, May 30, 1780.

Mr. Armstrong, a delegate for Pennsylvania, attended and took his seat in Congress.

A memorial of John M^r Alister was read, inclosing a copy of the record of his trial and acquittal by the verdict of a jury, upon an indictment for the frauds mentioned in the resolution of Congress of the 22d of June, 1779.

Resolved, That it is not expedient at present to make any partial reduction in the army of the United States.

Resolved,

Resolved, That lieutenant colonel John Bailey, be informed that from a consideration of all circumstances, Congress do not judge it expedient at present to appoint another brigadier from the line of the troops of Massachusetts-Bay.

T H U R S D A Y, *June 1, 1780.*

Mr. Benjamin Huntington, a delegate from the state of Connecticut, attended and took his seat in Congress,

Mr. T. Matlack, a delegate for Pennsylvania, attended, when the credentials of the delegates of that state were read.

Resolved, That a post be established at Shoheken, in the county of Ulster, in the state of New-York, and maintained at the expence of the United States.

That the said garrison be under the particular direction and superintendence of his excellency governor Clinton, subject however to the orders of the commander in chief of the continental army.

That if the number of troops necessary to garrison this post cannot be conveniently spared, but of those already voted by Congress, for the defence of the frontiers of the state of New-York, Congress approve of the employing from time to time, at the expence of the United States, such numbers of militia as may be sufficient for that purpose, so as that the whole employed in this service do not exceed one hundred and fifty men, with the proper proportion of officers.

Resolved, That the president and council of the state of New-Hampshire, be authorised to embody and maintain, at the expence of the United States, any number of men not exceeding two hundred and fifty rank and file, with a proportionable number of officers, to assist in guarding the frontiers of the said state.

Resolved, That the supplies which any of the states shall, upon requisition for that purpose, furnish of articles not required from them by the resolution of the 25th day of February last, or to a greater amount than is required by the said resolution, shall be credited to them, in a future requisition of specific supplies from the several states, or in lieu of the like value of other articles, which such states
are

are already called on to furnish, or, at the election of the state, shall be paid for with interest at six per cent. as fast as money can be procured for that purpose.

Resolved, That his excellency governor Livingston, be informed, in answer to his letter of May 16th, that sundry applications have heretofore been made to Congress for relief in cases that are not distinguishable from the case of John Hopper, mentioned in his letter aforesaid, and many cases exist to which the principle advanced by his excellency will apply; but Congress though deeply affected by their calamities, have not yet found it expedient to enter into a consideration of measures for the particular relief of such sufferers; nor is it probable that the inevitable exigencies of the war will permit Congress to enter into such considerations until peace shall be restored to the United States.

F R I D A Y, June 2, 1780.

Mr. Daniel, of St. Thomas Jenifer, a delegate for the state of Maryland, attended and produced the credentials of his appointment, which were read.

Congress resumed the consideration of the report of the committee on sundry papers respecting the New-Hampshire Grants, and thereupon came to the following resolutions:

Whereas it is represented to Congress, and by authentic evidence laid before them it appears, that the people inhabiting the district of country, commonly known by the name of the New-Hampshire Grants, and claiming to be an independent state, have, notwithstanding the resolutions of Congress of the 24th of September, and 2d of October, proceeded as a separate government to make grants of lands, and sales of estates by them declared forfeited and confiscated; and have also, in divers instances, exercised civil and military authority over the persons and effects of sundry inhabitants within the said district, who profess themselves to be citizens of and to owe allegiance to the state of New-York.

Resolved, That the acts and proceedings of the people inhabiting the said district, and claiming to be an independent state as aforesaid, in contravening the good intentions

of.

of the said resolutions of the 24th of September and the 2d of October last, are highly unwarrantable, and subversive of the peace and welfare of the United States.

That the people inhabiting the said district, and claiming to be an independent state as aforesaid, be and they hereby are strictly required to forbear and abstain from all acts of authority, civil or military over the inhabitants of any town or district who hold themselves to be subjects of and to owe allegiance to any of the states claiming the jurisdiction of the said territory, in whole or in part, until the decisions and determinations in the resolution aforementioned shall be made.

And whereas the states of New-Hampshire and New-York have complied with the said resolutions of the 24th of September and the 2d of October last, and by their agents and delegates in Congress declared themselves ready to proceed in supporting their respective rights to the jurisdiction of the district aforesaid, in whole or in part, according to their several claims, and in the mode prescribed in the said resolutions: and whereas Congress, by their order of the 21st of March last, did postpone the consideration of the subject of the said resolutions, nine states exclusive of those who were parties to the question not being represented; and by their order of the 17th of May last have directed that letters be written to the states not represented, requesting them immediately to send forward a representation.

Resolved, That Congress will, as soon as nine states exclusive of those who are parties to the controversy shall be represented, proceed to hear and examine into and finally determine the disputes and differences relative to jurisdiction between the three states of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay and New-York, respectively, or such of them as shall have passed such laws as are mentioned in the said resolutions of the 24th of September and the 2d of October last, on the one part, and the people of the district aforesaid, who claim to be a separate jurisdiction, on the other, in the mode prescribed in and by the said resolutions.

M O N D A Y, June 5, 1780.

Mr. Whitmill Hill, a delegate from North-Carolina, attended and took his seat in Congress.

Mr. Ezekiel Cornell, a delegate for Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations, attended and produced the credentials of his appointment.

Mr. Ingerfoll, a delegate for Pennsylvania, attended and took his seat in Congress.

Resolved, That the board of war be directed to send to the state of North-Carolina five thousand stand of arms, with powder, lead, flints, and other suitable stores, for ten thousand troops.

Resolved, That a brevet commission of lieutenant colonel of cavalry be granted to monsieur Louis Ethis de Corny.

That monsieur de Corny be furnished with letters from the president to the supreme executive powers of the several states, or to such of them as monsieur de Corny shall apply for, requesting their advice and aid to him in procuring provisions and other necessaries for the forces of his Most Christian Majesty expected to arrive in these United States, in such maner as will best avoid a competition of purchases for the use abovementioned and those for the use of the United States.

That the honorable the minister of France be informed that it is the opinion of Congress that the public service will be best promoted by having the same currency made use of, as far as may be, to procure supplies for the forces of his Most Christian Majesty, as for those of these United States.

That the governors of Virginia and Maryland be requested immediately to engage trusty persons in these states respectively, at proper distances from each other, on the main road, from Cape Henry in Virginia, to Philadelphia, to hold themselves in readiness, should the French fleet be discovered off that cape or the adjacent coasts, to forward intelligence thereof, and any dispatches that may be received from them to Congress, in the most expeditious manner.

L

TUESDAY,

TUESDAY, June 6, 1780.

Mr. Bee, a delegate for South-Carolina, attended and took his seat in Congress.

Resolved, That the board of war be directed to send forward, with all possible expedition, such articles of horse furniture, arms and accoutrements, as may be wanted for the use of the cavalry in the southern army,

Resolved, That the resolution of the 5th, directing the board of war to send forward arms and military stores to the state of North-Carolina, be executed for the present only to the extent of three thousand stand of arms and military stores for six thousand troops.

WEDNESDAY, June 7, 1780.

Ordered, That the board of admiralty cause sale to be made, at public auction, of the sloop West-Florida, and pay the proceeds into the treasury of the United States, to be applied to the use of the navy; and that the crew of the said sloop be turned over to the ships of war now fitting out in this harbour.

THURSDAY, June 8, 1780.

Resolved, That John Lawrence and Rhoderick Lawrence be appointed commissioners on the part of the United States, either of them to endorse the bills that shall be emitted by the state of Connecticut, pursuant to the resolution of Congress of the 18th of March last.

FRIDAY, June 9, 1780.

Nine states being represented, exclusive of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay and New-York,

A motion was made by Mr. Livingston, seconded by Mr. Scott, agreeably to the resolution of the second instant, to proceed to hear and examine into and finally determine the disputes and differences relative to jurisdiction between the three states of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay and New-York, respectively, or such of them as shall have passed such laws as are mentioned in the resolutions

tions of the 24th of September and 2d of October last, on the one part, and the people of the district commonly known by the name of the New-Hampshire Grants, who claim to be a separate jurisdiction, on the other, in the mode prescribed in and by the said resolutions.

But it being represented on the part of New-Hampshire, that the agent specially appointed for that business, is not now present, and, from the great distance, cannot soon attend Congress.

On motion of Mr. Walton, seconded by Mr. Folsom,

Ordered, That the second Tuesday in September next be assigned to proceed to hear and examine into and finally determine the disputes and differences relative to jurisdiction, between the three states of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay and New-York, respectively, or such of them as shall have passed such laws as are mentioned in the resolutions of the 24th of September and 2d of October last, on the one part, and the people of the district commonly known by the name of the New-Hampshire Grants, who claim to be a separate jurisdiction, on the other, in the mode prescribed in and by the said resolutions.

Ordered, That copies of the foregoing order be sent to the states of New-York, New-Hampshire and Massachusetts-Bay, and to the people of the district aforesaid.

M O N D A Y, June 12, 1780.

Resolved, That the committee at head-quarters be instructed immediately to give orders for stopping all issues of provisions and forage, except to the army and militia in actual service, and such persons as are attached to the military in camp or on march, under such particular exceptions only as they, on advising with the commander in chief, may judge absolutely indispensable.

That the value of a ration be settled by the board of war, and allowed in money to such as are now entitled to draw from the public stores, and may be precluded for the future in consequence of such orders.

Resolved, That the president of the state of Delaware be informed, that the public exigencies require an immediate and decisive answer to the resolution of Congress of the

twenty.

twenty-second day of May, respecting an embargo on the exportation of provisions from the said state.

Whereas large accounts in the several staff departments in the army are outstanding and unsettled, and it is necessary that they be speedily and finally adjusted, in order that all disbursements may be clearly ascertained and arrears discharged.

Resolved therefore, That two extra chambers of accounts, consisting of two commissioners each, be appointed, to continue in office as long as may be necessary, for the settlement of the said accounts, or any others which may be referred to them.

That the commissioners of the chamber of accounts, be respectively under the direction of the board of treasury, to repair to such posts or places as the public service may from time to time require, for the purpose of examining and adjusting any of the said accounts.

That, when thus employed, their reasonable travelling charges be allowed, in addition to their pay.

That the pay of the said commissioners respectively be the same as that of those already appointed.

That the board of treasury be authorized to apply to the executive power of any state to appoint a temporary commissioner or commissioners, for the special purpose of joining with a commissioner sent from the said board to receive and liquidate any of the aforesaid accounts within such state, who, being duly qualified before a magistrate, and the qualification lodged in the treasury, shall respectively have the same power, and be entitled to the same emoluments for the time he is in office, as a commissioner of the chambers at the treasury.

T U E S D A Y, June 13, 1780.

Resolved unanimously, That major general Gates immediately repair to and take command in the southern department.

W E D N E S D A Y,

W E D N E S D A Y, June 14, 1780.

Mr. Artemas Ward, a delegate for the state of Massachusetts-Bay, attended and took his seat in Congress.

Mr. John Hanson, a delegate for the state of Maryland, attended and produced the credentials of his appointment, which were read.

Resolved, That the resignation of captain Levin Handy, of the 5th Maryland regiment, and ensign Samuel Claypoole, of the 1st Pennsylvania regiment, be accepted; the resignation of the former to take place from the 1st of May last.

Resolved, That major general Gates be and he is hereby authorized to call on the states of Virginia, North-Carolina, South-Carolina, and Georgia, for such aids of militia and supplies as he shall deem necessary; and it is recommended to the governments of the said states to comply with such requisitions.

That major general Gates be and he is hereby authorized to appoint a deputy adjutant general, a deputy paymaster general, and all other staff officers necessary for the organization of the southern army; the said officers to remain in service until the pleasure of Congress is known.

That major general Gates be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to take such measures, from time to time, for the defence of the southern states as he shall think most proper: and it is earnestly recommended to the governments of the said states to give every assistance in their power for carrying such measures into execution.

Resolved, That the board of war be directed to continue their attention to the estimates for advances to the departments of the quartermaster general and commissary general of purchases, and military stores, as far as circumstances will admit, in order to enable the board of treasury to decide on the merits of requisitions for such advances, and report thereon to Congress.

A report from the board of treasury was read, inclosing a letter from Eleazer Wales, commissioner of accounts at Albany, wherein he begs leave to resign his office, and represents the inadequate compensation that has been allowed for his services: whereupon

Resolved, That the resignation of the said Eleazer Wales be

be accepted, and that the consideration of his pay be postponed until general provision shall be made relieving against the effects of depreciation.

F R I D A Y, June 16, 1780.

A report from the board of war was read: whereupon

Ordered, That brigadier general Weedon be called into service, and employed in the southern department, as major general Gates shall direct.

Ordered, That colonel Daniel Morgan, of the Virginia line, be called into service, and employed in the southern army as major general Gates shall direct.

Resolved, That Nicholas Gilman, esquire, and John Taylor Gilman, esquire, be appointed commissioners on the part of the United States, either of them to endorse the bills that shall be emitted by the state of New-Hampshire, pursuant to the resolution of Congress of the 18th day of March last.

Congress proceeded to the election of two commissioners of the chambers of accounts, in the room of Mr. Eleazer M'Comb and the late Mr. Mumford; and the ballots being taken,

Mr. Peter R. Fell and Mr. George Meafam were elected; the former having been previously nominated by Mr. Houston and the latter by Mr. Scott.

Congress farther proceeded to the election of commissioners for the two extra chambers of accounts, agreeably to the resolution of the 12th, and the ballots being taken, the following gentlemen were chosen, viz.

Mr. Joseph Bullock and Mr. Jonathan Burrall; the former having been previously nominated by Mr. Searle, and the latter by Mr. Burke.

S A T U R D A Y, June 17, 1780.

Whereas it is essential to the due direction of the public affairs, that the superintending power should be intimately acquainted with the measures that have been pursued, in consequence of their resolves, by those on whom, from the nature of the government, the execution of them devolves; and

and whereas it is equally necessary to examine the source from which the public embarrassments spring:

Resolved, That the United States, from New-Hampshire to South-Carolina, inclusive, except such of them as have made returns of their transactions, be requested, at this critical conjuncture, to inform Congress with the utmost expedition, what measures they have taken in consequence of the several resolutions, a list of which is hereto annexed.

Ordered, That the secretary annex to the above resolution a list of the resolutions which have been passed by Congress since the 1st day of January 1779, requiring from the United States a supply of men, money and provisions, in order to be transmitted herewith to each of the above mentioned states.

Resolved, That the executive power of the state of Virginia, be earnestly requested to order a reinforcement of five thousand militia, including any that may be now in service, to join the southern army with all possible dispatch.

That the executive power of the state of North-Carolina, be earnestly requested to order a reinforcement of four thousand militia, including such as are now in service, to join the said army.

That it be recommended to the state of Virginia to keep in readiness an additional force of three thousand militia; and to the state of North-Carolina, to keep in readiness an additional force of two thousand militia, in order to join the southern army upon the shortest notice.

That no supplies of men, and no provisions except bacon, and so much grain as the executive of the state of Virginia conceive can be spared from the southern army, they bearing in mind that the wants of the grand army are at this time extremely pressing--be removed to the northward of the state of Virginia, until the further order of Congress.

That the monies raised for the use of the United States, in the state of Maryland, and the states to the southward thereof, be appropriated to the supply of the military chest and exigencies of the war in the southern department, until the further order of Congress.

That the board of war be directed to take effectual measures for supplying the said department with all necessary military stores.

MONDAY, June 19, 1780.

Mr Sherman, a delegate for the state of Connecticut, attended and took his seat in Congress.

Resolved, That it be earnestly recommended to the States of Virginia and North-Carolina, to use their utmost exertions to recruit, remount and equip Baylor's and White's regiments of light dragoons, so as to compleat them at least one hundred and fifty rank and file in each regiment :

That it be recommended to general Washington, if not incompatible with the service, to order the infantry belonging to major Lee's corps, now in Virginia, to proceed on their rout and join the southern army, there to be employed as the commanding officer in that department shall think best.

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on the representation and petition of John Garcia Duarte; and thereupon

Resolved, That the board of war of Massachusetts Bay, at Boston, forthwith deliver to the said John Garcia Duarte, or to his order, on request, all the coin deposited in their hands, and all the effects yet unfold, being parts of the cargo of the snow Nostra Senhora de Carmel et Saint Antonio, without charging him any commission thereon;

That the board of war of Massachusetts Bay, at Boston, do pay, upon demand, to John Bradford, continental agent at Boston, eighteen thousand four hundred and sixty-one pounds thirteen shillings and three pence, being the amount of the net proceeds of the aforesaid snow and cargo, sold under their direction by order of Congress of May 11th, 1778, who is hereby directed to purchase bills of exchange on some merchant or banker in Europe, to as great an amount as the sum of eighteen thousand four hundred and sixty-one pounds thirteen shillings and three pence, with interest thereon at six per cent. per annum, to the day of buying the said bills, would have purchased at the time of the sale of the snow and cargo aforesaid, and deliver the same to the said John Garcia Duarte, for the use of his owners; and that the said John Bradford report his proceedings in the premises to Congress without delay.

Resolved, That the bond which Joseph Cunningham gave, at the time he obtained his commission as master or commander

commander of the schooner Phoenix, be forthwith put in suit, and that his said commission be thereupon vacated and made void; and that the said Joseph Cunningham be not admitted to hold any commission under the United States on board of any ship or vessel of war, until such time as he shall appear and answer such suit, and satisfy the judgment against him, or procure the same to be reversed or set aside by due course of law; and that the monies recovered on such suit be paid to the said John Garcia Duarte, for the use of his owners:

That the said John Garcia Duarte may also prosecute or cause to be prosecuted an action or actions against the said Joseph Cunningham, late commander of the private armed schooner of war Phoenix, the owners of the said schooner, and any person or persons that may be justly deemed guilty of the seizure and capture of the said John Garcia Duarte, with the said snow, her crew and cargo, or any ways accountable for the same, for the benefit and further reparation of the owners of the said snow; such prosecution to be at the expence of the United States.

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee appointed to devise means for the more effectual preventing and punishing the making or uttering counterfeit paper bills, of the similitude of the bills of credit emitted by Congress, and thereupon

Resolved, That if any person or persons shall take and prosecute to conviction, any person who shall prepare, engrave, stamp, forge or print, or cause or procure to be prepared, engraved, stamped, forged or printed, the counterfeit resemblance of any paper bills of credit issued, emitted or made by Congress, or who shall counterfeit or sign the name or names of the signers to any true bills to such counterfeit paper, with the intention that such counterfeit paper shall be passed in payments, or received as genuine and good bills, whether the same be so passed or received or not; or who shall pay or tender in payment any such counterfeit money, or deliver the same to any other person or persons, with an intention that such counterfeit paper be passed; paid or received, as and for good and genuine, knowing the same to be forged or counterfeited; upon every such conviction, and procuring a certificate thereof, under the hands of the judges before whom

such conviction shall be had, or either of them, such person or persons shall receive, of the continental loan-officer of the state where such conviction shall be had, the sum of two thousand dollars in the present continental currency, which the said loan officer is hereby directed and required to pay out of any public money in his hands, and to charge the same to the United States.

T U E S D A Y, June 20, 1780.

On motion of the delegates of South-Carolina, pursuant to an application from governor Rutledge, stating the necessity he has been under of purchasing many articles for the use of the troops since he left Charlestown, and requesting, as in the present situation of that state, he has no other means of paying for the same, than by draughts on Congress, that his draughts may be honoured:

Resolved, That the board of treasury, until the further order of Congress, be authorised to accept the bills drawn by governor Rutledge for the above purpose, to be paid at the election of the holder, either in loan-office certificates or in cash, with interest, as soon as the treasury shall be in condition; for which the state of South-Carolina is to be accountable, and that the board of treasury from time to time lay before Congress an account of all such draughts.

Resolved, That the general of Martinique, in ordering the cargo of the brig Hope to be sold, and the money to be deposited in the hands of Mr. W. Bingham, till the legality of the capture could be proved, (no courts being at that time instituted for the determining of such captures in that island) shewed the strictest attention to the rights of the claimants and the highest respect to the opinion of Congress:

That Mr. W. Bingham, in receiving the same, only acted in obedience to the commands of the general of Martinique, and in conformity with his duty as agent for the United States.

Resolved, That Congress will defray all the expences that Mr. William Bingham may be put to by reason of the suits now depending, or which may hereafter be brought against him in the State of Massachusetts-Bay, on account of the brig Hope, or her cargo, claimed as prize by the owners,

owners, master and mariners of the private ship of war called the Pilgrim.

And whereas the goods of the said William Bingham, to a very considerable amount, are attached in the said suits now depending in the hands of the factors of the said W. Bingham, to his great injury :

Resolved, That the general court of the state of Massachusetts-Bay, be requested to discharge the property of the said W. Bingham from the said attachment ; Congress hereby pledging themselves to pay all such sums of money, with costs of suit, as may be recovered against the said W. Bingham in either or both the above actions.

Resolved, That the navy council at Boston be directed to give such security, in the name of the United States, as the court may require, and to direct the council now employed by Mr. Bingham in the defence of the said actions.

WEDNESDAY, June 21, 1780.

The committee to whom was referred the note from the honorable the minister of France, brought in a report, which was read, and thereupon,

Resolved, That the minister of France be informed that Congress have used every means in their power to fulfil their engagements of January last ; that they have apportioned the quotas of the several states, and called upon them most earnestly to compleat the same ; that the surrender of Charlestown, and the diversion of our force to the Southern department, together with the heavy loss sustained by fatigue and desertion in a long and toilsome march, have for the present considerably weakened the main army ; that Congress have endeavoured to replace these deficiencies, by demanding large additional supplies of recruits and militia from the middle and eastern states, to take the field by the first of July ; that their requests have been frequently reiterated in the strongest terms ; that they have reason to believe that many of them are making great efforts to comply with their demand ; and that they are not without well grounded expectations that the importance of the occasion will awaken all to the most vigorous exertions ; that Congress have demanded from each state immediate information.

formation of the measures they have adopted in consequence of their requisition; that they hope to be thereby enabled more fully to satisfy the wishes of the minister of France, relative to the matters contained in his memorial; that they do full justice to the solicitude to the minister of France, for the advancement of the mutual interests of his most christian majesty and these United States, and see with pleasure, in the warmth with which he urges measures evidently calculated for the immediate advantage of these states, the intimacy of the union between the allied powers.

And whereas Congress did, in behalf of the United States, assure his most christian majesty, by their act of 31st January last, that they would bring into the field twenty-five thousand men, exclusive of officers, and at the same time solicit a naval force to co-operate against the common enemy; and whereas advice has been received from the court of France, that his most christian majesty, in compliance with the solicitations of Congress, hath not only directed a considerable naval force to repair to North-America, but hath subjoined thereto a respectable body of land forces; and whereas Congress, in consequence of their engagements by their act of February last, did call on the several states to compleat their quota of troops to the establishment mentioned in the said act; which quota they have since, from the disaster at Charlestown, found it necessary to encrease, and have accordingly approved the requisitions of their committee at Head-quarters; and whereas none of the states, whose battalions were deficient, have yet sent on their recruits to compleat the same, nor afforded any assurances that the requisitions of Congress, and their committee, will be complied with; and whereas the execution of the above requisition will be extremely hazardous and expensive, unless the further demands of Congress and their committee, for provision, are punctually complied with; therefore,

Resolved, That the said states be requested explicitly, and without the least delay, to inform Congress how far they may rely upon their furnishing the several supplies of men, money and provisions called for by Congress or their committee at head-quarters.

And

And whereas the legislatures of many of the United States are not now convened, though earnestly requested by Congress to continue their sessions, or to vest in some person such powers as would enable them on the requisition of Congress or their committee, to draw forth the military resources of the state; and whereas Congress are not fully informed whether their magistrates are so empowered:

Resolved, That the supreme executive magistrate, in each state, where the legislature is not now convened, be requested immediately to inform Congress what measures they have taken, or empowered to take in compliance with the above requisitions of Congress, in order that Congress, whose duty it is, may provide that effectual measures be taken that every state in the union contribute their quota to the common defence.

Resolved, That the executive magistrate of every state be requested to correspond weekly with the committee of Congress at head-quarters, advising them of the measures actually taken from time to time in pursuance of the above recited requisitions of Congress and their committee.

A letter of this day from the board of war was read, informing "that a number of patriotic persons have formed a plan for the establishment of a bank, whose object is the public service; that the directors have applied to that board to represent to Congress the desire of the company that a committee of this body may be appointed to confer with the inspectors and directors on the subject to-morrow morning," whereupon

Ordered, That a committee of three be appointed for the purpose above mentioned.

The members chosen Mr. Ellsworth, Mr. Duane, and Mr. Scott.

- T H U R S D A Y, June 22, 1780.

Mr. Willie Jones, a delegate for North-Carolina, attended and produced the credentials of the delegates of that state, which were read.

The committee appointed to confer with the inspectors and directors of the proposed bank, brought in a report, which was read;

The

The committee also laid before Congress the plan of the bank, communicated to them at the said conference, which being read, Congress thereupon came to the following resolutions :

Whereas a number of the patriotic citizens of Pennsylvania, have communicated to Congress a liberal offer, on their own credit and by their own exertions, to supply and transport three millions of rations and 300 hogheads of rum for the use of the army, and have established a bank for the sole purpose of obtaining and transporting the said supplies, with greater facility and dispatch : and whereas, on the one hand the associators, animated to this laudable exertion by a desire to relieve the public necessities, mean not to derive from it the least pecuniary advantage, so on the other, it is just and reasonable that they should be fully reimbursed and indemnified ; therefore

Resolved unanimously, That Congress entertain a high sense of the liberal offer of the said associators to raise and transport the beforementioned supplies for the army, and do accept the same as a distinguished proof of their patriotism.

Resolved, That the faith of the United States, be and the same hereby is pledged to the subscribers to the said bank, for their effectual reimbursement and indemnity in the premises.

Resolved, That the board of treasury be directed to deposit in the said bank bills of exchange in favor of the directors thereof, on the ministers of these United States, in Europe or any of them, and in such sums as shall be thought convenient, but not to exceed in the whole one hundred and fifty thousand pounds sterling ; that the said bills are to be considered not only as a support of the credit of the said bank, but as an indemnity to the subscribers for all deficiencies of losses and expences which they may sustain on account of their said engagements, and which shall not, within six months from the date hereof, be made good to them out of the public treasury ; and in case of failure such a proportion of the said bills as shall be requisite to make good the said deficiency shall be negotiated for that purpose by the said directors, and the residue thereof returned into the treasury.

Resolved, That, upon representation made that the
bank

bank stands in need of occasional assistance, Congress will advance as much of their current money as can be spared from other services.

Resolved, That a standing committee of Congress be appointed to confer with the officers of the said bank, as occasion may require.

The members chosen Mr. Ellsworth, Mr. Duane and Mr. Scott.

FRIDAY, June 23, 1780.

Mr. Henry, a delegate from Maryland, attended and took his seat in Congress.

Ordered, That an extract of the letter of the 20th from general Washington be sent by express to each of the states, from New-Hampshire to Maryland, inclusive, and that the executive powers be most earnestly requested to forward on the supplies of men and provision with the utmost expedition, and transmit to Congress and the committee at head-quarters, with all possible dispatch, an account of the proceedings of their respective states, on which the commander in chief can rely, and by which he may be enabled to regulate his future operations.

A letter of the 22d from major general Lincoln was read, informing Congress of his arrival in Philadelphia, and that, stimulated by the double motive of regard to the honor of Congress and his own reputation, he embraces the earliest opportunity of requesting that, agreeably to the resolution of November 28th, 1777, an enquiry may be immediately made into the causes of the loss of Charles-Town, which has been announced to Congress, and into his conduct as principal officer at that post when it was given up : whereupon,

Resolved, That the commander in chief be directed, as soon as circumstances shall admit, to cause an enquiry to be made into the loss of Charles-Town in South-Carolina, and into the conduct of the said major general Lincoln, late commanding officer in the southern department, and cause the proceedings of the court of enquiry to be laid before Congress.

Resolved, That the honorable M. Weare, president of New-Hampshire, be informed, that the pressing exigencies
of

of the United States will not admit of the least deduction from the public revenue at present; that Congress cannot now liquidate the accounts of the state of New-Hampshire or any other state with the United States; but that due attention will be paid to the claims of New-Hampshire whenever the circumstances of public affairs of a more serious nature will enable them to take them into consideration.

Whereas it has been represented, in order to seduce the citizens of South-Carolina, and Georgia from their allegiance to these United States, that a treaty of peace between America and Great-Britain was about to take place, in which these two states would be ceded to Great-Britain.

Resolved unanimously, That the said report is insidious and utterly void of foundation.

That this confederacy is most sacredly pledged to support the liberty and independence of every one of its members; and, in a firm reliance on the divine blessing, will unremittingly persevere in their exertions for the establishment of the same, and also in the recovery and preservation of any and every part of these United States that has been or may hereafter be invaded or possessed by the common enemy.

Congress proceeded to the election of two commissioners of the board of admiralty, and the ballots being taken.

Mr. William Ellery and Mr. Thomas Woodford were elected.

SATURDAY, June 24, 1780,

The medical committee brought in a report: whereupon,

Resolved, That the medical committee be authorised to take proper measures for the sustenance and relief of the sick in this city, as well belonging to the army and navy of these states, as to those of our ally,

The committee to whom was referred the letter from the chambers of accounts, respecting certain directions given to them by the board of treasury, report,

That

That, by the ordinance for establishing a board of treasury and the proper officers for managing the finances of these United States, passed the 30th day of July, 1779, the board of treasury are entrusted with the general superintendence of the finances of these United States, and are required to see that all public debtors are brought to account, frauds detected, and defaulters punished; they are likewise empowered to instruct in their duty all officers concerned in the finances and accounts, and to suspend any of them for negligence or misdemeanor, until the pleasure of Congress is known; where objections shall be discovered against the reports of the commissioners or auditors, the board of treasury are to correct their errors; and where the commissioners or auditors may be in doubt, to instruct them; and it is provided, that all orders and instructions to the chambers of accounts and auditors of the army, shall be communicated through the auditor general.

From this review of the ordinance the committee observe,

That the board of treasury are made immediately responsible for the settlement of the public accounts, and that they are invested with a general superintending power over the chambers of accounts; that it is necessary to the execution of this high trust, that reasonable hours of office be assigned by the chambers, and publicly notified, that the board of treasury, as well as the public accountants, may know when to have recourse to them for the dispatch of public business; that the board of treasury, being expressly required to call public debtors to account, and to detect frauds, authority to direct the settlement of one account in preference to another, is necessarily implied; and it is the duty of the chambers to inform the board of treasury, whenever required, of their progress in the settlement of any of the public accounts.

It is also the opinion of the committee,

That the said chambers are bound to observe such general instructions for correcting errors, removing doubts, and facilitating the settlement of the public accounts, as shall be given to them by the board of treasury conforming themselves, as far as possible, to fixed and established rules for ad-

ministering justice equally and impartially between accountants and the public.

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

M O N D A Y, June 26, 1780.

A letter of the 26th from W. Ellery was read, signifying his acceptance of the office of commissioner of the board of admiralty.

A report from the board of war was read ; whereupon,
Resolved, That monsieur du Conture be appointed a cornet in the legion commanded by Colonel Armand, to take rank as such from the last day of July, 1779, when he was appointed by the late general count Pulaski to do the duty of cornet in the legion then under his command.

Whereas it is represented by the medical committee, that difficulties arise in the hospital department, from the arrest of the director general :

Resolved, therefore, That the medical committee be and are hereby authorized to take proper measures for carrying on the business of the said department, and that all medical gentlemen and others attached to the said department, pay obedience to the orders of the said committee.

W E D N E S D A Y, June 28, 1780.

Congress resumed the consideration of the report of the committee on loan-office certificates.

Whereas Congress, on the 18th day of April last, resolved in the words following, viz. That Congress will, as soon as may be, make such provision for discharging or continuing the loans that have been made to these United States on loan-office certificates, so as that the holders of them shall sustain no loss thereon by any depreciation of the bills loaned subsequent to the respective dates of the said certificates ; therefore,

Resolved, That the principal of all loans that have been made to these United States, shall finally be discharged, by paying the full current value of the bills when loaned, which payments shall be made in Spanish milled dollars, or the current exchange thereof in other money, at the time of payment.

That

That the value of the bills when loaned, shall be ascertained for the purpose above mentioned, by computing thereon a progressive rule of depreciation, commencing with the 1st day of September, 1777, and continuing to the 18th day of March, 1780, in geometrical proportion to the time, from period to period, as hereafter stated, assuming the depreciation at the several periods to be as follows, viz.

On the 1st day of March, 1778, one dollar and three quarters of a dollar of the said bills, for one Spanish milled dollar; on the 1st of September, 1778, as four of the former for one of the latter; on the 1st of March, 1779, as ten of the former for one of the latter; on the 1st day of September, 1779, as eighteen of the former for one of the latter; and on the 18th day of March, 1780, as forty of the former for one of the latter:

That the principal of all certificates that have been taken out since the 18th day of March last, shall be discharged at the rate of one Spanish milled dollar, or the current exchange thereof in other money, at the time of payment, for forty dollars of the said bills of credit received on loan.

That the principal of all certificates that shall hereafter be taken out, until the further order of Congress, be discharged at the same rate and in the same manner as those that have been taken out since the 18th day of March last.

That the interest on all loan-office certificates, at the rate of six per cent. per annum, computed on the principal ascertained as aforesaid, shall be discharged annually, in like manner as the principal, until the principal shall be paid; provided nevertheless, that the same interest and mode of payment on certificates taken out before the first day of March, 1778, shall be continued as at present, until the principle ascertained as aforesaid be ready to be discharged.

Ordered, That the board of treasury prepare the proper tables for direction of the commissioners of the continental loan-offices in the several states in paying off the principal and interest of loans, agreeably to the foregoing resolutions.

Resolved

Resolved, That the purchase of cloathing for the use of the army, made by Otis and Henly, at Boston, on the 13th day of January last, as agents appointed by the board of war for that purpose, be confirmed ; and that the board of treasury agree with David Henly on the best mode of payment, taking care that as large a proportion as possible be paid in loan office certificates.

That an interest of six per cent. per annum, be allowed on such part as cannot be immediately discharged, until payment is made.

T H U R S D A Y, June 29, 1780.

Mr. S. Adams, a delegate of Massachusetts Bay, attended and took his seat in Congress.

The committee on the post-office, to whom was referred the letter of the 15th from governor Jefferson, of Virginia, brought in a report ; whereupon

Resolved, That Congress approve the line of communication which governor Jefferson, as it appears by his letter of the 15th, is forming by expresses southward and northward, and that the same be continued until the further order of Congress.

Resolved, That Nathaniel Appleton, and Joseph Henderson, esquires, be appointed commissioners on the part of the United States, either of them to endorse the bills that shall be emitted by the state of Massachusetts-Bay, pursuant to the resolution of Congress of the 18th of March last.

F R I D A Y, June 30, 1780.

Resolved, That Thomas Harwood and Benjamin Harwood, esquires, be appointed commissioners on the part of the United States, either of them to endorse the bills that shall be emitted by the state of Maryland, pursuant to the resolution of Congress of the 18th day of March last.

Resolved, That lieutenant Conolly Coan, of the 62d British regiment, captured at Saratoga, be permitted to return to Ireland, his native country upon parole, for the benefit of his health.

The

The committee on the post-office brought in a report; whereupon

Ordered, That the committee on the post-office give directions to the postmaster general, that the southern post-riders be so regulated as to arrive at the place where Congress is sitting, only once a week while the line of express, established by governor Jefferson between the southern and northern armies, is kept up.

SATURDAY, July 1, 1780.

Whereas Congress have thought proper to erect a monument to the memory of major general Warren, in consideration of his distinguished merit and bravery, and to make provision for the education of his eldest son; and whereas it appears no adequate provision can be made out of his private fortune for the education and maintenance of his three younger children: therefore

Resolved, That it be recommended to the executive of Massachusetts-Bay to make provision for the maintenance and education of the said three children of the late major general Warren.

Resolved, That Congress will defray the expence thereof, to the amount of the half pay of a major general, to commence at the time of his death, and continue until the youngest of the said children shall be of age.

MONDAY, July 3, 1780.

A letter of June 29th from Joseph Bullock was read, informing that he is under the necessity of declining the honor Congress intended him by appointing him a commissioner of the extra chambers of accounts.

Resolved, That the line of communication by expresses, formed by governor Jefferson, be continued by the board of war from Philadelphia to head-quarters.

Ordered, That two members be added to the committee appointed to confer with the directors and inspectors of the proposed bank, in the room of Mr. Duane and Mr. Ellsworth, who are absent.

The members chosen Mr. Livingston and Mr. Adams.

It being of the utmost importance more especially at this critical

critical juncture, that the most speedy and accurate intelligence should be had of the movements of the enemy by sea as well as by land ; therefore

Resolved, That the board of admiralty be and they are hereby directed to take the most effectual means in their power for obtaining, from time to time, certain intelligence of the arrival of the enemy's ships of war into any port or ports of North-America, the number of their guns and the condition they may be in, together with such movements as they may make from one port to another, that this Congress may be duly and exactly informed of the naval strength and situation of the enemy, and be able to communicate such information to our ally as the common welfare shall require ; and the said board are particularly directed to obtain the earliest intelligence of the arrival of any ships of war in or near the port of New-York.

THURSDAY, July 6, 1780.

Mr. Richard Howley, a delegate for the state of Georgia, attended and produced the credentials of his appointment, which were read.

Resolved, That the board of treasury be authorized to accept, without advice, such bills, drawn by major general Lincoln on the president of Congress, as, in their discretion, shall be deemed proper, and may have been or hereafter may be presented within one month from this date, at which time it is expected a complete and accurate return of the bills aforesaid will be made by general Lincoln.

Congress resumed the consideration of the report of the committee for foreign affairs, on the letter of the 1st from Mr. Laurens, wherein they report as their opinion,

That it is highly expedient that the honorable Mr. Laurens do repair to Europe without loss of time, in order to enter on the discharge of the commission to negotiate a loan, to which he has been appointed by Congress.

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

FRIDAY,

FRIDAY, July 7, 1780.

Resolved, That the board of treasury be directed to furnish Mr. Laurens with bills on France to the amount of one thousand pounds sterling, on account of his salary, out of those bills ordered to be drawn by the resolution of the 19th of May last.

MONDAY, July 10, 1780.

A report from the board of war was read; whereupon Congress came to the following resolution:

Captain Walker Baylor, of colonel Baylor's regiment of light dragoons, having desired leave to resign his commission,

Resolved, That his resignation be accepted.

Resolved, That all cloathing arriving from Europe, belonging to the United States, be delivered at the port of arrival, to the agents appointed by the board of war to receive them, without passing through the hands of the continental agents for prizes; any former order of Congress to the contrary notwithstanding.

That the board of war take order for the reception of the said cloathing, and give such instructions to their agents, on all matters relative thereto, as shall, in the opinion of the said board, be most conducive to the public interest.

Resolved, That the board of treasury be authorized to allow interest on the bills drawn by major general Lincoln, when payment is made in loan-office certificates, in the same manner as directed by the resolution of Congress of the 23d of March last, where payment is to be made in current money.

Resolved, That the superintending boards have an undoubted right to repeal and countermand, alter, amend and renew any order officially issued and delivered to the executive officers in their departments, respectively; but it is not expedient, nor have they a right, to recall any order after the same is delivered at the proper office, though it should not have been executed; in cases where it is necessary to correct an order, it ought to be renewed, the original still remaining in the hands of the officer to whom it was directed, as his voucher.

Resolved,

Resolved, for special reasons, that the board of war do take the most speedy measures for the exchange of lieutenant-colonel John Laurens, one of general Washington's family, and now a prisoner of war on parole.

T U E S D A Y, July 11, 1780.

Ordered, That the committee of intelligence cause to be published the resolution of May 5th, 1778, respecting the 11th and 12th articles of the treaty of amity and commerce between his most christian majesty and these United States, and a copy of the said treaty as finally ratified.

The resolution of May 5, 1778, is as follows :

Resolved, That the commissioners, or any one of them representing these states at the court of France, be instructed to inform that court, that although Congress have readily ratified the treaties of amity and commerce, and treaty of alliance, and the act separate and secret, between his most christian majesty and these United States, in order to evince more clearly their sense of the magnanimity and goodness of his most christian majesty, evidenced in the said treaties ; yet from a sincere desire of rendering the friendship and alliance so happily begun, permanent and perpetual ; and being apprehensive that differences may arise from the 11th and 12th articles, in the treaty of amity and commerce, Congress are desirous that the said 11th and 12th articles may be revoked and utterly expunged. The commissioners or any of them, are therefore instructed to use their best endeavours to procure the abolition of the said 11th and 12th articles of the said treaty.

In consequence of the foregoing representation, the following declarations were made, and signed in behalf of his most christian majesty, and of the United States of America.

A DECLARATION of the KING.

THE Congress of the United States of North-America having represented to the King, that the execution of the eleventh article of amity and commerce, signed the sixth of February last, may be attended with inconveniencies, and
having

having in consequence thereof, desired that that article may be expunged, agreeing on their part, that the twelfth article shall be considered in the same manner as null and void : His Majesty, in order to give the United States of North-America a new proof of his affection as well as his desire to confirm the union and good correspondence established between the two States, has been pleased to pay a regard to their representations---accordingly he hath declared and by these presents doth declare that he consents to the suppression of the eleventh and twelfth articles above mentioned, and that his intention is, that they be considered as if never comprehended in the treaty signed the first of February last. ——— DONE at Versailles, the first day of September, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-eight.

(Signed)

GRAVIER DE VERGENNES.

DECLARATION.

THE Most Christian King having been pleased to regard the representations made to him by the general Congress of North-America, relating to the eleventh article of the treaty of commerce, signed the sixth of February in the present year ; and his Majesty having therefore, consented that the said article should be suppressed, on condition that the twelfth article of the same treaty be equally regarded as of none effect, the above said general Congress hath declared on their part, and do declare, that they consent to the suppression of the eleventh and twelfth articles of the above mentioned treaty, and that their intention is, that these articles be regarded as having never been comprised in the treaty signed the sixth of February.---In faith whereof, &c.

Signed by

B. FRANKLIN,
ARTHUR LEE,
JOHN ADAMS.

The treaty, as it now stands, is as follows:

Q

The

The Congress of the United States of New-Hampshire Massachusetts-Bay, Rhode-Island, and Providence Plantations, Connecticut, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North-Carolina, South-Carolina and Georgia, by the grace of God sovereign, free and independent, to all who shall see these presents, greeting:

WHEREAS, in and by our commission, dated at Philadelphia the 30th day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and seventy-six--Benjamin Franklin, one of the delegates in Congress from the state of Pennsylvania, and president of the convention of the said state, &c. Silas Deane, late a delegate from the state of Connecticut, and Arthur Lee, barrister at law, were nominated and appointed our commissioners, with full powers to treat, agree and conclude with his most christian majesty the king of France, or with such person or persons as should be by him for that purpose authorized, of and upon a true and sincere friendship, and a firm, inviolable and universal peace, for the defence, protection and safety of the navigation and mutual commerce of the subjects of his most christian majesty and the people of the United States, we promising in good faith to ratify whatsoever our said commissioners should transact in the premises: And whereas our said commissioners, in pursuance of their full powers, on the 6th day of February last, at Paris, with Conrad Alexander Gerard, royal Syndic of the city of Strasburg, secretary of his most christian majesty's council of state, by virtue of powers plenipotentary to him granted by his most christian majesty, and dated the thirtieth day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and seventy-eight, did conclude and sign, on the part of the crown of France, and of the United States of America, a treaty of amity and commerce, in the following words.

TREATY of AMITY and COMMERCE.

THE most christian king and the thirteen United States of North-America, viz. New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay, Rhode-Island, Connecticut, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia,

ginia, North-Carolina, South-Carolina and Georgia, willing to fix, on an equitable and permanent manner, the rules which ought to be followed, relative to the correspondence and commerce which the two parties desire to establish between their respective countries, states and subjects, his most christian majesty and the said United States have judged that the said end could not be better obtained than by taking for the basis of their agreement the most perfect equality and reciprocity, and by carefully avoiding all those burthensome preferences which are usually sources of debate, embarrassment and discontent, by leaving also each party at liberty to make, respecting navigation and commerce, those interior regulations which it shall find most convenient to itself; and by founding the advantage of commerce solely upon reciprocal utility and the just rules of free intercourse, reserving withal, to each party, the liberty of admitting at its pleasure other nations to a participation of the same advantages. It is in the spirit of this intention, and to fulfil these views, that his said majesty, having named and appointed for his plenipotentiary Conrad Alexander Gerard, royal syndic of the city of Strasburg, secretary of his majesty's council of state, and the United States on their part having fully empowered Benjamin Franklin, deputy from the state of Pennsylvania to the general Congress, and president of the convention of said state--Silas Deane, late deputy from the state of Connecticut, to the said Congress--and Arthur Lee, counsellor at law--the said respective plenipotentiaries, after exchanging their powers, and after mature deliberation, have concluded and agreed upon the following articles.

Art. 1, THERE shall be a firm, inviolable and universal peace, and a true and sincere friendship between the most christian king, his heirs and successors, and the United States of America, and the subjects of the most christian king and of the said states, and between the countries, islands, cities and towns, situate under the jurisdiction of the most christian king, and of the said United States, and the people and inhabitants of every degree without exception of persons or places, and the terms herein after mentioned, shall be perpetual between the most christian king, his heirs and successors, and the said United States.

Art.

Art. 2. The most christian king and the United States engage mutually not to grant any particular favor to other nations in respect of commerce and navigation, which shall not immediately become common to the other party, who shall enjoy the same favor freely, if the concession was freely made, or on allowing the same compensation if the concession was conditional.

Art. 3. The subjects of the most christian king shall pay in the ports, havens, roads, countries, islands, cities or towns of the United States, or any of them, no other or greater duties or imposts, of what nature soever they may be, or by what name soever called, than those which the nations most favored are or shall be obliged to pay, and they shall enjoy all the rights, liberties, privileges, immunities and exemptions in trade, navigation and commerce, whether in passing from one port in the said states to another, or in going to and from the same, from and to any part of the world, which the said nations do or shall enjoy.

Art. 4. The subjects, people and inhabitants of the said United States, and each of them, shall not pay in the ports, havens, roads, isles, cities and places under the domination of his most christian majesty, in Europe, any other or greater duties or imposts, of what nature soever they may be, or by what name soever called, than those which the most favored nations are or shall be obliged to pay, and they shall enjoy all the rights, liberties, privileges, immunities and exemptions in trade, navigation and commerce, whether in passing from one port in the said dominions in Europe to another, or in going to and from the same, from or to any part of the world, which the said nations do or shall enjoy.

Art. 5. In the above exemption is particularly comprised the imposition of one hundred sous per ton, established in France, on foreign ships, unless when the ships of the United States shall load with the merchandise of France for another port of the same dominion, in which case the said ships shall pay the duty above mentioned, so long as other nations the most favored shall be obliged to pay it; but it is understood that the said United States, or any of them, are at liberty, when they shall judge it proper, to establish a duty equivalent in the same case.

Art.

Art. 6. The most christian king shall endeavour, by all the means in his power, to protect and defend all vessels, and the effects belonging to the subjects, people or inhabitants of the said United States, or any of them, being in his ports, havens or roads, or on the seas near to his countries, islands, cities or towns, and to recover and restore to the right owners, their agents or attornies, all such vessels and effects which shall be taken within his jurisdiction, and the ships of war of his most christian majesty, or any convoy sailing under his authority, shall upon all occasions take under their protection all vessels belonging to the subjects, people or inhabitants of the said United States or any of them, and holding the same course or going the same way, and shall defend such vessels as long as they hold the same course, or go the same way, against all attacks, force or violence, in the same manner as they ought to protect and defend the vessels belonging to the subjects of the most christian king.

Art. 7. In like manner the said United States and their ships of war, sailing under their authority, shall protect and defend conformably to the tenor of the preceding article, all the vessels and effects belonging to the subjects of the most christian king, and use all their endeavours to recover and cause to be restored the said vessels and effects that shall have been taken within the jurisdiction of the said United States or any of them.

Art. 8. The most christian king will employ his good offices and interposition with the king or emperor of Morocco, or Fez, the Regencies of Algiers, Tunis and Tripoli, or with any of them, and also with every other prince, state or power, of the coast of Barbary, in Africa, and with the subjects of the said king, emperor, states and powers, and each of them, in order to provide as fully and efficaciously as possible for the benefit, conveniency, and safety of the said United States, and each of them, their subjects, people and inhabitants and their vessels and effects, against all violence, insult, attacks, or depredations on the part of the said princes and states of Barbary, or their subjects.

Art. 9. The subjects, inhabitants, merchants, commanders of ships, masters and mariners of the states, provinces, and dominions of each party respectively, shall abstain and forbear to fish in all places possessed, or which shall be possessed

possession by the other party. The most christian king's subjects shall not fish in the havens, bays, creeks, roads, coasts or places, which the said United States, hold or shall hereafter hold and in like manner the subjects, people and inhabitants of the said United States shall not fish in the havens, bays, creeks, roads, coasts, or places which the most christian king possesses or shall hereafter possess, and if any ship or vessel shall be found fishing contrary to the tenor of this treaty the said ship or vessel with its lading, proof being made thereof, shall be confiscated. It is however understood that the exclusion stipulated in the present article shall take place only so long and so far as the most christian king or the United States shall not in this respect have granted an exemption to some other nation.

Art. 10. The United States, their citizens and inhabitants, shall never disturb the subjects of the most christian king in the enjoyment and exercise of the right of fishing on the banks of Newfoundland, nor in the indefinite and exclusive right which belongs to them on that part of the coast of that island, which is designed by the treaty of Utrecht, nor in the rights relative to all and each of the isles which belong to his most christian majesty, the whole conformable to the true sense of the treaties of Utrecht and Paris.

(Articles 11th and 12th suppressed.)

Art. 13. The subjects and inhabitants of the said United States, or any one of them, shall not be reputed aubenes in France, and consequently shall be exempted from the droit d'aubene, or other similar duty under what name soever; they may by testament, donation or otherwise, dispose of their goods moveable and immoveable in favor of such persons as to them shall seem good, and their heirs subjects of the said United States, residing whether in France or elsewhere, may succeed them, *ab intestat* without being obliged to obtain letters of naturalization and without having the effects of this concession contested or impeded under pretext of any rights or prerogatives of provinces, cities, or private persons; and the said heirs whether such by particular title or *ab intestat*, shall be exempt from all duty, called droit de detraction, or other duty of the same kind, saving nevertheless the local rights or duties, as much and

as long as similar ones are not established by the United States or any of them. The subjects of the most christian king, shall enjoy on their part, in all the dominions of the said States an entire and perfect reciprocity relative to the stipulations contained in the present article. But it is agreed at the same time that its contents shall not affect the laws made, or that may be made hereafter in France, against emigrations, which shall remain in all their force and vigor, and the United States on their part, or any of them shall be at liberty to enact such laws relative to that matter as to them shall seem proper.

Art. 14. The merchant ships of either of the parties which shall be making into a port belonging to the enemy of the other ally, and concerning whose voyage and the specified goods on board them, there shall be just grounds of suspicion, shall be obliged to exhibit, as well upon the high seas, as in the ports and havens, not only their passports, but likewise certificates, expressly shewing that their goods are not of the number of those which have been prohibited as contraband.

Art. 15. If, by the exhibiting of the above said certificates, the other party discover there are any of those sort of goods which are prohibited and declared contraband, and consigned for a port under the obedience of his enemy it shall not be lawful to break up the hatches of such ship, or to open any chest, coffers, packs, casks, or any other vessels, found therein, or to remove the smallest parcels of her goods, whether such ship belongs to the subjects of France, or the inhabitants of the said United States, unless the lading be brought on shore in the presence of the officers of the court of admiralty, and an inventory thereof made; but there shall be no allowance to sell, exchange, or alienate the same in any manner, until after that due and lawful process shall have been had against such prohibited goods, and the court of admiralty shall, by a sentence pronounced, have confiscated the same, saving always as well the ship itself, as any other goods found therein, which by this treaty are to be esteemed free; neither may they be detained on pretence of their being as it were, infected by the prohibited goods, much less shall they be confiscated as lawful prize: But if not the whole cargo, but only part thereof shall consist of prohibited or contraband

band goods, and the commander of the ship shall be ready and willing to deliver them to the captor, who has discovered them, in such case, the captor having received those goods, shall forthwith discharge the ship, and not hinder her by any means, freely to prosecute the voyage on which she was bound ;---but in case the contraband merchandize cannot be all received on board the vessel of the captor, then the captor may, notwithstanding the offer of delivering him the contraband goods, carry the vessel into the nearest port agreeable to what is above directed.

Art. 16. On the contrary it is agreed that whatever shall be found to be laden by the subjects and inhabitants of either party, on any ship belonging to the enemies of the other, or to their subjects, the whole, although it be not of the sort of prohibited goods, may be confiscated in the same manner as if it belonged to the enemy, except such goods and merchandize as were put on board such ship before the declaration of war, or even after such declaration, if so be it were done without the knowledge of such declaration, so that the goods of the subjects and people of either party, whether they be of the nature of such as are prohibited, or otherwise, which, as is aforesaid, were put on board any ship belonging to an enemy before the war or after the declaration of the same, without the knowledge of it, shall no ways be liable to confiscation, but shall well and truly be restored without delay to the proprietors demanding the same, but so as that, if the said merchandises be contraband, it shall not be any ways lawful to carry them afterwards to any ports belonging to the enemy. The two contracting parties agree that the term of two months being passed after the declaration of war, their respective subjects from whatever part of the world they come, shall not plead the ignorance mentioned in this article.

Art. 17. And that more effectual care may be taken for the security of the subjects and inhabitants of both parties, that they suffer no injury, by the men of war or privateers of the other party, all the commanders of the ships of his most christian majesty and of the said United States, and all their subjects and inhabitants shall be forbid doing any injury or damage to the other side, and if they do to the contrary they shall be punished, and shall more-
over

over be bound to make satisfaction for all matter of damage and the interest thereof by reparation under the pain and obligation of their persons and goods.

Art. 18. All ships and merchandize of what nature soever, which shall be rescued out of the hands of any pirates or robbers on the high seas, shall be brought into some port of either state, and shall be delivered to the custody of the officers of that port in order to be restored entire to the true proprietor as soon as due and sufficient proof shall be made concerning the property thereof.

Art. 19. It shall be lawful for the ships of war of either party, and privateers freely to carry whither soever they please the ships and goods taken from their enemies without being obliged to pay any duty to the officers of the admiralty or any other judges, nor shall such prizes be arrested or seized when they come to and enter the ports of the other party, nor shall the searcher or other officers of those places search the same or make examination concerning the lawfulness of such prizes, but they may hoist sail at any time and depart, and carry their prizes to the places expressed in their commissions which the commanders of such ships of war shall be obliged to shew; on the contrary no shelter or refuge shall be given in their ports, to such as shall have made prize of the subjects people or property of either of the parties, but if such shall come in, being forced by stress of weather or the danger of the sea, all proper means shall be vigorously used that they go out and retire from thence as soon as possible.

Art. 20. If any ship belonging to either of the parties their people or subjects shall, within the coasts or dominions of the other, stick upon the sands, or be wrecked, or suffer any other damage, all friendly assistance and relief shall be given to the persons shipwrecked, or such as shall be in danger thereof. And letters of safe conduct shall likewise be given to them for their free and quiet passage from thence, and the return of every one to his own country.

Art. 21. In case the subjects and inhabitants of either party with their shipping, whether public and of war or private, and of merchants, be forced through stress of weather, pursuit of pirates or enemies, or any other urgent necessity for seeking of shelter and harbour to retreat and enter

P

into

into any of the rivers, bays, roads or ports, belonging to the other party, they shall be received and treated with all humanity and kindness, and enjoy all friendly protection and help, and they shall be permitted to refresh and provide themselves at reasonable rates with victuals and all things needful for the sustenance of their persons, or reparation of their ships, and conveniency of their voyage; and they shall no ways be detained or hindered from returning out of the said ports or roads, but may remove and depart when and whither they please, without any let or hindrance.

Art. 22. For the better promoting of commerce on both sides it is agreed that if a war should break out between the two nations, six months after the proclamation of war shall be allowed to the merchants in the cities and towns where they live, for selling and transporting their goods and merchandizes; and if any thing be taken from them, or any injury be done them within that term by either party, or the people or subjects of either, full satisfaction shall be made for the same.

Art. 23. No subjects of the most christian king shall apply for or take any commission or letters of marque, for arming any ship or ships to act as privateers against the said United States, or any of them, or against the subjects, people, or inhabitants of the said United States or any of them, or against the property of any of the inhabitants of any of them, from any prince or state, with which the said United States shall be at war; nor shall any citizen, subject, or inhabitant of the said United States, or any of them, apply for or take any commission or letters of marque, for arming any ship or ships to act as privateers against the subjects of the most christian king, or any of them, or the property of any of them, from any prince or state, with which the said king shall be at war; and if any person of either nation shall take such commissions or letters of marque he shall be punished as a pirate.

Art. 24. It shall not be lawful for any foreign privateers not belonging to the subjects of the most christian king, nor citizens of the said United States, who have commissions from any other prince or state at enmity with either nation, to fit their ships in the ports of either the one or the other of the aforesaid parties; to sell what they have taken, or in any other manner whatsoever, to exchange

exchange their ships, merchandizes, or any other lading : neither shall they be allowed even to purchase victuals, except such as shall be necessary for their going to the next port of that prince or state from which they have commissions.

Art. 25. It shall be lawful for all and singular the subjects of the most christian king, and the citizens, people, and inhabitants of the said United States, to sail with their ships, with all manner of liberty and security, no distinction being made who are the proprietors of the merchandize laden thereon, from any port to the places of those who now are or hereafter shall be at enmity with the most christian king, or the United States. It shall likewise be lawful for the subjects and inhabitants aforesaid, to sail with the ships and merchandizes aforementioned, and to trade with the same liberty and security from the places, ports, and havens of those who are enemies of both or either party, without any opposition or disturbance whatsoever, not only directly from the places of the enemy aforementioned to neutral places, but also from one place belonging to an enemy to another place belonging to an enemy, whether they be under the jurisdiction of the same prince or under several : And it is hereby stipulated that free ships shall also give a freedom to goods, and that every thing shall be deemed to be free and exempt, which shall be found on board the ships belonging to the subjects of either of the confederates--although the whole lading or any part thereof should appertain to the enemies of either, contraband goods being always excepted. It is also agreed in like manner, that the same liberty be extended to persons who are on board a free ship, with this effect, that although they be enemies to both or either party, they are not to be taken out of that free ship, unless they are soldiers and in actual service of the enemies.

Art. 26. This liberty of navigation and commerce shall extend to all kinds of merchandises, excepting those only which are distinguished by the name of contraband, and under this name of contraband or prohibited goods, shall be comprehended arms, great guns, bombs with their fuses, and other things belonging to them, cannon ball, gunpowder, match, pikes, swords, lances, spears, halberds, mortars, petards, grenadoes, saltpetre, muskets, musket ball

ball, bucklers, helmets, breastplates, coats of mail, and the like kind of arms proper for arming soldiers; musket-rests, belts, horses with their furniture, and all other war-like instruments whatever. These merchandizes which follow shall not be reckoned among contraband or prohibited goods, that is to say, all sorts of cloths, and all other manufactures woven of any wool, flax, silk, cotton or any other materials whatever, all kinds of wearing apparel, together with the species whereof they are used to be made, gold and silver, as well coined as uncoined, tin, iron, latten, copper, brass, coals, as also wheat and barley, and any other kind of corn and pulse, tobacco, and likewise all manner of spices, salted and smoaked flesh, salted fish, cheese and butter, beer, oils, wines, sugars and all sorts of salts, and in general all provisions which serve for the nourishment of mankind and the sustenance of life; furthermore all kinds of cotton, hemp, flax, tar, pitch, ropes, cables, sails, sail cloths, anchors and any parts of anchors; also ships masts, planks, boards and beams of what trees soever, and all other things proper either for building or repairing ships, and all other goods whatever, which have not been worked into the form of any instrument or thing prepared for war by land or by sea, shall not be reputed contraband, much less such as have been already wrought and made up for any other use, all which shall be wholly reckoned among free goods, as likewise all other merchandizes and things which are not comprehended and particularly mentioned in the foregoing enumeration of contraband goods, so that they may be transported and carried in the freest manner by the subjects of both confederates, even to places belonging to an enemy, such towns, or places, being only excepted as are at that time besieged, blocked up or invested.

Art. 27. To the end that all manner of dissensions and quarrels may be avoided and prevented on one side and the other, it is agreed that in case either of the parties hereto should be engaged in war, the ships and vessels belonging to the subjects or people of the other ally, must be furnished with sea-letters or passports, expressing the name, property and bulk of the ship, as also the name and place of habitation of the master or commander of the said ship, that it may appear thereby that the said ship really and truly

truly belongs to the subjects of one of the parties, which passport shall be made out and granted according to the form annexed to this treaty; they shall likewise be recalled every year, that is if the ship happens to return home within the space of a year: It is likewise agreed that such ships being laden, are to be provided not only with passports, as above mentioned, but also with certificates containing the several particulars of the cargo, the place whence the ship sailed, and whither she is bound, that so it may be known whether any forbidden or contraband goods be on board of the same, which certificates shall be made out by the officers of the place whence the ship set sail, in the accustomed form, and if any one shall think it adviseable to express in the said certificates the persons to whom the goods on board belong, he may freely do so.

Art. 28. The ships of the subjects and inhabitants of either of the parties, coming upon any coast belonging to either of the said allies, but not willing to enter into port, or being entered into port, and not willing to unload their cargoes, or break bulk, they shall be treated according to the general rules prescribed or to be prescribed relative to the object in question.

Art. 29. If the ships of the said subjects, people or inhabitants of either of the parties shall be met with, either sailing along the coasts or on the high seas, by any ship of war of the other, or by any privateer, the said ship of war or privateer, for the avoiding of any disorder, shall remain out of cannon shot, and may send their boats on board the merchant ship which they shall so meet with, and may enter her to the number of two or three men only, to whom the master or commander of such ship or vessel shall exhibit his passport concerning the property of the ship, made out according to the form inserted in this present treaty, and the ship, when she shall have shewed such passport, shall be free and at liberty to pursue her voyage, so as it shall not be lawful to molest or search her in any manner, or to give her chase, or force her to quit her intended course.

Art. 30. It is also agreed, that all goods, when once put on board the ships or vessels of either of the two contracting parties, shall be subject to no further visitation, but all visitation or search shall be made beforehand, and all prohibited

prohibited goods shall be stopped on the spot, before the same be put on board, unless there are manifest tokens or proofs of fraudulent practice. Nor shall either the persons or goods of the subjects of his most christian majesty, or the United States, be put under any arrest, or molested by any other kind of embargo, for that cause, and only the subject of that state to whom the said goods have been or shall be prohibited, and who shall presume to sell or alienate such sort of goods, shall be duly punished for the offence.

Art. 31. The two contracting parties grant mutually the liberty of having, each, in the ports of the other, consuls, vice-consuls, agents and commissaries, whose functions shall be regulated by a particular agreement.

Art. 32. And the more to favor and facilitate the commerce which the subjects of the United States may have with France, the most christian king will grant them in Europe one or more free ports, where they may bring and dispose of all the produce and merchandize of the thirteen United States, and his majesty will also continue to the subjects of the said states, the free ports which have been and are open in the French islands of America; of all which free ports the said subjects of the United States shall enjoy the use agreeable to the regulations which relate to them.

Art. 33. The present treaty shall be ratified on both sides, and the ratifications shall be exchanged in the space of six months, or sooner if possible.

In faith whereof the respective plenipotentiaries have signed the above articles, both in the French and English languages, declaring nevertheless that the present treaty was originally composed and concluded in the French language, and they have thereto affixed their seals.--Done at Paris, this 6th day of February, 1778.

C. A. Gerard, B. Franklin, Silas Deane, Arthur Lee.
(L. S.) (L. S.) (L. S.) (L. S.)

FORM of the PASSPORTS and LETTERS which are to be given to the SHIPS and BARKS according to the 27th ARTICLE of this TREATY.

To all who shall see these Presents, Greeting.

IT is hereby made known that leave and permission has been

been given to _____ master and commander of the
ship called _____ of the town of _____ burthen
_____ tons or thereabouts, lying at present in the port
and haven of _____ and bound for _____ and
laden with _____. After that his ship has been visited,

laden with After that his ship has been visited,
and before sailing he shall make oath before the officers
who have the jurisdiction of maritime affairs, that the said
ship belongs to one or more of the subjects of

The act whereof shall be put at the end of these presents as likewise that he will keep and cause to be kept by his crew on board the marine ordinances and regulations, and enter in the proper office, a list signed and witnessed, containing the names and surnames, the places of birth and abode of the crew of his ship and of all who shall embark on board her whom he shall not take on board without the knowledge and permission of the officers of the marine; and in every port or haven where he shall enter with his ship, he shall shew this present leave to the officers and judges of the marine, and shall give a faithful account to them of what passed, and was done during his voyage, and he shall carry the colours, arms, and ensigns of the king or United States, during his voyage. In witness whereof, we have signed these presents, and put the seal of our arms thereunto, and caused the same to be countersigned by

at the day of Anno
Domini

NOW KNOW YE,

THAT we the said Congress, have unanimously ratified and confirmed, and by these presents do ratify and confirm the said treaty, and every part, article and clause thereof on our part, concluded and signed as aforesaid; and further do authorize and direct our commissioners at the court of France, or any of them, to deliver this our act of ratification in exchange for the ratification of the said treaty, on the part of his most christian majesty, the king of France and Navarre.

DONE in Congress at Yorktown, in the state of Pennsylvania, this fourth day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and seventy-eight.

In testimony whereof the president by order of the said Congress, hath hereunto subscribed his name and affixed his seal.

Attest.

President, (L.S.)
Secretary.

The Congress of the United States of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay, Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations, Connecticut, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North-Carolina, South-Carolina and Georgia, by the grace of God sovereign, free and independent, to all who shall see these presents, Greeting.

WHEREAS in and by our commission dated at Philadelphia, the 30th day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and seventy six; Benjamin Franklin, one of the delegates in Congress from the state of Pennsylvania, and president of the convention of the said state, &c. Silas Deane, late a delegate from the state of Connecticut, and Arthur Lee, barrister at law, were nominated and appointed our commissioners with full powers to treat, agree and conclude with his most christian majesty the king of France, or with such person or persons as should be by him for that purpose authorised of, and upon a true and sincere friendship, and a firm inviolable and universal peace for the defence, protection and safety of the navigation and mutual commerce of the subjects of his most christian majesty and the people of the United States, we promising in good faith to ratify whatsoever our said commissioners should transact in the premises: And whereas our said commissioners, in pursuance of their full powers, on the sixth day of February last, at Paris, with Conrad Alexander Gerard, royal syndic of the city of Strasburg, secretary of his most christian majesty's council of state, by virtue of powers plenipotentiary to him granted by his most christian majesty, and dated the thirtieth day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and seventy-eight, did conclude and sign on the part of the crown of France, and of the United States of America, a treaty of alliance in the following words.

TREATY

“TREATY of ALLIANCE EVENTUAL and DEFENSIVE.”

THE most christian king and the United States of North-America, to wit, New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay, Rhode-Island, Connecticut, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North-Carolina, South-Carolina and Georgia, having this day concluded a treaty of amity and commerce, for the reciprocal advantage of their subjects and citizens, have thought it necessary to take into consideration the means of strengthening those engagements, and of rendering them useful to the safety and tranquility of the two parties, particularly in case Great-Britain, in resentment of that connection, and of the good correspondence which is the object of the said treaty, should break the peace with France, either by direct hostilities, or by hindering her commerce and navigation in a manner contrary to the rights of nations, and the peace subsisting between the two crowns: And his majesty and the said United States having resolved in that case to join their councils and efforts against the enterprizes of their common enemy, the respective plenipotentiaries empowered to concert the clauses and conditions proper to fulfil the said intentions, have, after the most mature deliberation, concluded and determined on the following articles:

Art. 1. If war should break out between France and Great-Britain, during the continuance of the present war between the United States and England, his majesty and the said United States shall make it a common cause, and aid each other mutually with their good offices, their counsels and their forces, according to the exigence of conjunctures, as becomes good and faithful allies.

Art. 2. The essential and direct end of the present defensive alliance is, to maintain effectually the liberty, sovereignty and independence, absolute and unlimited, of the said United States, as well in matters of government as of commerce.

Art. 3. The two contracting parties shall each, on its own part, and in the manner it may judge most proper, make all the efforts in its power against their common enemy in order to attain the end proposed.

Q

Art.

Art. 4. The contracting parties agree, that in case either of them should form any particular enterprize, in which the concurrence of the other may be desired, the party whose concurrence is desired, shall readily and with good faith join to act in concert, for that purpose, as far as circumstances, and its own particular situation will permit, and in that case they shall regulate, by a particular convention, the quantity and kind of succour to be furnished, and the time and manner of its being brought into action, as well as the advantages which are to be its compensation.

Art. 5. If the United States should think fit to attempt the reduction of the British power remaining in the northern parts of America, or the islands of Bermudas, those countries or islands, in case of success, shall be confederated with or dependant upon the said United States.

Art. 6. The most christian king renounces forever the possession of the island of Bermudas, as well as of any part of the continent of North-America, which, before the treaty of Paris in 1763, or in virtue of that treaty were acknowledged to belong to the crown of Great Britain, or to the United States, heretofore called British colonies, or which are at this time, or have lately been under the power of the king and crown of Great-Britain.

Art. 7. If his most christian majesty shall think proper to attack any of the islands situated in the gulph of Mexico, or near that gulph, which are at present under the power of Great-Britain, all the said isles, in case of success shall appertain to the crown of France.

Art. 8. Neither of the two parties shall conclude either truce or peace with Great-Britain, without the formal consent of the other first obtained, and they mutually engage not to lay down their arms, until the independence of the United States shall have been formally or tacitly assured by the treaty or treaties that shall terminate the war.

Art. 9. The contracting parties declare, that being resolved to fulfil, each on its own part, the clauses and conditions of the present treaty of alliance, according to its own power and circumstances, there shall be no after claim of compensation on one side or the other, whatever may be the event of the war.

Art.

Art. 10. The most christian king and the United States agree to invite or admit other powers who may have received injuries from England, to make common cause with them, and to accede to the present alliance under such conditions as shall be freely agreed to and settled between all the parties.

Art. 11. The two parties guarantee mutually from the present time, and forever, against all other powers, to wit, the United States to his most christian majesty, the present possessions of the crown of France in America, as well as those which it may acquire by the future treaty of peace; and his most christian majesty guarantees on his part to the United States their liberty, sovereignty and independence, absolute and unlimited, as well in matters of government as commerce, and also their possessions, and the additions or conquests that their confederation may obtain, during the war, from any of the dominions now or heretofore possessed by Great-Britain in North-America, conformable to the 5th and 6th articles above written, the whole as their possession shall be fixed and assured to the said states at the moment of the cessation of their present war with England.

Art. 12. In order to fix more precisely the sense and application of the preceding article, the contracting parties declare, that in case of a rupture between France and England, the reciprocal guarantee declared in the said article shall have its full force and effect the moment such war shall break out; and if such rupture shall not take place, the mutual obligations of the said guarantee shall not commence until the moment of the cessation of the present war between the United States and England, shall have ascertained their possessions.

Art. 13. The present treaty shall be ratified on both sides, and the ratifications shall be exchanged in the space of six months or sooner if possible.

In faith whereof, the respective Plenipotentiaries, to wit, on the part of the most christian king, Conrad Alexander Gerard, royal Syndic of the city of Strasbourg and Secretary of his Majesty's council of state; and on the part of the United States, Benjamin Franklin, deputy of the general Congress from the state of Pennsylvania, and president of the convention of the said state, Silas Deane, heretofore

heretofore deputy from the state of Connecticut, and Arthur Lee, counsellor at law, have signed the above articles, both in the French and English languages, declaring nevertheless, that the present treaty was originally composed and concluded in the French language, and they have hereunto affixed their seals.

DONE at Paris this 6th day of February, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-eight.

C. A. Gerard. B. Franklin. Silas Deane. Arthur Lee.
(L.S.) (L.S.) (L.S.) (L.S.)

NOW KNOW YE, That we the said Congress have unanimously ratified and confirmed, and by these presents do ratify and confirm the said treaty and every part, article and clause thereof, on our part concluded and signed as aforesaid, and further do authorise and direct our commissioners at the court of France, or any of them, to deliver this our act of ratification, in exchange for the ratification of the said treaty on the part of his most christian majesty the king of France and Navarre.

DONE in Congress at York-Town, in the state of Pennsylvania, this fourth day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and seventy-eight.---In testimony whereof, the president, by order of the said Congress, hath hereunto subscribed his name, and affixed his seal.

President. (L.S.)

Attest.

Secretary.

A report from the board of admiralty was read; whereupon,

Resolved, That the pay of the officers and men in the navy of these United States, as fixed by the act of Congress of November 15, 1776, be hereafter considered as, and paid in, specie, or other money equivalent.

Resolved, That the subsistence money of officers of the navy, as regulated by the act of Congress of July 25, 1777, be hereafter considered as, and paid in specie, or other money equivalent.

Resolved, That a bounty of twenty dollars in specie, or other money equivalent, be allowed to every able seaman, and ten dollars to every ordinary seaman or landsman, who

shall

shall enter into the sea service for a twelve-month, one half thereof to be paid to them before their sailing, and the other half at the expiration of twelve months, to be computed from the time of their entry and enlistment.

Resolved, That forty continental dollars, or one dollar of the bills which shall be issued by the respective states, in pursuance of the act of Congress of the 18th of March last, be considered as equivalent to a dollar in specie, in the payment of the bounty, wages and subsistence mentioned in the foregoing resolutions.

Resolved, That the foregoing resolutions, so far as respects their wages, shall extend to the men who entered on board the Trumbull, under the command of James Nicholson, esquire; the men that have entered on board the Saratoga, under the command of James Young, esquire; the men that have entered on board the Deane, Samuel Nicholson, esquire, commander for the present cruise; and on board the Confederacy, Seth Harding, esquire, commander, for the present cruise.

W E D N E S D A Y, July 12, 1780.

Congress took into consideration the report of a committee on the petition of lieutenant-colonel Dericks, and thereupon,

Resolved, That lieutenant-colonel Dericks have leave of absence, agreeably to his request, till the further order of Congress:

That a bill of exchange for four hundred and forty-four dollars, drawn on the honorable Henry Laurens, be advanced to the said lieutenant-colonel Dericks, on account of his pay.

T H U R S D A Y, July 13, 1780.

A report from the board of war was read; whereupon,

Resolved, That lieutenant Dow, of colonel Flower's regiment of artillery artificers, be promoted to the rank of captain-lieutenant in the said regiment, his commission to bear date April 4th, 1780, the time captain-lieutenant Parks was dismissed the service.

On motion of Mr. S. Adams, seconded by Mr. Bee, Congress came to the following resolution: The

The abilities and experience of brigadier general du Portail, in the line of his department as an engineer, appearing to Congress essential to the effectual promotion of the operations of the ensuing campaign;

Resolved, That general Washington immediately endeavour to obtain the exchange of brigadier general du Portail, now a prisoner of war on parole.

S A T U R D A Y, July 15, 1780.

A report from the board of war was read; whereupon, *Resolved*, That the reverend Robert M'Murdie be appointed chaplain to the first Pennsylvania brigade.

The committee to whom was referred for revision the plan for conducting the quartermaster's department, having executed the business, laid before Congress the plan, as revised, which was read and agreed to as follows:

W H E R E A S Congress, on the 25th day of February last, resolved that the several states should be called on for certain supplies of beef, flour and other articles necessary for the ensuing campaign; and that the same should be collected and deposited or delivered at the risque of the respective states, at such places, within each state respectively, as the commander in chief should judge most convenient; and it being necessary to provide for the safe keeping and transportation of the stores which shall be so deposited, and to make a new regulation of the quartermaster's department.

Resolved, That there be one quartermaster general and one assistant quartermaster general, appointed by Congress, and one deputy quartermaster for the main army, and one for each separate army, to be appointed by the quartermaster general:

That the quartermaster general appoint one deputy for each state, if he shall judge so many to be necessary, and the same be approved by the board of war; the person appointed to be approved of by the supreme executive of the state in which he is to be employed:

That each deputy, whether appointed for one state or more, shall appoint as many assistants as the service may necessarily require, and the quartermaster general shall approve; and a return of such appointments shall be immediately

diately made to the board of war by the quartermaster general :

That all store-keepers, contractors, clerks, conductors, artificers and labourers, of whatever denomination, who may be found necessary for the well conducting the public business, be appointed by the deputies in their respective districts ; and that they employ them in such numbers, for such time, and at such places, as the service may require, and on such conditions as shall be most for the benefit of the public : nevertheless, if they are agreed with or continue in service for any longer time than two months, the conditions are to be approved by the quartermaster general.

That the duty of a deputy quartermaster for a state shall be, to provide the means of transportation in such state for all public property, agreeably to the orders he may receive from the commander in chief, the board of war, the quartermaster general, or the officer commanding in the state--to provide such store-houses as may be necessary for the preservation of the public property, and to appoint suitable store-keepers, properly instructed, to account in the best manner the nature of the business will admit, agreeably to such plans as the quartermaster general may prescribe for all articles received, whether provided by the state in the state, or received from another state, taking care always to note deficiencies, and to reject such as are deficient in quality, whether provided by the state, or in any other manner within the state ; but if the parties are dissatisfied, the store-keeper, and the person or persons so tendering the goods, shall each nominate three of the most reputable freeholders in the vicinity of the place where the goods are to be delivered, the store-keeper to appoint one of the three nominated by the person or persons offering the goods, and he or they, one of those named by the store-keeper ; and if the two first cannot agree, a third is to be chosen by lot out of the remaining four, as an umpire ; the arbitrators to be on oath, and copies of their award to be delivered in writing to the parties, which shall be binding and conclusive--to keep proper registers of all persons, teams, pack-horses, vessels and craft, employed in the department, noting the manner and conditions on which they serve, and whether the teams, pack-horses, vessels.

fels or craft, are private or public property--to execute all orders, either for purchases or other purposes, which he may receive from the commander in chief, the board of war, the quartermaster general, or the commanding officer in the state; to pay all officers in the different parts of the state who shall be necessary to execute the business of the department, and who have been approved as aforesaid--to give such instructions, with respect to the management of the business, as shall appear necessary to have it conducted with the greatest economy and order, and at the same time with that dispatch which the service may require--to apply to the assistant quartermaster general for such sums of money as the service may require, and to distribute the same in such proportions as will best answer the purpose--to visit all the places of business of those serving under him, as often as his other duties will admit; and see whether they execute their duty agreeably to the instructions they receive--to inspect their accounts, books of receipts and issues, and to correct what is amiss--to collect and render his accounts of expenditures and returns of public property and persons employed in the department every three months; and to make return to the assistant quartermaster general of all issues that have been made, mentioning the articles, quantity or number of each, on whose application or order issued, and to whom delivered---to see that all stores provided in one state, to be forwarded to another, be carefully inspected, that the quantity and quality is agreeable to the order given before they are sent forward--to confine all the contracts or bargains of the contractors and agents of every denomination, within the state to which they belong, to prevent one contractor interfering with another--to make such provision for wintering or recruiting public horses, as may be necessary for the convenience and support of the army: And generally to do and perform every thing necessary to promote the service.

That the duty of the assistant quartermaster general shall be, to reside near Congress---to frame plans for keeping accounts in the department, and to accommodate them to the nature of the business in the best possible manner for preserving regularity; and after the quartermaster general shall approve thereof, to transmit them to the deputies in the several states as a rule for their stating and keeping their

their accounts, to be by them communicated to all their under agents---to receive from the army and the districts, the accounts and vouchers arising therein to the first day of December, and to lay them before the chamber of accounts for settlement by the first day of January---to apply to the board of treasury for such sums of money as the quartermaster general shall direct, and distribute the same as the several branches of the department may require---to make such remarks and give such directions to the deputies in the several states as shall be found necessary for saving expence or preserving order in the business---to receive from the respective deputies, at the end of every three months, returns of all persons employed, how, where and on what conditions, and returns of all public property belonging to the department, and where deposited, made out in four distinct columns, one containing what has not been issued, another what is in use, the third what has been used and wants repairing, and the fourth what is unfit for further service and still of some value; these returns to be made agreeably to such forms as shall be furnished by the quarter-master general.

That the returns be made to the assistant quartermaster general in March, June, September and December; and that the general returns be furnished to the quartermaster general as soon after as possible:

That the quartermaster general appoint one commissary of forage for the main army, and so many deputies, forage-masters, clerks and labourers, as the service may require, and the commander in chief shall approve of, a deputy commissary of forage, and as many clerks and labourers for each separate army, as the service may require, and the commanding officer of such separate army shall approve of:

That the duty of a commissary of forage and of a deputy commissary of forage with a separate army, shall be, to provide forage and pasture in the neighbourhood of the camp, by purchase or otherwise, as the case may require and to distribute the same---to correspond with the deputy quartermasters, in the states in or near which the army may be, and make seasonable requisitions from them for such quantities of forage as the service may require, and to receive

ceive and issue the same to the army in such manner and proportion as is hereafter directed.

That the wages of people employed in the forage branch as well as the price of forage purchased, and hire of pasture as aforesaid, and all other contingent expences of the department, be directed for payment to the quartermaster general's pay-office; that the commissary of forage or his deputy certify the sums due, and that the same have been fully examined; that such orders or certificates for payment be presented to the auditor of accounts in the quartermaster general's office, and pass from him to the pay-office: but when, from sudden movements of the army, the certificates, for pasturage or forage furnished in the vicinity thereof, signed by the commissary of forage or his deputy, cannot be brought for payment to the quartermaster general's pay-office in camp, without great inconvenience to the possessors of the same, such certificates shall be paid by the deputy quartermaster of the state in which the same shall have been furnished, the sums and articles furnished being inserted in words at full length; and, to prevent frauds, the commissary of forage or deputy with a separate army, shall furnish the deputy quartermaster of the state, in which the army may serve, with a list of the persons employed in the forage branch, in their own hand writing, and the printed form of certificates generally made use of by them.

That the commissary of forage, or deputy with a separate army, fix upon such places for receiving and issuing forage to the army, as shall best accommodate the service; and that written instructions be given to the keeper of the magazine of forage, how and to whose order to issue the same; that proper entries be made in a book, to be kept for the purpose of all receipts and issues, and that the orders be numbered and filed to agree with the entries in the book.

That the forage-masters, and keepers of the army magazines shall make weekly returns to the commissary of forage, or to the deputy with a separate army, of all forage received and issued, and of all pasturage made use of, and certificates given for the same; and that the commissary of forage, or deputy with a separate army, shall, at the end of every four weeks, make returns to the quartermaster general,

neral, or deputy quartermaster with a separate army, of all the forage received at the magazines or collected from the country, and of the issues of the same; also of all certificates for pasturage or forage which have, within that time, been given for settlement at the quartermaster general's pay-office.

That forage for the waggon horses be issued on the returns of the respective conductors, countersigned by the waggon master or his deputy; and for other horses on the orders of the officers entitled to receive forage by virtue of these regulations: and if any officer in the forage department shall issue forage in any other manner, or in larger proportions than is prescribed in these regulations, he shall be charged with and pay the full value of such extra forage, and be dismissed from the service.

That there be no deputy commissary of forage or forage-master appointed, except for the main army, or a separate army; and that all forage which it may hereafter be necessary to issue at any post, be issued by the deputy quartermaster of the state, his assistants or store-keepers:

That the deputy quartermaster of the state shall appoint the magazines or places at which forage shall be issued; and none shall be issued at any other; nor shall any forage be issued at such post to any officer, unless he certifies upon honor, on his return, that he is not on furlough nor absent from the army on his private business:

That a ration of forage shall consist of fourteen pounds of hay and eight quarts of oats for a saddle horse, and sixteen pounds of hay and twelve quarts of oats, or other short forage equivalent, for a draught horse, per day: That in cases where either of the above articles cannot be furnished, a double quantity of the other shall be considered as a complete ration.

And whereas the great number of issuing posts established in these states have, by experience, been found very burthenfome and expensive:

Resolved, That from and after the first day of August next, no post, without troops there stationed, and in the continental service, shall be continued or established in any state at the expence of the United States, nor public provisions or forage issued thereat, but by order of the board of war, the commander in chief, or commanding officer of a separate

separate army ; and such order shall be given only in cases when, in their opinion, the obtaining provision or forage in any other way would be impracticable.

And whereas it may sometimes happen that there is a necessity to detain hired teams, the owners of which were to find their own forage and provisions, beyond the time for which such teams were engaged, and who, if their own forage and provisions are expended, must have recourse to the public magazines :

Resolved, That such teams, and their conductors and drivers, so detained and become destitute of forage and provisions, shall be supplied out of the public magazines, upon the written order of the officer by whose order they shall have been detained ; and the waggon-master, or his deputy or other person, under whose direction such teams be employed, before he signs their discharge, shall cause to be endorsed thereon, by the forage-master and commissary, or store-keeper (as the case may be) the number of rations of forage and provisions furnished to such teams and their conductors and drivers, that the same may be deducted out of the wages due to the owners of such hired teams : that, excepting in the cases above mentioned, no provisions or forage be drawn by any person not actually serving with the army, or some detachment thereof :

That there be one waggon-master with the main army, and as many deputies, clerks and conductors, as the service may require, and the commander in chief shall approve of : that there be a deputy for each separate army, with as many assistants, clerks, and conductors, as the same may require, and the commanding officer shall approve of :

That the waggon-master, and deputy with a separate army, shall keep an exact register of all persons and teams employed with the army in his department, distinguishing by proper columns the private and public property ; that he keep exact registers of all pay-rolls, noting the time and conditions of payment ; that, in every pay-roll, the names and employment of every person be inserted at full length ; and that the roll be signed by the waggon-master, or deputy with a separate army, and then pass to the auditor of accounts in the office of the quartermaster general, or deputy

ty in a separate army, and from him to the respective pay-office:

That the waggon-master, or deputy in a separate army, give all the orders on the horse-yard for horses to equip the teams, and orders on the store for harness; and every deputy or assistant, receiving horses or harness upon such order, shall be charged with the same in his books, and be made to account, by his weekly or monthly returns for the horses or harness delivered to him.

That the waggon-master shall make monthly returns to the quartermaster general, or oftener if required, of all persons, teams, and horses, employed in his department, noting where and with whom serving, adding a column of casualties, in which to insert the deaths, stolen or strayed horses, and also the harness that may be lost, and generally to make such regulations for the government of the waggoners as shall be best calculated to preserve public property, and to give them as a standing order to all the waggon-masters, the quartermaster general approving thereof: that the like duties be performed by the deputy waggon-master of a separate army:

That the quartermaster have liberty, with the approbation of the commander in chief, or commander of a separate army, to take such and so many officers from the line of the army, to serve in his department, as he may find necessary, and as are willing to engage in the business:

That the quartermaster general establish a horse-yard with the army, for the purpose of receiving and issuing all public horses; and that the person appointed deliver none from the yard but by the order of the commander in chief, the quartermaster general, or his deputy, or the waggon-master:

The same regulations to take place with a separate army:

That an exact register be kept of the receipt and delivery of all horses, from whom received, to whom delivered, and by whose order; and also of all horses that may die, be stolen, or stray from the yard, or that are ordered to be sold by the quartermaster general, as unfit for farther service; and that returns of all transactions of the yard be made to the quartermaster general's office monthly, and as much oftener as the quartermaster general may direct.

Whereas

Whereas it is necessary that every army should be limited in the article of baggage ; this regulation being essential, as well to save expence as to prevent the army from being embarrassed in its operations ; and that every officer should have only such a quantity of baggage as is essential to his comfort and appearance.

Resolved, That the following proportion of waggons and bat-horses be allowed to the different ranks of officers, and no more, unless it be by order of the commander in chief, or commanding officer of a separate army, each of whom to be allowed for themselves so many baggage waggons and bat-horses as they may think necessary, to wit,

	Covered.	4 horse waggon.	Open.	4 horse waggon.	2 horse waggon.	Batt horses.
Major general and family,	1					
Brigadier general and family,	1					
Colonel, lieutenant-colonel and major,	1					
Captains and subalterns of a regiment, for their baggage,	1					
Surgeon, paymaster, adjutant and quartermaster, (regimental staff)	1					
Brigade quartermaster,						1
For the tents of a regiment, for every 75 men, but this to be varied according to the weight of the tents and state of the roads,			1			
Quartermaster general, for his baggage according to his rank, for his books, papers, &c. as many as he shall find necessary,						
Deputy quartermaster with the main army, or with a separate army, for his baggage,	1					
And for his books, papers, &c. as they may demand,						

Commissary

	Covered. 4 horse waggon.	1 pen. 4 horse waggon.	2 horse waggon.	Batt horses.
Commissary of forage with the main army,	1	1	1	1
Deputy commissary of forage with a separate army,	-	-	1 or 2	-
Waggonmaster and clerks,	1	-	-	-
Deputy waggonmasters with the main army, each,	-	-	-	-
Deputy waggonmaster with a separate army, clerks, and assistants,	-	-	1 or 2	-
Inspector general, for his baggage according to his rank, and for his papers, &c. according as the service may require, or commander in chief may direct,	-	-	-	-
Sub inspector,	-	-	1	-
Brigade inspector,	-	-	2	-
Adjutant general and assistants,	1	-	-	-
Deputy adjutant general with a separate army,	-	-	1	-
Judge advocate,	-	-	1 or 2	-
Commissary of prisoners,	-	-	1 or 2	-
Deputy judge advocate with a separate army,	-	-	1 or 2	-
Deputy commissary of prisoners with a separate army,	-	-	1 or 2	-
Provost marshall with his prisoners and guards,	-	-	-	-
A commissary and his deputy of purchases or issues,	-	-	-	-
A deputy commissary with a separate army,	-	-	1 or 2	-
Field commissary of military stores and his deputy with the main army,	-	-	1 or 2	-

Deputy

	I	Covered.	4 horse waggon.
	I	Open.	4 horse waggon.
	I		2 horse waggon.
	I		Batt horses.
Deputy commissary of military stores with a separate army,	-	-	-
Auditors of the main army, for their baggage, books, papers, &c.	-	-	-
Auditors for a separate army,	-	-	-
Deputy paymaster, either with the main ar- my, or with a separate army,	-	-	-
Field postmaster,	-	-	-
Express rider.	-	-	-

Provided, That if the number of waggons stated as above should prove insufficient, the quartermaster general may occasionally furnish such additional carriage as the commander in chief or commanding officer of a separate army, or the board of war, may direct.

Whereas the business of deputy quartermasters serving in the different states, may vary greatly one from another; and whereas that allowance which would be ample in some states, would be inadequate in others:

Resolved, That the quartermaster general be authorized to fix the pay of each deputy to conduct the business of his department in the states, according to the duties they have to perform, and the expences they will be at in executing the same; so that the pay of no deputy exceed one hundred and thirty-four dollars per month, without provision or forage, always having regard to the merit and service of the person appointed, and which shall be approved of by the board of war.

That the pay of the assistant deputy quartermasters be settled by the deputy quartermaster under whom they respectively

spectively serve, according to the duties they have to perform, and the expence they will be at in executing the same, so as the pay of no assistant deputy quartermaster exceed seventy-five dollars per month, without provisions or forage ; always having regard to the merit and services of the person appointed, and which shall be approved of by the quartermaster general :

That the pay of the officers in the quartermaster general's department, who are attached to the main or to a separate army, and move with it, be as follows :

Quartermaster general, in addition to his pay as an officer in the line, at the rate of one hundred and sixty-six dollars per month :

Assistant quartermaster general, who is to reside near Congress, at the rate of one hundred and sixty-six dollars per month :

Deputy quartermaster, thirty-five dollars per month, in addition to his pay in the line :

Brigade quartermaster, twenty dollars per month, in addition to his pay in the line :

Commissary of forage, seventy-five dollars per month, and two rations of provisions per day :

Deputy commissary of forage, forty dollars per month, and one ration of provisions per day :

Forage master, in addition to his pay in the line of the army, ten dollars per month :

Waggon master, sixty dollars per month, and two rations of provisions per day :

Deputy waggon-master, forty-five dollars per month, and one ration of provisions per day :

Assistant waggon-master in a separate army, forty dollars per month, and one ration of provisions per day :

Conductor of waggons, when not of the line of the army, thirty-five dollars per month, and one ration of provisions per day ; when of the line of the army, twelve dollars per month, in addition to his pay in the line :

That the foregoing salaries be paid in specie, or other money equivalent.

Whereas, in order to prevent the unnecessary consumption of forage, it is requisite to determine what officers shall be supplied with forage at the public expence, and to fix the quantity that shall be furnished to each :

S

Resolved,

Resolved, That in addition to the forage allowed for the waggon and bat horses, by these regulations, there be issued to the commander in chief, and to the commanding officer of a separate army, and to those of their suite, as many rations as the service shall require :

- To a major general and family, seven ;
- Brigadier general and family, six ;
- Colonel of infantry or artillery, two ;
- Lieutenant-colonel, two ;
- Major, two ;
- Chaplain, one ;
- Surgeon, one ;
- Paymaster, one ;
- Adjutant, one ;
- Quartermaster, one ;
- Brigade quartermaster, one ;
- Captain of engineers, one ;
- Quartermaster general, as the service may require ;
- Deputy quartermaster with the army, one ;
- Commissary of forage, two ;
- Deputy commissary of forage, one ;
- Waggon-master and clerks, three ;
- Deputy waggon-master, one ;
- Deputy waggon-master with a separate army, two ;
- Assistant waggon-master with ditto, one ;
- Inspector general, agreeably to his rank ;
- Sub-inspector, in addition to what he draws in the line, one ;
- Adjutant general and his family, including what he may draw in the line, seven ;
- Deputy adjutant general for a separate army, three, including what he may draw in the line ;
- Commissary of prisoners, two ;
- Deputy commissary of prisoners with a separate army, two
- Deputy serving with the main army, one ;
- Judge advocate, two ;
- Provost marshal, one ;
- Commissary general of purchases, four ;
- Commissary general of issues, two ;
- Brigade commissary, one ;
- Field commissary of military stores, two ;

Deputy

Deputy field commissary of military stores, one ;

Deputy paymaster, one ;

Auditors for the army, each one.

That any of the said officers entitled to forage, who shall keep their horses at their own expence, when in camp, or when absent from the army on public service, shall be allowed as much daily for the forage so found as shall be certified, by the deputy quartermaster of the state in which the army may be, to be the net current cost of a ration of forage, every officer claiming such payment, producing a certificate from the forage-master from whom he usually draws, that he had not drawn forage from him during the time charged for, and certifying upon honor that he hath drawn no public forage whatever during the said time ; on which a certificate shall pass from the commissary of forage, or deputy, to the quartermaster general's auditor, for settlement of the same, not exceeding the current net cost of the ration as settled by the quartermaster of the state : Provided, that no officer on furlough shall be entitled to draw forage or pay for the same, for any time he is absent beyond the term allowed him by his furlough.

That the officers of cavalry be allowed to draw forage or pay for the same, under the like regulations as other officers, for the following number of horses, provided they actually keep the same :

A colonel, three ;

Lieutenant-colonel, two ;

Major, two ;

Captain, two ;

Lieutenant, one ;

Cornet, one ;

Paymaster,

Quartermaster, } exclusive of allowance as officers in
Adjutant, } the line, each one ;

Surgeon, one.

That all certificates for forage supplied to detached parties of cavalry, serving on the lines, or on marches, where public forage cannot be drawn, shall be signed by the forage-master, or quartermaster of the regiment or corps, or by a commissioned officer, if any be with the party, if not, by a non-commissioned officer, mentioning the quantity and species of forage, the number of horses, the time for which
the

the same was drawn; and the price shall be inserted in words at full length, and the title of the officer, and regiment or corps to which he belongs, shall be added to his name:

That every officer who shall give such certificates shall make a return of the same to the officer commanding the regiment to which he belongs, who shall direct his forage-master, or quarter-master, at the end of each month, to make a return of such certificates, to whom and where given, and to what amount, to the commissary of forage, or to the deputy with a separate army, and to the deputy quartermaster of the state in which such supplies shall have been obtained, which certificates shall be passed by the commissary of forage or deputy with a separate army, either to the quartermaster general's pay-office for settlement in camp, or to the deputy quartermaster of the state for payment:

That all officers commanding detachments of cavalry, shall make returns of the forage they may draw, with the number of horses, and the time for which the same was drawn, to the officer commanding the regiment or corps to which they belong, which the commanding officer shall deliver to the forage-master or quarter-master of the regiment or corps, who shall make returns of all the forage received and issued to the regiment or corps, at the end of each month, to the commissary of forage or deputy with a separate army:

That all the teams not serving with the army, be contracted with to find their own provisions and forage, if possible, and to be paid by the hundred weight per mile:

That no military or staff officer shall own, or in any manner be interested in any boat, shallop, waggon or other carriage, horse or team, employed on hire or contract in the service of the United States, on pain of forfeiting a sum equal to that which shall have become due for the service of such boat, shallop, waggon or other carriage, horse or team, during the whole time they shall have been so employed; and for a second offence, such officer shall be dismissed from the service:

That the quartermaster general take such measures for providing camp equipage, and make such regulations for distributing the same, as he shall find necessary, and the com-

commander in chief or the board of war shall approve; and that he also take measures for engaging such artificers as the service from time to time may require, in addition to the regimented artificers, and as shall be approved by the commander in chief; and that he generally make such arrangements as shall be necessary to manage the business of the quartermaster's department, either with the main army, a separate army, or detachment:

That the quartermaster general, or deputy with a separate army, furnish such horses, for special purposes, and on particular applications, as he shall think the good of the service may require; and whenever any doubt arises, that the matter be referred to the commander in chief, or the commanding officer of a separate army, for their instructions:

That no purchases of horses or any other articles with the main army, or in any of the states for the use of the army, in the quartermaster general's department, be made, unless by order of the quartermaster general, or by a deputy quartermaster with a separate army or garrison:

That the quartermaster general make returns to the commander in chief and board of war, as soon as possible after they are delivered in to him by the assistant quartermaster general, of all officers and other persons employed, and stores belonging to the department, and that a deputy serving with a separate army, or with a garrison, make returns quarterly, in the months aforementioned, agreeably to the directions given to a deputy of a state, which the quartermaster general shall include in his general returns:

That all officers in the quartermaster general's department, of whatever denomination, shall take the oaths of allegiance and the oath of office prescribed by Congress, before they enter on business:

That, with the returns before directed to be made, of the name and station of each person to be appointed in the quartermaster's department, there be also at the same time certificates returned therewith, of their having respectively taken the oaths and qualifications aforementioned:

That, in settling the accounts of officers in the quartermaster's department, to be appointed by this act of Congress, no pay or allowance whatever be granted to any person employed in that department, whose name and employment

ment, together with a certificate of his taking the afore-
said oaths, shall not be duly returned in manner above di-
rected:

That the board of war shall have power to suspend and
dismiss all supernumerary officers that may be employed in
the quartermaster general's department.

Resolved, That major general Greene be continued in
the office of quartermaster general; that he be, and he is
hereby directed to make the appointments and arrange-
ments in the quartermaster's department, agreeably to the
aforegoing resolutions, as soon as possible.

Provided, That nothing contained in the foregoing reso-
lutions shall be construed to annul the resolution of the 9th
day of July, 1779, authorising the executive authority of
the respective states to correct abuses in the staff depart-
ments, or to vacate any appointment made, or that may
be made by major general Gates for the southern army, a-
greeably to the resolution of the 14th day of June last.

Resolved, That it be, and it is hereby recommended to
the legislatures of the several states in which the army may
serve, to make provision for furnishing the horses of the ar-
my, or detachments thereof, with a sufficient supply of
pasturage, and with such hay or forage as can be spared
from the country in the vicinity of the army or detachment
thereof; the same to be settled and paid for by the quarter-
master general with the army, or by the deputy in the state.

M O N D A Y, *July 17, 1780.*

Mr. Motte, a delegate for the state of South-Carolina,
attended and produced the credentials of his appointment,
which were read.

T U E S D A Y, *July 18, 1780.*

The board of treasury, to whom was referred the extract
from Mr. Schuyler's letter of the 6th, report as their opi-
nion, that it is inexpedient to permit the commissaries of
issues to furnish the retained rations in lieu of the subsistence
money allowed to the officers of the line, but that the pay-
master general be enabled to pay the subsistence money
aforesaid:

Resolved,

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

Resolved, That the resolution or act of Congress, of the 10th day of May last, respecting loan-office certificates destroyed through accident, be extended to loan-office certificates which have been or shall be thrown over-board of any vessel to avoid capture by the enemy.

On a report of the delegates of the states of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay, Rhode-Island and Connecticut, to whom was referred the letter of the 10th from general Washington, with an estimate of tents and other camp equipage wanted for the army :

Resolved, That a copy of general Washington's letter of the 10th instant, and the estimate of tents and other camp equipage wanted for the army, accompanying the same, be transmitted to the supreme executive powers of the states of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay, Rhode-Island and Connecticut, and that they be requested to take such measures as they may judge will be most speedy and effectual for procuring, within the said states respectively, the portions mentioned in the estimate, or as great a part thereof as may be had, especially of the most essential kinds.

Resolved, That the same assurances which were given to the subscribers to a bank in Pennsylvania, by resolutions of Congress of June 22d last past, be and hereby are given for the reimbursement of the expences which shall be incurred by a compliance with the foregoing resolution.

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee to whom were referred the petitions of Thomas Jones, George Crothers, and others, artificers in the service of the United States ; and thereupon,

Resolved, That the petitions before mentioned, be transmitted to his excellency the president and supreme executive council of Pennsylvania, to grant such relief as they shall judge just and reasonable to the petitioners, and to all other non-commissioned officers and privates of the corps of artificers in similar circumstances, who have been raised in the said state.

W E D N E S D A Y, July 19, 1780.

A report from the board of war was read ; whereupon,
Resolved,

Resolved, That lieutenant la Clause receive the brevet of captain in the army of the United States, and that he be permitted to return to Europe.

THURSDAY, July 20, 1780.

A report from the board of treasury was read ; whereupon,

Resolved, That Henry Hollingsworth, deputy quartermaster general, be and hereby is suspended, and that some other person be appointed to transact the business of that department.

Resolved, That the deposition of Robert Anderson, respecting the supposed forgery of his name to a receipt, offered as a voucher in support of the accounts of Henry Hollingsworth, be transmitted to the executive authority of the state of Maryland, in order that such proceedings may be had against the person or persons concerned therein as may be agreeable to the laws of the state, at the expense of the United States.

FRIDAY, July 21, 1780.

The medical committee, to whom was referred the letter of the 15th from doctor Brown, brought in a report, which was read ; whereupon,

Resolved, That Congress entertain a high opinion of the abilities, integrity and past services of Doctor William Brown, physician general, but, as his present circumstances will no longer permit his continuance in the service, his resignation be accepted.

On motion of Mr. Matlack, seconded by Mr. Hill,

Ordered, That the board of admiralty enquire into the circumstances under which a quantity of sugars and other merchandise were imported in the frigate Confederacy, and who were the persons concerned in that transaction, and report thereon to Congress.

MONDAY, July 24, 1780.

A report from the board of treasury was read ; whereupon,

Resolved,

Resolved, That, from the particular circumstances attending the case of William Watson, and he having offered the best vouchers to support his claim that his present circumstances will admit of,

A warrant issue on the treasurer in his favour, for seven thousand four hundred and eighty dollars, on account of the sum mentioned in his memorial to be furnished to Francis Coddington, deputy commissary general of purchases in Georgia, and for which sum the said William Watson is to be accountable.

Resolved, That in the absence of a general officer, the supreme executive of the state of Massachusetts-Bay, be and hereby are authorized and requested to draw warrants on the deputy pay-master general in that department, for such sums of money as now are, or may be hereafter due on account of pay to officers and soldiers who have done, or are now doing duty in that state, or in the state of Rhode-Island.

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on the letter from Moore Furman, deputy quartermaster, and thereupon,

Resolved, That a copy of the said letter from Moore Furman, be transmitted to his excellency governor Livingston, and to the quartermaster general :

That the quartermaster general be directed immediately to appoint such suitable person as shall be approved by the supreme executive authority of the state of New-Jersey, to act as deputy quartermaster in the said state, agreeably to the late regulation of the quartermaster's department, in order that the measures therein provided for collecting forage and transporting provisions and other public stores, may be taken as soon as possible :

That, until such deputy is so appointed and approved, Moore Furman be authorized to receive from the state commissaries such quantities of forage, out of the supplies purchased for the United States, as may be necessary to enable him to forward the transportation of public stores ; and that governor Livingston be requested to give orders to the state commissaries to deliver the same accordingly, if such order shall be necessary.

Congress took into consideration the report of the com-

mittee on the letter of the 19th of June last from major general Greene, quartermaster general, and thereupon,

Resolved, That major general Greene, quartermaster general, be informed, in answer to his letter of the 19th of June last, that Congress, conceiving it to be essential to the public interest, as well as incident to the nature of all offices entrusted with the disbursement of public monies, that those who exercise them should be responsible for such disbursement, whether it be made immediately by themselves or by agents appointed by and responsible to them; cannot, consistently with their duty to their constituents, by any general resolution, hold up a contrary maxim; but as they wish not to expose the faithful servants of the public to any unreasonable risks or losses, and are sensible that, on the various branches of the quartermaster's department, abuses and frauds may possibly happen, notwithstanding all the customary precautions, that in all such cases they will determine on the circumstances as they arise, and make such favourable allowances as justice may require.

A report from the board of war was read; whereupon,

Resolved, That the board of war and ordnance be authorised and directed to procure with all possible dispatch, six hundred and fifteen tons of shot for battering cannon, and nine hundred and forty-seven tons of shells, of such sizes as they shall deem proper, according to the requisitions made by the commander in chief.

The board of admiralty having represented that there is a vacancy of a lieutenant of marines on board the *Saratoga*, and having recommended Mr. Abraham Vandyke for that office,

Resolved, That Abraham Vandyke be appointed a lieutenant of marines, and that his commission bear date the 7th of this month, from which time he has acted in that capacity, by order of the board of admiralty, on board the *Saratoga* sloop of war.

T U E S D A Y, July 25, 1780.

A letter of the 20th from general Washington was read, inclosing a copy of a letter of the same date from brigadier general Maxwell, requesting leave to resign:

Resolved,

Resolved, That the resignation of brigadier general Maxwell be accepted.

Resolved, That Margaret Corbin receive annually, during her natural life, one compleat suit of cloths out of the public stores, or the value thereof in money, in addition to the provision made for her by the act of Congress of July 6th, 1779.

Another report from the board of war was read; whereupon

Ordered, That monsieur la Clause receive one year's pay as lieutenant in the legion late Pulaski's, and that the sum of eight thousand dollars, in continental currency, be granted to him, to enable him to return to Europe.

Congress proceeded to the election of an assistant quartermaster general, to reside near Congress, and the ballots being taken,

Charles Pettit, esquire, was elected, having been previously nominated by Mr. Armstrong.

On motion of the delegates for Pennsylvania,

Resolved, That the supreme executive of the several states, which are called upon to furnish waggons for the service of the United States, be authorized to make such allowance for the hire of waggons as they shall think adequate, until deputy quartermasters are appointed for the states respectively.

A report from the board of treasury was read; whereupon

Resolved, That the interest due on the certificates issued from the loan-office in the state of North-Carolina be referred to that office for payment, to which office bills of exchange have been sent for the purpose of paying such interest.

The board of treasury, to whom was referred the letter of the 18th from sir James Jay, brought in a report; whereupon

Resolved, That although sir James Jay has suffered considerably by the depreciation, in common with many other patriotic and virtuous citizen of these states, yet it is inexpedient to give any relief in the case stated in his letter of July 18th, 1780.

Resolved, That to enable the board of war to execute the authority vested in them by the resolution of the 24th, for the purpose of shot and shells, they be supplied with
the

the sum of four millions of dollars, and that they be authorized to contract for the whole quantity of shot and shells mentioned in the resolution aforesaid, on the best terms possible, and agree on behalf of the United States, to make payment in specie, or an equivalent in the currency of these states, at such periods as shall be mutually agreed on between the said board and the manufacturers, with interest at six per cent. per annum, from such times as shall be fixed on by the said board.

That the said board be furnished with the further sum of four hundred and thirty-five thousand dollars, for the purpose of procuring the articles of military stores enumerated in their second estimate of the 24th instant.

W E D N E S D A Y, July 26, 1780.

The medical committee, to whom was referred the memorial of Joseph Brown, brought in a report; whereupon

Resolved, That Joseph Brown, surgeon to the 7th Pennsylvania regiment; have leave of absence for eight months.

The committee to whom was referred the letter from the minister of France, brought in a report; whereupon,

Resolved, That the frigates Trumbull, Confederacy and Deane, and the sloop of war Saratoga, be put under the direction of general Washington, to be employed in co-operating with the fleet of his most christian majesty, commanded by admiral the chevalier de Ternay, in any naval enterprizes on the coasts of North-America.

A report from the board of war was read; whereupon,

Resolved, That Ezekiel Cheever, esquire, and lieutenant colonel David Mafon, who have been employed at Springfield, in the state of Massachusetts-Bay, in the department of the commissary general of military stores, be excused from farther service at that post:

That the board of war and ordnance be authorized and directed to remove any unnecessary officers at that and any other post in the department of the commissary general of military stores, and to arrange the affairs of the whole department in such manner as they shall deem most conducive to the public service, reporting their proceedings to Congress.

THURSDAY,

THURSDAY, July 27, 1780.

Whereas it is necessary that, during the war, the states be supplied with commissions, bonds and instructions for private armed vessels, and that the bonds given by the commanders of the said vessels be returned into the office of the secretary of the United States in Congress assembled :

Ordered, That the commissions, signed by the president, and attested by the secretary of the board of admiralty, together with the instructions and blank bonds, be lodged in the office of the secretary of Congress, and issued from thence to the several states, on the requisition of the supreme executive powers of the said states respectively :

That the bonds executed by the commanders of the private armed vessels, to whom commissions are or may be given, be lodged in the office of the secretary of Congress :

That an account be kept in the said office of the commissions, bonds and instructions sent to the several states, and of the bonds returned by them respectively into the said office.

F. R. L. D. A. Y, July 28, 1780.

Resolved, That, until the farther order of Congress, Robert Patton, messenger, and William Hurry, door-keeper, to Congress, be allowed for their services at the rate of forty dollars a day, continental currency, from the 20th day of April last,

Congress took into consideration the report of the board of war on the petition of Robert Jewell; whereupon,

Resolved, That until the further order of Congress, there be allowed to Robert Jewell, keeper of the new goal, in Philadelphia, sixty dollars a day; to each of his assistants, fifty dollars a day, and to his turnkey, thirty dollars a day, in the present continental currency, in full for their services and subsistence, and that this increased pay commence on the first day of March last.

M. O. N. D. A. Y, July 31, 1780.

Congress proceeded to the election of a commissioner of the chambers of accounts; and the ballots being taken,
Mr.

Mr. James McCall was elected, having been previously nominated by Mr. Kinloch.

The board of war, to whom was referred the letter of the 26th from the honorable the minister of France, brought in a report; whereupon,

Resolved, That, agreeably to the request of the honorable the minister of France, the board of war be authorized to take such measures, relating to the subsistence of the recruits which shall be enlisted into the service of his most christian majesty, out of the German deserters from the enemy, as the said board shall deem proper.

W E D N E S D A Y, *August 2, 1780.*

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on the letters of July 18th, 20th, and 21st, from the committee at Head-Quarters,

The first paragraph being read, viz.

That the subject matter of the quartermaster general's letter to the said committee at Camp, so far as it regards his responsibility, has been already determined by Congress; and, as the committee knew that the quartermaster general had requested the sense of Congress, on so important a subject, they ought not to have interfered therein.

Resolved, That Congress agree to the same.

Ordered, That the second paragraph be re-committed.

The third paragraph being read, viz.

That, upon the representation made, in the said committee's letter, of the deficiency of the state of Pennsylvania, it is incumbent on Congress, in duty to the United States and in justice to Pennsylvania, to request the said state, through their delegates, to acquaint Congress, as precisely as possible, what supplies they have actually made for the army, in pursuance of requisitions made to them for that purpose:

Resolved, That Congress agree to the same.

Ordered, That an extract of that part of the letter of the 18th, from the committee at Camp, which relates to a letter from the board of war to general Washington, be referred to the board of war, for their consideration:

That the letter of Jeremiah Wadsworth, to major-general

ral Greene, quartermaster general, inclosed in the letter of the committee, be referred to the board of war; and that the board confer with Mr. Holker on the subject, if they think necessary:

That the memorial from colonel Hazen, with the papers inclosed, and the letter from Lewis Garanger, both which are inclosed and referred to in the letter from the committee, be referred to the board of war; but that the committee at Camp be informed that the said memorial and letter, together with other applications made to them, and which seem to have employed their time and attention, should have been made directly to Congress, and the committee should thus have informed their applicants.

THURSDAY, *August 3, 1780.*

A report from the board of treasury was read; whereupon

Ordered, That the memorial of William Turnbull be referred to the board of admiralty, and that the board either accept or refuse the bills mentioned in the said memorial, as they may deem just and reasonable; and if the said bills, or any of them, be accepted; that the board of treasury be required to provide the means of payment.

Resolved, That, for payment of interest due on loan-office certificates, the sum of four hundred and fifty-six thousand dollars be prepared, under their direction, agreeably to a resolution of Congress dated the 28th of May, 1778, in sets of exchange, on the commissioners at Paris, of the following denominations, viz.

1000 sets of 36 dollars each,	-	-	-	36000
2000 ditto 60 ditto	-	-	-	120000
2000 ditto 120	-	-	-	240000
200 ditto 300 ditto	-	-	-	60000
				<hr/>
				456000

Whereas the present invaded situation of the states of South-Carolina and Georgia, renders it expedient that the loan-offices in the said states, respectively, be removed to some place of security, until such time when they may be re-established with safety:

Resolved:

Resolved, That all monies, books and papers, appertaining to the continental loan-offices in the states of South-Carolina and Georgia, be deposited and remain in some place of safety, as contiguous as possible to the said states, to be approved by the executive authority of such states respectively, until the said offices may be re-established in the aforesaid states, respectively, with convenience and safety:

That until such offices be so fixed, and public notice given thereof, and also a notification to the board of treasury, the treasurer of the United States be empowered to pay all interest that is or shall be due on certificates issued from either of the offices aforesaid, in the same manner that such interest is directed to be paid by the commissioners of the continental loan-offices.

SATURDAY, *August 5*, 1780.

Congress resumed the consideration of the report of the committee on the letter of July 26th from major general Greene; whereupon,

Resolved, That the absolute refusal of major general Greene, at this important crisis, to act under the new arrangement of the quartermaster general's department, has made it necessary that the office of quartermaster general be immediately filled.

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on the letter of the 30th of June last, from brigadier general Moultrie; whereupon,

Resolved, That whenever Congress shall be properly notified of the breach of parole given by any citizen of the United States, as a prisoner of war to the enemy, and the circumstances relating to the same shall be ascertained, Congress will take such order thereon as the law of nations and the rules of war shall require; and that in the mean time there is no cause to apprehend from any such instance said to have happened, that prisoners who have duly observed their paroles can, upon any just principle, incur the danger of suffering by means of the misconduct of any other.

Resolved, That captain George Turner be discharged from the office of commissary of prisoners, and that he deliver to brigadier Moultrie the bills of exchange which were
given

given to him by major general Lincoln, and brigadier general Moultrie, deliver the said bills back to Mr. Abraham Livingston, the drawer, taking his receipt, and make return of the amount of the said bills to the board of treasury.

Resolved, That brigadier general Moultrie be, and hereby is, authorized to appoint a suitable person to act as commissary of prisoners in Charles-Town, and return the name of the person appointed to Congress for their approbation, if they shall judge proper.

Resolved, unanimously, That Congress proceed to the election of a quartermaster general :

Congress accordingly proceeded, and the ballots being taken,

Mr. Timothy Pickering was elected.

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to consider and report the terms on which Timothy Pickering, esquire, shall serve as quartermaster general ;

The members chosen, Mr. Sherman, Mr. Ward and Mr. Clark.

The committee appointed to report the terms on which T. Pickering shall serve as quartermaster general, brought in a report ; whereupon,

Resolved, That Timothy Pickering, esquire, having been appointed quartermaster general upon an extraordinary emergency, be continued as a member of the board of war ; but that the exercise of all his powers at the said board, and his pay as a member thereof, be suspended during such time as he shall continue quartermaster general :

That, while he holds the office of quartermaster general, he have the rank of colonel, and the pay and rations of a brigadier general, over and above the pay allowed the quartermaster general in the late arrangement of the quartermaster's department.

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee, appointed to take into consideration the state of South-Carolina and Georgia ; whereupon,

Resolved, That the commander in chief be informed, it is the sense of Congress, the land and naval forces, as well of his most christian majesty, as these United States, or such part thereof as he shall think necessary, be employed in the manner, and at the time that shall appear to him most convenient

venient for the expulsion of the enemy from their several posts, in the states of South-Carolina and Georgia, and that he concert with the officers commanding the fleet and army of his most christian majesty, the proper measures for this purpose, and carry such measures into execution, so as not to interfere with any plan of operation formed against the enemy, as the more immediate objects of the present campaign.

That the commander in chief (if he shall think it necessary) concert with the proper officers and ministers, such plan of operations to be undertaken by any other of his most christian majesty's forces, or by the forces of his catholic majesty now combined in the West-Indies, or to be drawn from the province of Louifania, or elsewhere, as may either immediately, or in their effect facilitate or assist the proper enterprize.

That Congress will, so soon as they shall be properly informed by the commander in chief, make the necessary requisition from the states for supplies, and afford every other aid and assistance in their power for promoting and effectually prosecuting the undertaking.

That the recruits now raising in the state of Virginia, for filling up their quota of continental troops, be marched as soon as possible to join the southern army, under the command of major general Gates.

M O N D A Y, *August 7, 1780.*

A letter of this day from T. Pickering was read, notifying his acceptance of the office of quartermaster general.

A report from the board of admiralty was read; whereupon

Resolved, That any officer who, by virtue of his commission or warrant, hath served or hereafter shall serve on board any ship of war of twenty guns and upwards, belonging to the navy of these states, and shall thereafter serve in the same rank on board any other vessel of inferior force, such officer shall receive the same pay as he was entitled to when serving in a ship of twenty guns and upwards; any resolution to the contrary notwithstanding.

The board of admiralty, to whom was referred the letter of July 28, from governor Lee, of Maryland, report,

That

That the Trumbull, Deane, Confederacy, and Saratoga, are the only ships that are or will be ready for sea this season; that these ships, by an act of Congress of the 26th, of July last, are put under the direction of general Washington, to be employed in co-operating with the fleet of his most christian majesty, commanded by the admiral chevalier de Ternay, and therefore it is at present impracticable to comply with the request of the governor and council of Maryland:

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on the letter of July 10th from general Washington; whereupon

Resolved, That general Washington be and he is hereby authorised to effectuate an exchange of officers, either on the footing of equal rank, or on composition, or both, as the cases may respectively require, confining the exchange on that of composition to officers only, and having due regard to the order of captivity; such exchange to be rendered as extensive as possible in its execution, so as not only to include, on the part of the enemy, prisoners of war, but also the officers of the convention troops now on parole at New-York.

Ordered, That the board of war form and report an estimate of supplies for the subsistence and cloathing of the officers belonging to the armies of the United States, or who were taken in their service and remain prisoners of war, either at New-York or South-Carolina, or elsewhere in the United States, and for making good to the private prisoners in those places, the deficiency of the short rations allowed to them by the enemy, and providing them with necessary cloathing; and also of the contingent charges that may be occasioned by sickness among the prisoners; and that they report the ways and means by which the above mentioned supplies may be best furnished.

Ordered, That General Washington take the necessary steps for establishing a resident commissary of prisoners at New-York, and major general Gates another in South-Carolina or Georgia, to have the care of prisoners in those places, according to the usage and customs of war.

The committee on the state of South-Carolina and Georgia brought in a further report, which was taken into consideration, and thereupon

Resolved,

Resolved, That the balance of the quota of ten millions of dollars, required of the commonwealth of Virginia by the act of Congress of May 19, 1780, be appropriated to the pay and subsistence of the continental army in the southern department, and that the executive of Virginia be requested to send on the same, when collected, to major general Gates, to be applied for the purposes aforesaid, as he shall direct.

Congress having been informed, that many persons in the southern department, from Virginia to Georgia, inclusive, have shewn a willingness to serve as volunteer horsemen, finding their own horses, and accoutrements, during the present campaign; and being also fully convinced of the necessity of having a body of horse in the field to serve in that department:

Resolved, That it be recommended to the executives of the said states, respectively, to encourage and promote the raising a corps of volunteer horsemen, not exceeding five hundred in the whole, submitting to major general Gates the number that shall be raised in each state, and that they be authorized to give the following assurances on behalf of Congress.

That officers and privates, so serving as volunteer horsemen in the southern department, during the present campaign, shall be entitled to the same pay and rations as officers and privates of the continental light dragoons, with an advance of one sixth of a dollar in specie, or other money equivalent, per day, for the use of their horses; such pay, rations and allowance to commence from the time of their arrival at head-quarters, or joining any detachment of the southern army, by order of Major general Gates; provided, that such horsemen shall engage to serve during the campaign, or at least for the term of four months, after they shall join the army, or a detachment thereof, unless sooner discharged:

That, if any horses belonging to such volunteers shall be killed or unavoidably lost, while in actual service, Congress will credit the state to which the owners of such horses belonged for the value; provided, that such horses shall have been properly valued, on oath, agreeably to the laws of the said states, as in cases of horses impressed, and that the valuation do not exceed one hundred dollars in specie for one horse.

The

TUESDAY, *August 8, 1780.*

The board of war, to whom was referred the memorial of W. Clajon, brought in a report; whereupon

Ordered, That the sum of fourteen thousand dollars be paid to William Clajon, secretary to major general Gates, on account, to enable him to proceed to join the southern army, and for his pay and subsistence money, up to this day.

Resolved, That in future he be allowed four rations, the value of three of them to be paid him in subsistence money, agreeably to the resolution of August 18, 1779.

The board of war, to whom was referred the letters of July 20, from general Washington, and brigadier general Maxwell, report,

That hitherto, when an officer resigned his commission in our army, he also resigned all pretensions to any rewards or benefits arising from his appointment; nor would it be politic or just that officers quitting the service, before the termination of the war, should receive the like rewards with those who continue in service until it be brought to a period: It is however consistent with the intention of Congress, as expressed in the resolution of the 10th day of April last, that officers whose resignations are accepted by Congress, after that resolve, should enjoy all the benefits accruing therefrom, as will appear by the proviso at the close of the resolution, the terms thereof clearly comprehending brigadier generals Maxwell's case, the board conceive no further act of Congress necessary:

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

The board of admiralty, to whom was referred the petition of captain Henry Mitchell, report.

That the vessel and cargo mentioned in the said petition, as having been seized by captain Nicholson, of the continental frigate Deane, being libelled in the maritime court in the state of Massachusetts-Bay, is in course of procedure to bring the legality of the capture to a decision, and therefore it is inexpedient for Congress to interfere in the matter:

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

A letter of this day from H. Hollingsworth was read; whereupon

Ordered,

Ordered, That the board of treasury enquire into the circumstance of the supposed forgery of Robert Anderson's name to a receipt, offered as a voucher, in support of the accounts of H. Hollingsworth, and report to Congress.

WEDNESDAY, *August 9, 1780.*

On a motion by Mr. Walton seconded by Mr. Bee, *Resolved*, That the board of Treasury be directed to prepare bills of exchange of suitable denominations upon the honorable Benjamin Franklin, minister plenipotentiary at the court of Versailles for one hundred thousand dollars in specie.

Resolved, That the bills be made payable at ninety days sight.

The committee to whom was referred the letter from the honorable R. Izard, late commissioner to the court of Tuscany, brought in a report, which was read; whereupon

Resolved, That Congress are convinced of the faithful endeavours of Mr. Izard to fulfil the objects of the commission to which he was appointed by them on the 7th of May, 1777, and approve of the reasons which determined him not to proceed to the court of Tuscany.

FRIDAY, *August 11, 1780.*

The board of war, to whom was referred the extract from Mr Bradford's letter of the 12th of July last, brought in a report; whereupon

Resolved, That Congress approve the conduct of John Bradford, continental agent, in delivering to the deputy quarter master general at Boston, one hundred and eighty eight pieces of ticklenburg, and in delivering to messieurs Otis and Henly thirty-seven pieces of oznaburgs.

Ordered, That the committee appointed on the 13th day of April last, to repair to head-quarters, be discharged from further attendance there, and that they report their proceedings to Congress.

On motion of the delegates for the state of New-Jersey: *Resolved*, That Joseph Borden, of Bordenton, esquire, commissioner of the continental loan-office for the state of

New-Jersey,

New-Jersey, or the commissioner of the said office for the time being, be appointed commissioner, on the part of the United States, to endorse the bills of credit to be issued by the state of New-Jersey, in pursuance of the resolutions of the 18th day of March last; and that, in case of the disability of the said Joseph Borden, or the commissioner of the said loan-office for the time being, Joseph Kirkbride, of Bordenton, aforesaid, be appointed to endorse the said bills.

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to report the salaries of the judges of the court of appeals in cases of capture, and of the commissioners, clerks and others, employed in the several boards, and other officers acting immediately under Congress; that the same may be paid, as they come due, in specie, or other current money equivalent; and that after they are ascertained and fixed, no further advances be made on account of salary:

The members chosen, Mr. Houstoun, Mr. Hanson and Mr. Sherman.

The committee to whom was referred the letter from Mr. Izard, laid before Congress an account exhibited by Mr. Izard against the United States for his expences and salary, in which a balance of 52,113 livres is stated to be due to Mr Izard; whereupon,

Resolved, That the honorable Henry Laurens be, and is hereby authorised and directed to pay to the order of the honorable Ralph Izard the sum of fifty-two thousand one hundred and thirteen livres tournois out of such monies as he shall borrow, for the use of the United States, in Holland.

Resolved, That the board of admiralty be informed, that it is not the sense of Congress, by agreeing with their report on the petition of Henry Mitchell, that persons coming with their effects to settle in these United States, or persons removing their property from the dominions of Great-Britain, who can, by protections obtained from any of the ministers of these United States, make it appear that their design was only to remove their property from the power of the enemy, or who are bringing arms, ammunition or military stores to these United States, agreeably to the resolution of March 23d, 1776, should be molested by unnecessary suits.

SATURDAY,

SATURDAY, *August 12, 1780.*

Ordered, That Brigadier general Moultrie make return of the person whom he shall appoint commissary of prisoners in Charles-Town, to major general Gates, or the commanding officer in the southern department, for his approbation; and that so much of the resolution of the 5th as requires brigadier general Moultrie to make return to Congress, be and is hereby repealed.

The board of war report,

That, pursuant to a resolution of July 26th, they have enquired into the state of the department of military stores; and upon mature deliberation, propose to retain in service,

One commissary general of military stores,

One deputy commissary general,

One commissary at Springfield,

One commissary at Carlisle,

One commissary in Virginia;

And two or three other commissaries, or deputy commissaries, at some subordinate posts and stations:

They also propose to retain but one officer to each company of artificers, who, with his serjeants, will be competent to the proper direction of his men:

That the pay of a commissary of military stores be not less than three hundred and sixty, nor more than one thousand seven hundred and fifty dollars per month:

That the pay of a deputy commissary, and of a conductor of military stores, be not less than two hundred and forty, nor more than one thousand dollars per month:

That the pay of the clerks be fixed by the board of war and ordnance, in proportion to their respective merit and services:

That the pay of a captain of artillery artificers be nine hundred dollars per month:

A captain-lieutenant seven hundred and fifty dollars per month:

A lieutenant six hundred dollars per month:

A serjeant from one hundred and fifty to two hundred dollars per month:

A corporal, acting as a foreman in any branch of work, the same pay as a serjeant:

Other

Other corporals, and drummers, fifers and privates, from thirty to one hundred and fifty dollars per month :

That the pay of the commissaries, deputy commissaries and conductors, to be confined within the limits beforementioned, be fixed according to their respective merit and services, by the board of war and ordnance :

That the pay of the non-commissioned officers and privates be fixed according to their respective merit and services, within the limits before mentioned, by the major part of their commissioned officers, who shall meet together monthly for that purpose :

That a daily ration of forage be allowed only to such commissaries and conductors of military stores, whose frequent travelling shall, in the opinion of the board of war, require the same.

Resolved, That Congress agree to this report, and that the same be carried into execution until the further order of Congress:

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on the memorial of the general officers; whereupon;

Resolved, That the said general officers be informed, that Congress have at no time been unmindful of the military virtues which have distinguished the army of the United States through the course of this war; and that it has been constantly one of the principal objects of their care, not only to provide for the health and comfort of the army, but to gratify their reasonable desires, as far as the public exigencies would admit :

That patience, self-denial, fortitude and perseverance, and the cheerful sacrifice of time and health, are necessary virtues, which both the citizen and soldier are called to exercise while struggling for the liberties of their country; and that moderation, frugality and temperance, must be among the chief supports, as well as the brightest ornaments, of that kind of civil government which is wisely instituted by the several states in this union :

That it has been recommended to the several states to make compensation for the officers and soldiers to them respectively belonging, for the depreciation of their pay; and that Congress will take speedy measures for liquidating

and paying what is due on that account, to the officers and soldiers who do not belong to the quota of any state :

That from and after the first day of August, 1780, the army shall be entitled to receive their pay, as stated before the first day of January, 1777, in the new bills emitted pursuant to the resolution of Congress of the 18th of March last :

That the officers shall hereafter be allowed five dollars per month, in the said new bills, for each retained ration :

That the board of war be directed to report to Congress a list of the officers not belonging to the quota of any state, with an account of the balance due to each, to make their pay good for past services, agreeably to the resolution of Congress of the 10th day of April last :

That such of the states as have not made compensation to their officers and soldiers, agreeably to the recommendation of August 17th, 1779, be and they are hereby requested to do it as soon as possible :

That the provision for granting lands, by the resolution of September 16th, 1776, be and is hereby extended to the general officers, in the following proportion :

To a major general, one thousand one hundred acres,

A brigadier general, eight hundred and fifty ditto :

That the officers of the army be furnished, as soon as possible, with two months pay, on account, to relieve their present wants, mentioned in their memorial.

T U E S D A Y, *August 15, 1780.*

On a report of the board of treasury, to whom was referred a motion respecting the sale of the bills ordered to be drawn by the resolution of the 9th, and the appropriation of the monies arising from the sale :

Resolved, That the bills of exchange directed to be prepared by the resolution of the 9th, on the honorable Benjamin Franklin, minister plenipotentiary at the court of Versailles, to the amount of one hundred thousand dollars, specie, be filled up by the commissioner of the continental loan-office for the state of Pennsylvania, and made payable to Joseph Clay, deputy paymaster general in the southern department, or order :

That

That the said bills be transmitted to the said Joseph Clay, to be sold at par for specie, or bills emitted agreeably to the resolution of the 18th of March last, or for other monies, agreeably to the instructions of the board of treasury; or to be disposed of for provisions and necessaries for the army, on the best terms that can be obtained, for the United States :

That the monies arising from such sale, be applied under the direction of the commanding officer in the southern department, to the purchase of provisions and other supplies absolutely necessary for the subsistence of the southern army; and that the said Joseph Clay be, and hereby is required to give regular and constant information to the board of treasury respecting the sale of the bills and the application of the monies aforesaid; and that the aforesaid Joseph Clay, deputy paymaster general in the southern department, be charged in the treasury books, with the aforesaid bills, amounting to the sum of one hundred thousand dollars specie.

Congress took into consideration the report of the board of treasury, pursuant to the order of the 8th, and the letter from H. Hollingsworth; whereupon,

Resolved, That all the papers relative to a supposed forgery in the vouchers of accounts of Henry Hollingsworth, mentioned in the order of the 20th of July last, with the names of the witnesses, be sent by the board of treasury to the executive of the state of Maryland, for the purpose expressed in the said order; and that the chamber of accounts, who examined the said vouchers, furnish the said board with the names of such witnesses as they may think material.

The committee to whom was referred the letter of the 9th from Charles Pettit, brought in a report; whereupon,

Resolved, That the assistant quartermaster general be allowed one or more clerks, as the nature of the service may require and the board of war shall approve.

The board of treasury, to whom was re-committed their report on the letter of governor Greene, brought in a report; whereupon,

Resolved, That the following letter be written by the president of Congress to governor Greene :

S I R,

S I R,

Y O U R letter of the 22d and 25th of last month, to the delegates, of your state, have been laid before Congress; and, in answer thereto, I am to acquaint you, that Congress have a proper sense of the exertions of the state of Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations, in the common cause :

That any disbursements which may be made by that state, for the use of the United States, beyond its quota, shall be reimbursed as soon as circumstances will admit :

That Congress depend on the several states for the necessary supplies of money for carrying on the war :

That the bills of credit to be emitted, in pursuance of the resolutions of the 18th of March last, will yield a supply as soon as the several quotas of the continental bills of credit are collected to be destroyed :

That the quota of the aforesaid bills for your own state, shall be transmitted as soon as possible after a copy of the act complying with the resolution is received.

If taxes were laid, payable in new bills or specie, it would have a good tendency to introduce the said bills into circulation in full credit.

W E D N E S D A Y, *August 16, 1780.*

A letter of May 28th from the honourable J. Jay was read, informing that he had seen a resolution of Congress of November 8th, 1779, by which the late and former presidents are desired to lodge, as soon as they conveniently can, in the secretary's office, copies of all public letters by them respectively written during their presidency : that after he had resigned the chair, and immediately on the election of his excellency Samuel Huntington, he delivered to him a book, containing copies of public letters he had written during his presidency, to be lodged in the secretary's office, which he presumes was done; and that it gave him concern therefore to find the resolution made to extend to him; and desiring that it may appear by the entry made on the receipt of this letter, that he had done that part of his duty in season, and without the express order of Congress.

T H U R S D A Y,

THURSDAY, *August 17, 1780.*

A report from the board of treasury was read ; whereupon,

Resolved, That the board of treasury be and hereby are authorized to honour, without further advice, such bills of exchange as, in the opinion of the board, appear evidently to have been drawn by major general Lincoln, on the president of Congress, although not contained in any letter of advice, agreeably to the terms prescribed by the resolutions of Congress of the 23d of March and 10th of July last.

The committee to whom was referred the letter of the 3d from the count Rochambeau, brought in a report ; whereupon,

Resolved, That Congress have a just sense of the vigilance and prudence of the commanders of the fleet and army of our ally, in taking the precautions mentioned in the letter of monsieur the count de Rochambeau, of the 3d of August, as well as of his attention to the ease and convenience of the militia of these states. The spirit, good order and discipline of the troops under his command, deserve their warmest approbation.

The committee to whom was referred the petition of John P. Lynch, and the report of the court of appeals thereon, brought in a report ; whereupon,

Ordered, That John P. Lynch, now confined in the state prison, as a prisoner of war, be discharged.

FRIDAY, *August 18, 1780.*

A report from the board of admiralty was read ; whereupon,

Resolved, That it is not necessary any longer to continue John Nixon and John M. Nesbit, esquires, in their agency for prizes ; and therefore,

Resolved, That the said John Nixon and John M. Nesbit, continental agents for prizes in the state of Pennsylvania, be discharged, and that they account without delay with the board of admiralty.

Resolved, That until the further order of Congress, the board of admiralty, *ex officio*, take charge and direct the disposition

disposition of all prizes which may be brought into the state of Pennsylvania.

Congress resumed the consideration of the proceedings of the court-martial on the trial of doctor Shippen, director general, and thereupon resolved as follows:

The court-martial having acquitted the said doctor Shippen:

Ordered, That he be discharged from arrest.

SATURDAY, *August* 19, 1780.

A letter of this day from T. Pickering, quartermaster general, was read: whereupon

Resolved, That major general Greene, late quartermaster general, be and hereby is directed to furnish colonel Pickering, quartermaster general, with returns of all buildings, vessels and craft, horses, waggons, stores and articles, of what kind soever, in possession or under the direction of any officers or persons employed under him in his late department, and which are occupied on account of or belong to the United States; and also with full information in writing of all public contracts and purchases by them made, of which the terms have not been fully executed, or the services or articles contracted for or purchased have not been completely rendered or delivered:

That in the mean time he direct all officers and others employed under him, on the demand of any deputy or store-keeper appointed under the plan for regulating the quartermaster general's department, to deliver to such deputy or store-keeper, on their producing their appointments respectively, and the orders of the quartermaster general to receive them, all the articles before enumerated, and any others in their possession or under their direction, which are occupied on account of or belong to the United States, together with the written evidences of the contracts and purchases aforesaid which yet remain unexecuted.

The board of treasury, to whom was recommitted their report on the letter of the 15th from general Rutledge, brought in a report; whereupon,

Ordered, That the board of treasury furnish governor Rutledge, of South-Carolina, with bills of exchange drawn on the honorable Benjamin Franklin, minister plenipotentiary

ary from the United States at the court of Versailles, at sixty days sight, to the amount of two thousand dollars, to be charged in specie to the said state of South-Carolina.

M O N D A Y, *August 21, 1780.*

A report from the board of treasury was read ; whereupon,

Resolved, That the board of treasury be empowered to rent apartments for the accommodation of the treasury, and pay for the same in specie, or current money equivalent.

On motion of the delegates for New-York,

Resolved, That Abraham Yates, junior, commissioner of the continental loan-office for the state of New-York, or the commissioner of the said loan-office for the time being, be and here by is appointed commissioner, on the part of the United States, to endorse the bills of credit to be issued by the state of New-York, in pursuance of the resolutions of Congress of the 18th day of March last ; and that in case of the disability of the said Abraham Yates, junior, or the commissioner of the said loan-office for the time being, Abraham G. Lansing be appointed to endorse the said bills.

T U E S D A Y, *August 22, 1780.*

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee to whom was re-committed the report on the extract from the letter of W. Denning, and thereupon came to the following resolution :

Whereas it is of the utmost importance effectually to prevent the destruction, waste, embezzlement and misapplication of the public stores and provisions, upon which the existence of the armies of these United States may depend, and no adequate provision hath been made for the just punishment of delinquents in the departments of the quartermaster general, commissary general of purchases, commissary general of issues, cloathier general, commissary general of military stores, purveyor of the hospitals, and hide department ; therefore,

Resolved, That every person in any of the said departments, intrusted with the care of provisions, or military or hospital

hospital stores, or other property of these United States; who shall be convicted, at a general court-martial, of having fold, without a proper order for that purpose, embezzled, or willfully misapplied, damaged or spoiled, any of the provisions, horses, forage, arms, cloathing, ammunition, or other military or hospital stores, or property belonging to the United States of America, shall suffer death, or such other punishment as shall be directed by a general court-martial, according to the nature and degree of the offence, at the discretion of such court; and every person in any of the said departments, intrusted as aforesaid, who shall be convicted at a general court-martial of having, through neglect suffered any of the articles aforesaid to be wasted, spoiled or damaged, shall suffer such punishment as the said court shall, in their discretion, direct, according the degree of the offence.

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on the letter from Mr. Lotbinier; and thereupon,

Ordered, That the board of treasury make such an adjustment of the account of the reverend Lewis Lotbinier, as that he may receive the full benefit of the stipulation made to him by general Arnold, on the 26th of January, 1776, and confirmed by Congress on the 10th of August following:

W E D N E S D A Y, *August 23, 1780.*

Congress took into consideration the report of the board of treasury on the letter from colonel Pickering, quartermaster general, and thereupon came to the following resolutions:

Resolved, That no certificates issued in the quartermaster's and commissary's departments after the 15th day of September next, afford any claim upon the United States, unless issued under the following regulations:

First. That they be for services performed or articles purchased within their respective departments.

Secondly. The quartermaster general and commissary general shall themselves sign all such certificates as are issued in their respective departments.

Thirdly. All such certificates shall be given for specie, or other current money equivalent.

Fourthly.

Fourthly. All contracts or purchases made, for which certificates shall be given, shall be made for specie value.

Fifthly. The articles so purchased shall be enumerated in such certificates, with the rates and prices thereof; and the prices shall be reasonable when the present circumstances of our affairs are compared with the cost of articles of like quality, or services performed, in the year 1775, or when compared with the allowance by Congress to the United States, as expressed in their resolution of the 25th of February last.

Resolved, That certificates issued under and agreeably to the foregoing regulations, shall bear an interest of six per cent. per annum, from the time stipulated for payment, until paid.

Resolved, That the quartermaster general and commissary general be and hereby are strictly enjoined to make monthly returns of their purchases and proceedings to the board of war, and make monthly returns, to wit, on the last day of every month, to the board of treasury, of all certificates so issued as aforesaid.

The board of treasury, to whom was referred the report of the board of war, delivered in a report; whereupon,

Resolved, That the board of treasury be, and hereby are empowered to direct Thomas Smith, commissioner of the continental loan-office for the state of Pennsylvania, to sell, under their direction, for specie, the bills ordered to be drawn on the honourable J. Jay, which were reserved for the use of the prisoners of war of the United States, amounting to seventy-one thousand three hundred and fifty dollars specie:

That one half of the specie aforesaid be applied, under the direction of the board of war, for the purpose of supplying the prisoners of war in the states of South-Carolina and Georgia:

That the other half of the specie aforesaid, be forwarded, under the direction of the board of war, to the commissary of prisoners in the middle department, for the supply of the prisoners at New-York:

That the board of treasury be and hereby are empowered to prepare bills of exchange, to be drawn on the honourable Benjamin Franklin, minister plenipotentiary at the court of Versailles, at ninety days sight, to the amount of

one

one hundred and fifty thousand dollars specie, the amount of the estimate from the board of war. That so much thereof as will complete the estimate of the board of war, be sold for specie, and forwarded to the commissaries of prisoners in the middle and southern departments, under the same regulations, and for the same purposes as aforesaid, the residue of the 150,000 dollars, to replace the 71,340 dollars aforesaid, be reserved for the special direction of Congress.

THURSDAY, *August 24, 1780.*

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on the memorial of the general officers ; and thereupon,

Resolved, That the officers of the line of the army, commanding corps, when in camp, be allowed to draw so many of the rations of provisions heretofore withheld, as the commander in chief, or the commander of a separate army, shall judge necessary ; but that no provision be issued for back rations not drawn on the days they became due :

That if it shall appear that the subsistence money, allowed to officers in lieu of the rations withheld, is not equal to the cost of the rations, the deficiency shall hereafter be made up to them :

That the resolution of the 15th day of May, 1778, granting half-pay for seven years to the officers of the army who should continue in service to the end of the war, be extended to the widows of those officers who have died, or shall hereafter die in the service ; to commence from the time of such officers death, and continue for the term of seven years ; or if there be no widow, or in case of her death or inter-marriage, the said half-pay be given to the orphan children of the officer dying as aforesaid, if he shall have left any ; and that it be recommended to the legislatures of the respective states to which such officers belong, to make provision for paying the same on account of the United States :

That the restricting clause in the resolution of May 15th, 1778, granting half-pay to the officers for seven years, expressed in these words, viz. “ and not hold any office of

profit

profit under these states or any of them," be and hereby is repealed.

FRIDAY, August 25, 1780.

Resolved, That major general M'Dougall be entitled to receive the allowance of a major general in a separate department, during the time he commanded the posts in the Highlands.

On motion of Mr. Henry, seconded by Mr. Adams :

Resolved, That when the governors or presidents of two or more states act in the field together, he who has been longest in office shall take rank of all other governors or presidents, except the governor or president of the state in which they are, who in his own state, notwithstanding he may be youngest in office, always takes rank.

Resolved, That whenever the governors or presidents of states act in conjunction with continental troops, they shall, for the time they so act in conjunction, have the rank of major general in the line of the army :

Provided always, that nothing in the above resolutions shall exclude the governor of any state from a separate command over the militia of the state in which he presides, where not inconsistent with the particular views of the commander in chief.

On motion of Mr. Livingston, seconded by Mr. Armstrong :

Resolved, That the half-pay of general officers be proportioned to their pay.

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on the letter of the 18th from governor Rutledge ; and thereupon,

Resolved, That governor Rutledge be informed, that Congress have paid, and will continue to pay attention to all who have had the misfortune of being captivated by the enemy ; and that those captivated at the surrender of Charles-Town, will equally share the care and attention of Congress with those captivated in any other of the United States.

Resolved, That the remaining part of governor Rutledge's letter, respecting a supply of arms and ammunition for the army under major general Gates, be referred to the board of war to take order.

On motion of Mr. Bee, seconded by Mr. Walton, Congress passed the following resolution :

It being represented to Congress, that four good pilots, for the coasts and bars of South-Carolina and Georgia, are now in this city :

Resolved, That the board of admiralty be, and hereby are directed to retain them in the service of these United States, and engage them to remain here until the further order of Congress.

Resolved, That Friday the first of September next be assigned for electing a member of the court of appeals, in the room of the late Mr. Hofmer, deceased.

S A T U R D A Y, *August 26, 1780.*

Resolved, That the resolution of December 27th, 1779, ordering " That the post-office be so regulated as that the
" post shall set out and arrive at the place where Congress
" shall be sitting, twice in every week, to go so far as
" Boston, in the state of Massachusetts-Bay, and to Charles-
" Town in the state of South-Carolina," be and hereby is repealed.

Whereas a large and immediate supply of money is necessary for carrying on the operations of the war, and for the payment of debts due for supplies heretofore furnished, and for the payment of interest on loan-office certificates :

Resolved, That it be earnestly recommended to the several states, to take the most speedy and effectual measures in their power, for drawing in their respective quotas of the continental bills of credit, to be destroyed, either by a tax to be collected immediately, or by exchanging for them new bills, to be emitted pursuant to the act of the 18th of March last, at a rate not less than forty of the former for one of the latter, so that the whole of the said new bills may be issued :

That it be recommended to the several states to raise by taxes, payable in the bills emitted pursuant to the act aforesaid, or in specie, their respective quotas of three millions of dollars, agreeable to the apportionment of October 7th, 1779, and pay the same into the treasury of the United States as soon as possible ; the payment to be fully completed by the last day of December next, each state to be allowed

lowed interest for the same, from the time it is paid, to be hereafter adjusted, according to a resolution of October 6th, 1779 :

That major general Greene, late quartermaster general, and Jeremiah Wadsworth, late commissary general of purchases, and the present commissary general of purchases, respectively, render an account to the board of treasury, of the amount of the monies due from them, on certificates or otherwise, on public account, specifying the sum due in each state, in order that warrants may issue in their favour on the treasurers of such states, for payment of the same, out of the monies to be collected for the United States as aforesaid, which warrants being paid, shall be accepted by the treasurer, toward such state's quota of the monies to be raised as aforesaid ; and it is further recommended to such states, to provide that the certificates of the said quartermaster and commissaries, and those who purchased under them, be received in payment of the said taxes, to the amount of such warrants, under proper regulations, for preventing fraud.

And to prevent the possibility of any depreciation in the bills to be emitted agreeably to the act of the 18th of March aforesaid, that it be most earnestly recommended to the several states, not to issue bills of credit for a currency on any consideration whatever, to a greater amount than their respective quotas of the new bills stated in the act aforesaid ; and that the bills of credit emitted by any of the states since the first day of January last, and redeemable in specie at par, be considered as part of the proportion of the money reserved by the said act of the 18th of March, to the use of the state.

Resolved, That all and singular the creditors of these United States, for supplies furnished the army, or the transportation thereof, shall be entitled to receive the just value of the sums due to them respectively, in the bills of credit emitted pursuant to the act of the 18th of March last, the value of the sums due to be ascertained according to the current value of continental bills of credit compared with specie at the time the money became due, at the place where the supplies were furnished : provided the same do not exceed the prices fixed for such supplies, by the act of the 25th of February last, or a proportionate value for services

vices done, and articles furnished, not mentioned in the said act; but if the nominal sum in continental currency, contracted for, when reduced to specie value as aforesaid, shall exceed the fixed prices aforesaid, the creditor shall be entitled to receive the amount of the supplies furnished or services done at the said fixed or proportionate prices, in the new bills aforesaid, or the nominal sum contracted for in continental bills of credit, and no more, at his election:

That the accounts, being duly examined and adjusted by the rule aforesaid, by commissioners that may be appointed agreeably to the resolution of the 12th of June last, to settle the accounts of officers of the staff departments in the several states, or by the officer who made the contract, or by whom the payment is to be made, the same shall be paid or a certificate given for the sum justly due, certifying that the same has been duly examined and adjusted, agreeably to the directions aforesaid; and if paid in the new bills, the interest on the said bills shall be computed to the date of such certificate:

That all debts due to the United States for monies received for their use, or otherwise, within any of these states, shall be paid according to the just value of the money when it was received, or became due, to be ascertained as aforesaid.

Resolved, That the council of the state of Massachusetts-Bay be informed, that the French army was not considered in the general estimate of supplies called for by Congress, and that therefore, the state cannot be credited on its quota for such articles as it may furnish to our allies.

M O N D A Y, August 28, 1780.

Resolved, That the quartermaster general be and hereby is authorized and directed to make sale of all buildings and other property belonging to the United States, under his care, which, in his opinion, are not wanted for public use, and render an account of such sales to the board of treasury, that he may be charged with the money arising thereon.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the executive council of the state of Connecticut to supply, on the account of that state's quota, Solomon Southwick, deputy commissary.

sary general of issues, with two hundred and fifty barrels of flour, on or before the last of September next; for which the said Solomon Southwick is to be accountable, to enable him to replace what he hath borrowed on public account.

TUESDAY, August 29, 1780.

On motion of the delegates for Massachusetts-Bay:

Resolved, That Thomas Walley and Peter Boyer be appointed, in addition to Nathaniel Appleton and Joseph Henderson, commissioners on the part of the United States, any one of them to endorse the bills that shall be emitted by the state of Massachusetts-Bay, pursuant to the resolution of Congress of the 18th day of March last.

WEDNESDAY, August 30, 1780.

Mr. Theodorick Bland, a delegate for the state of Virginia, attended and produced the credentials of the delegates from that state, which were read.

A report from the board of war was read; whereupon,

Resolved, That Major Joseph Eayres and captain Nathaniel Chapman, who have been employed at Springfield, in the department of the commissary general of military stores; major Charles Lukens, at Carlisle, and captain-lieutenant E. Godfrey, at Philadelphia, be excused from further service.

Resolved, That bills of exchange on Europe be prepared by the board of treasury, to be drawn on the honorable Benjamin Franklin, to the amount of twenty nine thousand one hundred and five dollars specie; and that the same bills be transmitted to John Bradford, to be by him paid to John Garcia Duarti, in full payment of the eighteen thousand four hundred and forty-one pounds thirteen shillings and four-pence, due to him in continental money on the 11th May, 1778.

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on the memorial of William Murray; and thereupon,

Resolved, That it be recommended to the president and privy council of the state of Delaware, to permit William
Murray

Murray, master of the schooner Betsey and Nancy, of Bermudas, to export, in the said vessel, to the value of the present cargo of salt by him imported into and sold in that state, in flour, Indian-corn, or other produce, for the use of the distressed inhabitants of the said island, taking security from him that the same shall not be applied to any other use.

F R I D A Y, September 1, 1780.

Resolved, That Jacob Hiltzheimer be allowed at the rate of forty dollars per month, in the new currency, emitted pursuant to the act of the 18th of March, for his service in providing for the horses under his care, to commence from the 16th of February, 1780; and that he be allowed six hundred dollars in the said currency for his services previous to that time.

Resolved, That what is now due, or that may hereafter become due for keeping the said horses, be paid to the said Jacob Hiltzheimer by the respective owners; that duplicate receipts be taken for the same, one of which to be lodged with the auditor general: That the said J. Hiltzheimer be charged with the monies so received, and apply the same for defraying the expences of keeping the said horses; any former resolution to the contrary notwithstanding.

Resolved, That the continental bills of credit, as they are brought into the loan-offices, pursuant to the act of Congress of the 18th of March last, be immediately struck through with a circular punch of one inch diameter, to be afterwards examined and burned, as Congress shall direct.

T U E S D A Y, September 5, 1780.

Resolved, That the board of treasury be and hereby are authorized to prepare loan-office certificates, agreeably to the underwritten form, to the amount of one million of dollars, equal in value to specie; and that the board have power to stop the issuing all loan-office certificates under former resolutions of Congress, so soon as the present are prepared to issue; and that all monies, after that period loaned, shall be loaned and received at specie value.

Dollars,

Dollars,

Number.

The United States of America acknowledge the receipt of the value of Spanish milled dollars from which they promise to pay to the said or bearer, in specie or other current money equivalent, on the day of with interest annually, at the rate of six per cent per annum, agreeably to a resolution of Congress passed the 5th day of September, 1780.

Witness my hand, this day of Anno Domini.

W E D N E S D A Y, *September 6, 1780.*

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee to whom were referred the instructions of the general assembly of Maryland to their delegates in Congress, respecting the articles of confederation, and the declaration therein referred to, the act of the legislature of New-York on the same subject, and the remonstrance of the general assembly of Virginia; which report was agreed to, and is in the words following:

That having duly considered the several matters to them submitted, they conceive it unnecessary to examine into the merits or policy of the instructions or declaration of the general assembly of Maryland, or of the remonstrance of the general assembly of Virginia, as they involve questions, a discussion of which was declined on mature consideration, when the articles of confederation were debated; nor, in the opinion of the committee, can such questions be now revived with any prospect of conciliation; that it appears more advisable to press upon those states which can remove the embarrassments respecting the western country, a liberal surrender of a portion of their territorial claims, since they cannot be preserved entire without endangering the stability of the general confederacy; to remind them how indispensibly necessary it is to establish the federal union on a fixed and permanent basis, and on principles acceptable to all its respective members; how essential to public credit and confidence, to the support of our army, to the vigour of our councils and success of our measures, to our tranquility at home, our reputation abroad, to our very existence as a free, sovereign and independent people; that

Y

they

they are fully persuaded the wisdom of the respective legislatures will lead them to a full and impartial consideration of a subject so interesting to the United States, and so necessary to the happy establishment of the federal union; that they are confirmed in these expectations by a review of the beforementioned act of the legislature of New-York, submitted to their consideration; that this act is expressly calculated to accelerate the federal alliance, by removing, as far as depends on that state, the impediment arising from the western country, and for that purpose to yield up a portion of territorial claim for the general benefit; whereupon,

Resolved, That copies of the several papers referred to the committee be transmitted, with a copy of the report, to the legislatures of the several states, and that it be earnestly recommended to those states, who have claims to the western country, to pass such laws, and give their delegates in Congress such powers, as may effectually remove the only obstacle to a final ratification of the articles of confederation; and that the legislature of Maryland be earnestly requested to authorize their delegates in Congress to subscribe the said articles.

A report from the board of war was read; whereupon,

Resolved, That the resignation of captain Alexander Lawfon Smith, of the regiment formerly Rawlings's, be accepted.

THURSDAY, September 7, 1780.

Resolved, That the depreciation of the money received by the officers of the army not belonging to the quota of any state, be settled at the rate fixed for the payment of loan-office certificates, by a resolution of the 28th of June last.

FRIDAY, September 8, 1780.

Resolved, That magazines of provisions and forage for fifteen thousand men, for six months, be immediately provided and laid up for the southern army:

That two thirds of the flour and beef required from Maryland, by the resolution of the 25th of February last, be

retained

retained in that state, for the above purpose, and stored at some safe and convenient places on or near navigable water.

Resolved, That North-Carolina furnish magazines of forage, flour and salted provisions to the utmost of their ability, to be stored at such convenient places as to the commanding officer in the southern department shall appear most eligible :

That it be earnestly recommended to the state of North-Carolina, to use every exertion possible to fill up her quota of continental troops :

That the executive authority of Virginia be requested to equip and hasten forward the troops raised and now raising in that state, as mentioned in governor Jefferson's letter to Congress of the 3d instant :

That the state of Maryland be earnestly requested to complete and forward to the southern army, her quota of regular troops, as formerly ascertained.

SATURDAY, September 9, 1780.

Resolved, That the ship Chase, now lying at Baltimore, be stripped of her sails, rigging and other furniture, and her hull and cargo sold at public sale, under the direction of the commercial committee.

Resolved, That until the further order of Congress, no interest be computed on the new bills that shall be received by the officers, soldiers and seamen of the army and navy for their pay or subsistence.

MONDAY, September 11, 1780.

Mr. J. Sullivan, a delegate for the state of New-Hampshire, attended and produced his credentials, which were read.

Resolved, That the state of Virginia be requested to furnish her quota of supplies as speedily as may be, agreeably to the requisition of Congress of the 25th of February last, with an addition of five thousand barrels of flour, to be deposited in magazines at such place or places as the commanding officer in the southern department shall direct.

Resolved, That the expediency of immediately sending forward to the southern army a corps of artillery and a reinforcement

inforcement of cavalry, and such other force as can be spared from the main army, be referred to the commander in chief.

T U E S D A Y, *September 12, 1780.*

A letter of the 9th from general Washington was read, inclosing a letter of the 8th from major general R. Howe, and also a letter of the 8th from brigadier John Nixon, requesting leave, on account of his ill state of health, to resign, whereupon,

Resolved, That the resignation of brigadier John Nixon, be accepted on account of his ill state of health.

Nine states, exclusive of the states interested, not being represented :

Resolved, That the order of the day, to proceed to hear and examine into and finally determine the disputes and differences relative to jurisdiction, between the three states of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay and New-York, respectively, or such of them as shall have passed such laws as are mentioned in the resolutions of the 24th of September and the 2d of October last, on the one part ; and the people of the district commonly known by the name of the New-Hampshire Grants, who claim to be a separate jurisdiction, on the other, in the mode prescribed in and by the said resolutions ; be postponed till Thursday next, and that the members in town be notified to attend the house at ten o'clock in the morning of that day.

W E D N E S D A Y, *September 13, 1780.*

Resolved, That the officers and others undermentioned, be allowed by the year the sums following, that is to say,
Judges of the court of appeals in cases of capture, each
2250 dollars ;

Secretary of Congress 2000 dollars ;

Chaplains of Congress, each 400 dollars ;

Commissioners of the board of war and
ordnance,

Commissioners of the board of treasury
and admiralty, each

Treasurer 2000 ditto ;

Auditor general 1750 ditto ;

} 1850 dollars;

Assistant

Assistant auditor general 1200 ditto ;

Commissioners of the chambers of accounts, each
1500 ditto ;

Auditors of accounts at the army, each,
besides a ration of provisions and forage
for a horse, while with the army, } 1200 ditto ;

Treasurer of loans 900 ditto ;

Postmaster general 1000 ditto ;

Secretary and comptroller of the post-office 500 ditto ;

Interpreter and translator of foreign languages 600 ditto ;

Secretary of the board of war 1500 ditto ;

Secretary of the board of ordnance, who is pay-master
of the board of war and ordnance, 900 ditto ;

Secretary of the board of treasury 1100 ditto ;

Secretary of the board of admiralty 1100 ditto ;

Deputy secretary of Congress 1000 ditto ;

Messenger and door-keeper to Congress, each 400 ditto ;

Resolved, That the said salaries and wages be paid quarterly, for the time of attendance and service, in specie or other current money equivalent.

Resolved, That when it is necessary that persons be employed under any of the boards on public accounts, for temporary purposes, they be paid such wages as are suitable to the service, always taking care that they be retained no longer than necessity shall require.

THURSDAY, September 14, 1780.

The committee to whom was referred the memorial and account of Mordecai Sheftall, having reported,

That the charge in the said account against the United States, for a share of the brigantine Hinchinbrook, pressed into the public service by order of the governor of Georgia, and lost in Savannah river, is in the predicament of a number of other cases, and must therefore depend upon some future general provision.

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

FRIDAY, September 15, 1780.

Congress proceeded to the election of a commissary general of prisoners ; and the ballots being taken,

Mr. Abraham Skinner was elected, having been previously nominated by Mr. Fell.

Congress

Congress proceeded to the election of a major general for the Maryland Line, and the ballots being taken,

Brigadier general Smallwood was elected, having been previously nominated by Mr. Henry.

Ordered, That the committee appointed to confer with the directors of the bank in Philadelphia, apply to the said directors, and request them to purchase five hundred head of cattle, in lieu of part of the flour engaged by them to Congress, or to furnish the commissary general with sufficient money to purchase the said cattle, for which the commissary general is to be accountable; a duplicate receipt to be taken and lodged with the treasury board.

Resolved, That, for the supply of the army, the states of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay and Connecticut, be called upon to furnish, weekly, one thousand head of cattle, in the following proportions, to wit,

New-Hampshire,	-	-	-	76
Massachusetts-Bay,	-	-	-	385
Connecticut,	-	-	-	539
				<hr/>

1000

Ordered, That copies of the above resolution be forwarded by express to the said states respectively, and that the president, in his letter, urge the necessity of an immediate and full compliance therewith, and the fatal consequences which must fall upon the army in case of failure in either.

Resolved, That the states of New-Jersey, Pennsylvania and Delaware, be requested, with all possible dispatch, to furnish, for an immediate supply to the army, the following number of cattle, to wit,

New-Jersey,	-	-	-	275
Pennsylvania,	-	-	-	1251
Delaware,	-	-	-	530
				<hr/>

2056

That, for defraying the expences of forwarding the said cattle to the army from the states of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay and Connecticut, (for a weekly supply) warrants be drawn monthly upon the loan-offices of the said states, in favor of the commissary general, until the

farther

Further order of Congress, in money of the new emission, viz.

On the loan-office for the state of

New-Hampshire, for	1418 dollars and two thirds;
Massachusetts-Bay,	7186 dollars and two thirds;
Connecticut,	5030 dollars and two thirds;

And, for defraying the expence of forwarding, for an immediate supply, the cattle from New-Jersey, Pennsylvania and Delaware, that warrants be drawn upon the loan-offices of the said states, in favor of the commissary general, for the following sums, in money of the new emission, viz.

On the loan-officer of the state of

New-Jersey, for	- - - 550 dollars;
Pennsylvania,	- - - 2919 dollars;
Delaware,	- - - 1236 dollars;

And that the commissary general be authorized, in case any of the said states have not received their money of the new emission, to apply to the executive of the said states, who are requested to advance him, upon the said warrants, an equivalent in other money.

MONDAY, September 18, 1780.

A report from the board of treasury was read; whereupon

Resolved, That the board of treasury be and are hereby authorized and empowered to send to the commissioners of the loan-office in the state of Massachusetts-Bay, or to any other commissioner in any other state, such of the bills of exchange drawn on the honourable John Jay, minister plenipotentiary of the United States at the court of Madrid, and reserved in pursuance of the resolution of Congress of the 21st of April last, for the use of prisoners of war, as they shall judge expedient, ordering the said bills to be sold for specie, on terms to be prescribed by the board, the proceeds of which shall be applied in the same manner as is directed by another resolution of Congress passed the 23d of August last.

TUESDAY,

TUESDAY, September 19, 1780.

A letter of the 16th from the honourable the minister plenipotentiary of France was read, informing Congress that he is about to leave Philadelphia, and to be absent for some weeks; but that Mr. Marbois will remain here in quality of his Majesty's chargé des affaires; and hoping that, from his known attention to matters relative to the embassy, Congress will grant him their confidence; whereupon,

Resolved, That the president inform the minister of France, that, in his absence, they will readily continue their intercourse with the embassy of his Most Christian Majesty, through Mr. Marbois, as his Majesty's chargé des affaires, in whose abilities and attention to the interests of the court of France and these United States they have just confidence.

A report from the board of war, to whom was referred the letter of the 10th from general Washington, was read; whereupon,

Resolved, That it be recommended to the state of Massachusetts-Bay to take effectual measures for procuring, for the use of the army, a quantity of salted beef and pork arrived in that state in sundry prizes captured from the enemy; and that the state be informed, that Congress will draw upon the loan-officer in the said state for payment of the same, out of the new bills reserved for the use of the United States.

Resolved, That the order of the day, to proceed to hear and examine into and finally determine the disputes and differences relative to jurisdiction between the three states of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay and New-York, respectively, or such of them as have passed such laws as are mentioned in the resolutions of the 24th of September and 2d of October last, on the one part, and the people of the district commonly known by the name of the New-Hampshire Grants, who claim to be a separate jurisdiction, on the other, be postponed till six o'clock.

On motion of the delegates of New-York,

Ordered, That the secretary notify messieurs Ira Allen, Stephen R. Bradley, Luke Knoulton, and colonel Olcott, to attend this afternoon, on the hearing of the question respecting the jurisdiction of the tract of country commonly called the New-Hampshire Grants.

Six

Six o'Clock, P. M.

Congress met according to adjournment, and proceeded to hear, &c. the persons notified attending, when the following papers were read:

The act of the state of New-York; passed October 21st, 1779, and the act of the state of New-Hampshire, of November, 1779, both passed pursuant to the resolutions of Congress of September the 24th and October 2d:

A commission to Ira Allen and Stephen R. Bradley, esquires, dated August 16th, 1780, signed Thomas Chittenden, under a seal in the instrument, called the seal of the state of Vermont:

An appointment of Luke Knoulton, as agent on behalf of the inhabitants of Cumberland county, at a convention of the committees of the said county, Brattleborough, August 30, 1780, and signed John Sergeant, chairman *pro tempore*.

An appointment of Peter Olcott and Bezeleel Woodward, esquires, agents from the towns in the northern parts of the New-Hampshire Grants, on both sides of Connecticut river, being part of a district known by the name of the state of Vermont, pursuant to a vote of a convention of members from the said towns. November 17, 1779, signed Joseph Marsh, chairman of the said convention, and dated New-Hampshire Grants, January 1, 1780.

The delegates of New-York, as agents for the state, delivered in sundry papers, which were read, with an intent to prove that the land known by the name of the New-Hampshire Grants, on the west side of Connecticut river, is within the limits of the state of New-York; that the state of New-Hampshire have acknowledged this, and that the people on the said tract have been represented in the legislature of New-York, since the year 1764.

W E D N E S D A Y, September 20, 1780.

Resolved. That it be recommended to the governor and supreme executive council of the state of Virginia, to be prepared to march the convention troops from Albemarle Barracks, by the way of Winchester, to fort Frederick, in the state of Maryland, upon an invasion of the state of Virginia, in case the conjuncture of affairs should render the measure necessary.

Z

That

That the board of war be directed to take measures for the march of the new raised regiment of Maryland, by such route as they may judge most expedient for the public service; and if from circumstances it shall become necessary, that they be impowered to halt the said regiment at such places as will best serve to cover the march of the convention troops.

That the states of Maryland and Virginia, be requested to take eventual measures for providing magazines of provisions, at or in the neighbourhood of fort Frederick, for the supply of the convention troops.

That the states of Maryland and Virginia be informed that Congress will use every exertion to supply them with tents and a number of arms, for the use of their respective militia; and that at the same time it be recommended, in the strongest manner to the said states, to leave no steps untried which may have a tendency to furnish these important and necessary articles.

Congress proceeded to the order of the day, the parties being present as yesterday, except the delegate for the state of New-Hampshire, who was absent through sickness; when the state of New-York, by its delegates, proceeded in stating evidence to prove that the inhabitants of the tract of country known by the name of the New-Hampshire Grants, west of Connecticut river, as part of the state or colony of New-York, were duly represented in and submitted to the authority, jurisdiction and government of the Congress and convention of the said state, till late in the year 1777; and that, therefore, the people inhabiting the said tract of country have no right to a separate and independent jurisdiction.

T H U R S D A Y, *September 21, 1780.*

The committee on the letters from general Washington brought in a farther report; whereupon:

Resolved, That it be recommended to the state of Maryland to send immediately to the main army, five hundred head of neat cattle, over and above the quantity of meat required by the resolution of the 25th February last; and that the state be informed, that Congress will draw upon the loan-officer in the said state for the payment of the

the same, out of the new bills reserved for the use of the United States : and in case the full quota of each state, respectively shall not be enlisted and brought into the field by the first day of December next, that, until recruits for the war shall be obtained, the deficiencies be supplied by the states respectively, by men to serve for not less than one year, after they join the army, unless sooner relieved by the recruits enlisted for the war.

F R I D A Y, *September 22, 1780.*

Mr. Plater, a delegate from Maryland, attended and took his seat in Congress.

S A T U R D A Y, *September 23, 1780.*

The delegates from South-Carolina having informed Congress that there were good grounds to believe that a number of respectable citizens of South-Carolina, prisoners of war by the capitulation of Charles-Town, were seized and confined on board a ship of war :

Ordered, That the commander in chief send a flag to general sir Henry Clinton, and enquire whether such arrests and confinements have been made, and for what reasons.

A memorial of Robert Morris, merchant, in behalf of himself and others, owners of, and of the officers and seamen belonging to, the schooner Livingston, was read ; whereupon,

Resolved, That the said Robert Morris be and hereby is empowered to prosecute, in the name of the United States, but for the benefit of himself and all others interested in the said schooner, and at their expence, the right which the United States may have acquired to the share of a prize made by the said schooner, in consort with two or three other vessels.

M O N D A Y, *September 25, 1780.*

Resolved, That each commissioner of the respective navy-boards be allowed the sum of fifteen hundred dollars per annum :

The clerks of the several boards and offices each, according.

ding to his merit and services, to be determined by the commissioners of the respective boards, not exceeding five hundred dollars; and the salary of the clerks of the office of the secretary of Congress, to be fixed by the secretary, not exceeding five hundred dollars; the salaries so fixed to be reported to Congress, and transmitted to the board of treasury; the above salaries to be paid in the same manner as those agreed to the 13th instant.

PLAN of the INSPECTING and MUSTERING DEPARTMENT.

WHEREAS the institution of this department hath been found of great utility to the armies of these United States; and experience hath shewn that it may be rendered still more useful by an extension of its powers and objects: therefore,

Resolved, That the former establishment, by a resolution of the 18th of February, 1779, and all subsequent resolutions relative thereto, be repealed; and the department hereafter have the following form, powers and privileges.

There shall be an inspector general with the main army of the United States, to be appointed by Congress, who shall be allowed two secretaries, in addition to the aids he is allowed in the line of the army, to be taken from the line of captains and subalterns, who shall receive, in addition to their pay, six dollars per month.

There shall be one assistant inspector general with the main army, who shall be adjutant general for the time being, and shall receive, in addition to his pay, ten dollars per month; and one to every separate army, when consisting of two or more divisions, who shall be the deputy adjutant general, and shall receive in addition to his pay, eight dollars per month.

There shall be one inspector to each division of the army of the United States, one to the corps of cavalry, and one to the corps of artillery; to be taken, when the service will admit, from the line of colonels and lieutenant colonels who shall be allowed, in addition to their pay, seven and a half dollars per month, and forage for three horses, including what they are entitled to in the line of the army, and one extra ration of provision, when the state of the magazines will admit.

There shall be one sub-inspector to every brigade in the army

army of the United States, one to the corps of cavalry, and one to the corps of artillery, if thought necessary by the commander in chief, or commanding officer of a separate army, to be taken from the line of majors in the brigade, when the service will admit, who shall be allowed, in addition to their pay, five dollars per month, and one extra ration, when the state of the magazines will admit.

The commander in chief, and commanding officer of a separate army, are hereby empowered to appoint inspectors and sub-inspectors to the militia, while in actual service, agreeable to the foregoing plan, who shall have the same powers, privileges and emoluments, as those serving with the continental army.

It shall be the duty of the inspector-general to frame a system of regulations for the exercise and discipline of the troops, in the manual evolutions and manœuvres, for the service of guards and detachments, and for all camp and garrison duty, and if approved of by the commander in chief, and ratified by Congress, such regulations shall be enforced by the orders of the commander in chief throughout the army.

The assistant inspectors general shall assist in the general duties of the department, agreeable to the directions they shall receive from the inspector general, (through the order of the commander in chief) and when the inspector is not present, shall have the chief direction of the same, agreeable to the orders they may receive as aforesaid; they shall nevertheless continue to perform their duties of adjutant and deputy adjutant general.

The inspectors shall attend to the execution of the regulations established for the army in their respective divisions, and in such garrisons as they may be ordered by the inspector general or assistant inspectors general; at all times performing the duty of adjutant general to the same; and when a detachment of more than one division is sent from the army, the eldest inspector of the marching troops shall act as adjutant general to the detachment.

The sub-inspectors shall do the duty of majors of brigade to the brigades to which they belong, and attend to the execution of the regulations established for the army in their respective brigades, and such garrisons, detachments and independent corps, as they shall be ordered by the inspector

Inspector general, or assistant inspector general with a separate army.

The inspector general and the assistant inspector general shall review and muster the troops in service once every month, at which review he or they shall inspect the number and condition of the men, their discipline, the state of their cloaths, arms, accoutrements and camp equipage; the number of rations they have drawn since the last review; reporting such soldiers and recruits as are unfit for service to the major general or commander of the division, the brigadier or commander of a regiment detached from the division or brigade to which such disabled soldier may belong; to be by them, or either of them, discharged or transferred to the corps of invalids, if on the examination of the surgeon of the regiment, they shall be found unfit for further service in the field. But no such soldier shall be deemed legally discharged or transferred, except his discharge or transference is signed by the major general, brigadier or commandant as aforesaid, and a certificate of his inability, specifying the nature of it, signed by the surgeon, is annexed thereto; noting at the same time all alterations that have happened since the last review or muster, and, as far as possible, in what manner, reporting them with the deficiencies, neglects and abuses, to the commander in chief, or commanding officer present, and the board of war.

At every muster, three rolls shall be made out by the commanding officer of each troop or company, signed and sworn to by him, one of which rolls shall be returned to him, certified by the mustering officer; one shall be retained by the mustering officer; the other shall be certified and delivered to the regimental pay-master, to be affixed to the pay-rolls.

Each brigade shall be mustered by its sub-inspector, under the superintendency of the inspector of the division, who shall be responsible, with the sub-inspector, for the exactness and fidelity of the musters; and, in like manner, all garrisons, independent corps and detachments, shall be mustered by such inspector or sub-inspectors, as the inspector general, or assistant inspector general with a separate army, shall order.

The sub inspectors shall deliver an abstract of all such
musters

musters regimentally digested, to the inspector of the division, who shall digest them into division abstracts, in the same form, and transmit them to the assistant inspectors general, to be by them transmitted to the inspector general, and in a separate army to the commanding officer.

The inspector general shall transmit, once every month, a copy of the abstract of the musters of the whole army, to the commander in chief, and another to the board of war.

No commanding officer of a regiment, shall muster the regiment he commands, but another inspector shall be ordered to do that duty, by the inspector general.

The assistant inspector in a separate army, shall do the same duties in that army, as the inspector general doth in the main army respecting the musters, according to the directions he shall receive, and orders of the commanding officer.

The commissary of issues shall be obliged to deliver to the inspector general, and assistant inspector with a separate army, an abstract, by brigades, of the rations actually issued, and of all issues to all separate corps, garrisons and detachments.

All muster-rolls shall be sworn to before a general officer, or commandant of a separate post or detachment, who are hereby impowered to administer the oath, and certify it on each muster roll, in the words following, (to wit,) "I, A. B. do swear, that this muster-roll is a true state of the company under my command, without fraud to the United States, or to any individual, according to the best of my knowledge.

" A. B. captain, lieutenant,
" ensign or cornet, commandant.
" Sworn before me, this day of 17 ."

The mustering officers are impowered and directed to require from all the officers whose troops are mustered, all papers and vouchers relative to their enlistments and musters.

The inspector shall keep accounts with the officers commanding regiments, of all arms and accoutrements delivered their regiments, and returned in by them: No arms or accoutrements shall be delivered without an order from the inspector of the division, to whom returns for arms and accoutrements wanted shall be made, in the form directed

in the resolution for the order and discipline of the troops of these United States.

All officers of the inspectorship shall retain their rights of command and promotion, in the same manner as if they had not assumed the office: They are to suspend the exercise of their respective commands, except when they happen to be the superior in the division, brigade, or regiment, to which they belong, or when they are appointed to execute any particular service by the commander in chief, or commanding officer of a separate army; and are exempt from all common camp and garrison duty, that they may attend to that of the inspecting, as well in time of action as at all other times.

The inspector general, as often as the commander in chief shall think fit to order, shall visit every part of the army, and review the same, to see that uniformity prevails throughout the armies of these United States.

The inspector general shall keep books, in which the returns, &c. passing through his office shall be registered. He shall be charged with collecting in one or more volumes all the resolves of Congress, and regulations of the board of war relative to the army.

The travelling and other incidental expences for the execution of the business of the office, shall be settled by the auditors with the army, upon such principles as shall be established by the commander in chief, and paid out of the military chest.

The quartermaster general shall furnish all necessary books, paper, &c. for the department.

Each inspector shall be allowed when the circumstances of the army will permit, a marquee and common tent; each sub-inspector a horseman's and common tent; if not provided for as officers in the line.

All the regulations respecting the objects of this department shall be finally approved and established by Congress: But the exigency of the service requiring it, temporary ones may, from time to time be introduced, by the inspector general, with the approbation of the commander in chief, and transmitted to the board of war within one month after their introduction, that, being examined and reported to Congress by them, they may be rejected, altered, amended or confirmed, as Congress shall deem proper.

Resolved,

Resolved, That baron Steuben be, and hereby is continued inspector general of the armies of these United States, and vested with power to appoint all officers necessary to carry the foregoing plan into execution, they being first approved of by the commander in chief.

Resolved, That the assistant inspector be allowed four hundred dollars per month, of the old emission, in addition to his pay as adjutant general, from the 1st day of February last, to the 1st day of October next : The inspectors shall be allowed, from the 1st day of February last to the 1st day of October, three hundred dollars per month of the old emission, and the sub-inspectors shall be allowed, two hundred dollars per month, of the old emission, from the 1st day of February aforesaid, to the first day of October next, in addition to the pay and subsistence to which they are entitled by their respective ranks.

The committee to whom was referred a letter of May 12th, from Mr. W. Glascock, and the memorial of Mr. G. Walton, report :

That, in the course of their enquiry respecting the business committed to them, they have conferred with his excellency Richard Howley, the present governor of Georgia, and been attended by Mr. George Seegar, clerk of the general assembly of the said state, and have obtained from each of them a state of facts, to which they beg leave to refer ; that it appears, that the paper containing the paragraph respecting brigadier general M'Intosh, and dated at Augusta, in the state of Georgia, the 30th day of November 1779, and purporting in general to be a letter or address from the assembly of that state to Congress, did originate in, and ought to be considered as an act declarative of the sense of the said assembly ; and that the same was officially transmitted with other public papers, by colonel Walton, then governor of that state, to the president of Congress, and, together with the proceedings of the said governor and council, contained a sufficient ground for the act of Congress of the 15th day of February last, for dispensing with the services of the said brigadier general M'Intosh, until the farther order of Congress.

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

Ordered, That a copy of the above report, and of the papers referred to, be transmitted to the governor of Georgia.

On motion of Mr. Bee, seconded by Mr. Matthews :

Resolved, That two thirds of the bills, ordered by the resolution of the 23d of August last to be sold for specie, for the relief of prisoners of war, be now disposed of under the directions of the board of war, for such necessary articles of cloathing or provisions as may, in their opinion, best conduce to supply in some measure their present wants.

T U E S D A Y, *September 26, 1780.*

Resolved, That the resignation of lieutenant George Sexton and Benjamin Butterfield, and ensign Reuben Church of colonel Warner's regiment, be accepted.

The board of war, to whom was referred the petition of captain Rice, for leave of absence to go to sea, in order to enable him to continue in the service, or, if that cannot be obtained, to have leave to resign, report :

That they are fully sensible of the merit and services of captain Rice, and are well assured he has injured his circumstances considerably in the service ; yet the granting his request for leave of absence to go to sea, would introduce such a number of similar applications, and would also create such embarrassments about the exchange, in case of a capture, that the board think it would be best to reject the practice in the first instance :

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report :

Resolved, That the resignation of captain Joseph Rice, of the 4th regiment of artillery, be accepted.

- W E D N E S D A Y, *September 27, 1780.*

Congress proceeded in the order of the day respecting the jurisdiction of the tract of country commonly called the New-Hampshire Grants, all the parties being present except Ira Allen and Stephen R. Bradley, who being duly notified, declined to attend, when the agent for the state of New-Hampshire proceeded to state evidence tending to prove, that the tract of country known by the name of the New-Hampshire Grants, was within the state of New-Hampshire, and that therefore the people inhabiting the said tract of country, have no right to a separate and independent jurisdiction. The gentlemen appearing in behalf of sundry inhabitants of the said Grants having nothing to
add,

add, and pressing Congress to come to a determination, with drew.

Resolved, That the farther consideration of the subject be postponed.

The committee to whom were referred the letters from John Magnall, delivered in a report which was read ; whereupon :

Resolved, That copies of the said letters attested by the secretary of Congress, be sent to the honorable John Jay, minister plenipotentiary of these United States at the court of Madrid ; and that he be instructed to endeavour to obtain, for the captors of the Dover cutter, the benefit intended by the resolve, passed in Congress on the 14th day of October 1777, respecting vessels belonging to British subjects, seized and brought into any of the ports or harbours of these United States, by the master or mariners, and that he be informed it is the wish of Congress that the whole profit of the capture be divided among the captors.

F R I D A Y, September 29, 1780.

Resolved, That until a permanent arrangement of the army can be accomplished, the commanding officer of the southern army be authorized to form into proper corps, under the command of the officers of the states of South-Carolina and Georgia, who are now at liberty to act, such of the non-commissioned officers and soldiers of those states as are or can be collected ; the said non-commissioned officers and soldiers to share the benefit of all supplies of pay and cloathing and necessaries, equally with the troops of other states.

S A T U R D A Y, September 30, 1780.

A letter of the 26th from general Washington was read, confirming the account given in the letter of the 25th from major-general Greene, of the treasonable practices of major-general Benedict Arnold, and his desertion to the enemy.

WHEREAS the late regulations for conducting the affairs of the general hospital are in many respects defective ; and it is necessary that the same be revised and amended ; in order that the sick and wounded may be properly provided
for

for and attended, and the business of the hospitals conducted with regularity and economy; therefore,

Resolved, That there be one director of the military hospitals, who shall have the general direction and superintendence of all the hospitals to the northward of North-Carolina; that, within the aforesaid limits, there be three chief hospital physicians, who shall also be surgeons; one chief physician, who shall also be a surgeon, to each separate army; fifteen hospital physicians, who shall also be surgeons; twenty surgeons mates for the hospitals; one purveyor, with one assistant; one apothecary; one assistant apothecary; and to each hospital, a steward, matron, orderly men and nurses, as heretofore:

That the director, or in his absence, one of the chief hospital physicians, be empowered and required, with the advice and consent of the commander in chief, or commander of a separate army, to establish and regulate such a number of hospitals, at proper places, for the reception of the sick and wounded of the army, as may be found necessary:

That the director be authorized and instructed to enjoin the several chief hospital physicians, and other officers of the hospitals under his superintendence, to attend at such posts or stations as he may judge proper, and also to attend and perform such duties, at any post or place, as a change of the position of the army, or other circumstances, may from time to time make necessary, and shall be required by the commander in chief; and that, in case of any dispute concerning their seniority or precedence, the director shall determine the same in the first instance, the party supposing himself aggrieved being at liberty to appeal for redress to the medical committee:

That in time of action, and on any other emergency, when the regimental surgeons are not sufficient in number to attend properly to the sick and wounded that cannot be removed to the hospitals; the director, or in his absence, the nearest chief hospital physician, be empowered and required, upon request of the chief physician and surgeon of the army, to send from the hospitals under his care, to the assistance of such sick and wounded; as many surgeons as can possibly be spared from the necessary business of the hospitals:

That the director, or in his absence, two of the chief hospital

hospital physicians, shall make out and deliver, from time to time, to the purveyor, proper estimates of hospital stores, medicines, instruments, dressings, and such other articles as may be judged necessary for the use of the hospitals; also direct the apothecary or his assistant to prepare and deliver medicines, instruments, dressings, and other articles in his possession, to the hospitals and surgeons of the army and navy, as he or they may judge necessary:

That the director authorise and instruct the purveyor and apothecary to supply, for the use of the regimental surgeons, such medicines and refreshments as may be proper for the relief of the sick and wounded, before their removal to a general hospital, and to be dispensed under the care, and at the direction of the chief physician of the army:

That the director, or in his absence, the chief hospital physicians respectively, be empowered occasionally to employ second mates, when the numbers of the sick shall increase so as to make it necessary, and to discharge them as soon as the circumstances of the sick will admit:

That the director, or in his absence, the chief hospital physicians respectively, shall appoint a ward-master for each hospital, to receive the spare regimental arms, accoutrements and cloathing of each soldier admitted therein, keeping entries of and giving receipts for every article received; which, when the soldier shall be discharged, shall be accounted for by the said ward-master with the commanding officer of the regiment to which such soldier belonged, or the officer directed to take charge of the convalescents from the said hospital; or in case of the death of the soldier, shall be accounted for with, and delivered to the quartermaster of the regiment to which the said soldier belonged; and the ward-master shall receive and be accountable for the hospital cloathing, and perform such other services as the chief hospital physician shall direct:

That the director shall make returns of all the sick and wounded in the hospitals, once every month, to the medical committee, together with the names and ranks of all the officers and others employed in the several hospitals:

That the director be required to employ such part of his time, as may be spared from the duties before pointed out to him, in visiting and prescribing for the sick and wounded of the hospitals; and that he pay particular attention

to the conduct of the several officers in the hospital department, and arrest, suspend and bring to trial, all delinquents within the same :

That the duty of the chief hospital physicians shall be, to do and perform all the duties herein before enjoined them to do in the absence of the director ; to receive and obey the orders of the director, made and delivered to them in writing, to superintend the practice of physic and surgery in the hospitals put under their particular care by the director, or which, by the order of the commander in chief, or the commander of a separate army, may be by them established ; to see that the hospital physicians and other officers attending the same, do their duty ; and make monthly returns to the director, of the state and number of the sick and wounded in the hospitals under their care ; and also make returns to the director, and to the medical committee, of all delinquent officers, in order that they may be speedily removed or punished ; and to take measures that all such sick and wounded as are recovered and fit for duty be delivered weekly to the officer of the guard, to be conducted to the army : when present at any hospital, to issue orders to the proper officers for supplying them with necessities ; and generally, in the absence of the director, to superintend and controul the business of such hospitals, suspend delinquent and remove unnecessary non-commissioned officers, making report to the director ; and, when in their power, to attend and perform or direct all capital operations :

That the hospital physicians shall take charge of such particular hospitals as may be assigned them by the director : They shall obey the orders of the director, or in his absence of the chief hospital physician : They shall have power to suspend officers under them, and to confine other persons serving in the hospitals under their charge, for negligence or ill behaviour, until the matter be regularly enquired into : They shall diligently attend to the cases of the sick and wounded of the hospitals under their care, administering at all times proper relief as far as may be in their power : They shall respectively give orders under their hands to the assistant purveyor or steward at the hospital, for the issuing provisions and stores, as well as for the procuring any other small articles that the exigencies of
of

the hospital may require, and which the store is not provided with, having always a strict regard to economy, as well as the welfare of the sick then to be provided for : They shall make weekly returns to the nearest chief hospital physician, of the state of the hospitals under their respective care.

The mates shall each take charge of and attend the patients assigned them, and perform such other duties as shall be directed by the director, chief or other physicians and surgeons.

The chief physician and surgeon of the army shall be subject to the orders and controul of the director : His duty shall be to superintend the regimental surgeons and their mates, to see that they do their duty : To hear all complaints against the said regimental surgeons and mates, and make report of them to the director, or in his absence to the commander in chief or commanding officer of a separate army, that they may be brought to trial by court-martial for misbehaviour : To draw for and receive from the purveyor a suitable number of large strong tents, beds, bedding and hospital stores, and from the apothecary or his assistant proper medicines, for such sick and wounded persons as cannot be removed to the general hospital with safety, or may be rendered fit for duty in a short time. He shall also see that the sick and wounded, while under his care, are properly attended and provided for, and conveyed when fit to be removed, to the general hospital ; for which last purpose, he shall be supplied by the quartermaster general with a proper number of convenient waggon and drivers ; he shall have a steward which he is to appoint, to receive and properly dispense such articles of diet and refreshments as shall be procured for the sick ; and also shall appoint such a number of nurses and orderly men as may be necessary for the attendance of the sick and wounded under his care. He shall cause daily returns to be made to him of all the sick and wounded which have been removed to the hospitals, all that remain the hospital tents, all that are become fit for duty, all that are convalescent, and all who may have died, specifying the particular maladies under which the sick and wounded labour ; and shall make a monthly return thereof to the director,
who

who shall add it to his general hospital returns, to be transmitted monthly to the medical committee.

That whenever any regimental surgeon or mate shall be absent from his regiment, without leave from the chief physician and surgeon, or commander of the army where his duty lies, the said chief physician and surgeon shall have power to remove such surgeon or mate, and forthwith appoint another in his stead :

That the purveyor provide, or cause to be provided, all hospital stores, medicines, instruments, dressings, utensils, and such other articles as shall be prescribed by the written order of the director, or two of the chief hospital physicians, and deliver, or cause the same to be delivered, upon written orders, under the hand of the director, or chief hospital physician, or one of the hospital physicians, having the charge of a particular hospital, or of the chief physician and surgeon of the army, which, with receipts thereon for delivery of the same, shall be his sufficient vouchers. He shall be allowed a clerk, and as many storekeepers as occasion may require and the director shall approve of. He shall also pay the salaries of the officers, and all other expences of the hospitals. He shall render his accounts every three months to the board of treasury for settlement, and make application for money to the medical committee, before whom he shall lay estimates of articles necessary, which shall previously have been approved and signed by the director or two of the chief hospital physicians ; at the same time he shall render to them an account of the expenditure of the last sum of money advanced to him : and the said medical committee shall lay such estimates before Congress, with their opinion thereon :

That the assistant purveyor shall procure such supplies, and do and perform such parts of the purveyor's duty, as by him shall be particularly assigned to him.

That the apothecary and his assistants receive, prepare and deliver medicines, instruments and dressings, and such other articles of his department, to the hospitals and army, on orders in writing from the director or either of the chief hospital physicians, or chief physician and surgeon, of the army ; and that he be allowed as many mates as occasion may require, and the director shall approve of :

That the director, or in his absence, the chief hospital physician

physician, shall appoint a steward for each hospital, whose duty it shall be to purchase vegetables and other small articles, under the direction of the purveyor, and to receive hospital stores from the purveyor, and provisions from the commissary general, and issue the same for the use of the sick and wounded, agreeably to the order of the physician and surgeon attending such hospital; the steward to account with the purveyor for all such issues:

That the director, or in his absence, the chief hospital physician, appoint a proper number of matrons, nurses, and others necessary for the regular management of the hospitals, and fix and ascertain their pay, not exceeding the sums heretofore allowed, and point out and prescribe their particular duties and employments in writing, which they are enjoined to observe and obey:

That the director, with two chief hospital physicians, be empowered to fix the pay of second mates, and of such clerks, store-keepers, and other persons as may occasionally be employed; and also make such regulations, and point out and enjoin in writing such further particular duties for the several officers in the hospital department, as they may judge necessary for the regular management of the same; which duties shall always be consistent with, and in no wise contradictory to any of the duties herein before particularly enumerated, and which being reported to, and approved of by the medical committee, shall thereupon become obligatory to all those concerned:

That the quartermaster general furnish the hospital department, from time to time, as occasion may require, with such a number of horses and waggons as may be necessary for removing the sick and wounded, and for transporting the hospital stores; but that no other horses than those belonging to the officers of the department, for which forage may be herein allowed, be kept separately and at the expence of the department:

That no person concerned in trade, on his own account, shall be suffered to act as an officer in the hospital or medical department of the army:

That no officer or other person in the hospital department, except the sick or wounded, be permitted to use any of the stores provided for the sick,

That the director, chief hospital physicians, and the

chief physicians and surgeons of the army, physicians and surgeons, purveyor, apothecary, assistant purveyor and assistant apothecary, be appointed and commissioned by Congress; the regimental surgeons and mates to be appointed as heretofore:

That the director, with the advice and concurrence of two of the chief hospital physicians, appoint all hospital mates, which appointments shall be certified by warrants under the hand of the director; in which appointments no persons shall be admitted under the age of twenty-one years:

That all the officers in the hospital or medical department, shall be subjected to trial by courts-martial for all offences, in the same manner as officers of the line of the army.

Resolved, That the pay and establishment of the officers of the hospital department, and medical staff, be as follows:

Director, 150 dollars per month, 2 rations for himself, and one for his servant per day, and forage for 2 horses;

Chief physicians and surgeons } 140 dollars per month,
of the army and hospitals, } 2 rations per day, and
each, } forage for 2 horses.

Purveyor and apothecary, each 130 dollars per month;

Physicians and surgeons } 120 dollars per month, 1 ration
of the hospitals, each 1 per day, and forage for 1 horse;

Assistant purveyors and apothecaries, each 75 dollars per month:

Regimental surgeons, each 65 dollars per month, 1 ration per day, and forage for one horse;

Surgeons mates in the hospitals, 50 dollars per month, 1 ration per day;

Surgeons mates in the army, 45 dollars per month, 1 ration per day;

Steward for each hospital, 35 dollars per month, 1 ration per day;

Ward-master for each hospital, 25 dollars per month, 1 ration per day.

Resolved, That none of the aforesaid officers, or other persons employed in any of the hospitals, be entitled to rations of provision or forage when on furlough.

Resolved, That the chief physician of the army be allowed a two horse covered waggon for transporting his baggage:

That

That the several officers abovementioned shall receive their pay in the new currency, emitted pursuant to a resolution of Congress of the 18th day of March last; and that they be allowed and paid at the rate of five dollars of said currency per month for every retained ration; and shall each be entitled annually to draw cloathing from the stores of the cloathier general, in the same manner and under the same regulations as are established for officers of the line by a resolution of Congress of the 25th of November, 1779:

That the returns for cloathing for officers in the medical staff (regimental surgeons and their mates, who are to draw with the regimental staff, excepted,) be signed by the director, or one of the chief hospital physicians; and such cloathing shall be delivered either by the cloathier general or any sub-cloathier in the state in which the officer to receive cloathing shall reside, in the same manner as is provided in the cases of other staff officers not taken from the line:

That the several officers whose pay is established as above (except the stewards and ward masters) shall at the end of the war be entitled to a certain provision of land, in the proportion following, viz.

The director to have the same quantity as a brigadier general.

Chief physician and purveyor; the same as a colonel;

Physicians and surgeons and apothecary the same as a lieutenant colonel;

Regimental surgeons and assistants to the purveyor and apothecary, the same as a major;

Hospital and regimental surgeons mates, the same as a captain;

That the former arrangements of the hospital department and all resolutions heretofore passed touching the same, so far as they are inconsistent with the foregoing, be repealed, excepting that the hospitals in the southern department, from North-Carolina to Georgia, inclusive, be continued under the same regulations as hertofore, until the farther order of Congress.

M O N D A Y, *October 2, 1780.*

The committee to whom was referred the report of the board

board of treasury of the 3d of August last, respecting the settlement of the public accounts, report,

That it appears to them that the board of treasury have been attentive to their duty in taking such measures as seemed adviseable for procuring a settlement of the public accounts; that several of the accountants have alledged difficulties and impediments arising from the former mode of producing their vouchers, which are removed by the resolutions of Congress of the 12th of June last; and that sufficient time has been allowed for every necessary preparation; whereupon,

Resolved, That the board of treasury immediately proceed to put in execution the resolutions of the 12th of June last, in order that all outstanding accounts may be settled and adjusted without delay.

Resolved, That Congress approve the measures taken by governor Jefferson, for remounting the cavalry with the southern army, and request a continuance of his exertions for that purpose, on the same principles he has heretofore adopted.

On motion of Mr. Henry, seconded by Mr. Adams:

Resolved, That bills of exchange be drawn on the honourable Henry Laurens, to the amount of ten thousand pounds sterling; and on the honourable John Jay, minister plenipotentiary of the United States, at Madrid, to the amount of ten thousand pounds sterling, payable at ninety days sight; and that out of said bills the debt due to messieurs Freney and Co. be discharged; and the amount of seven thousand pounds sterling advanced to Mr. W. Bingham, in part payment of his account as agent of the United States.

Ordered, That Mr. Sherman have leave of absence.

T U E S D A Y, October 3, 1780.

The delegates for the state of New-York laid before Congress the credentials of their appointment, which were read.

Resolved, That such of the sixteen additional regiments as have not been annexed to the line of some particular state, and all the separate light corps of the army, both of horse and foot, and also the German battalion, be reduced

duced on the first day of January next : that the non-commissioned officers and privates in those several corps, be incorporated with the troops of their respective states, and that such of them as do not belong to any particular state, be annexed to such corps as the commander in chief shall direct :

That the regular army of the United States, from and after the 1st day of January next, consist of

- 4 Regiments of cavalry, or light dragoons,
- 4 Regiments of artillery,
- 49 Regiments of infantry, exclusive of colonel Hazen's regiment, hereafter mentioned,
- 1 Regiment of artificers :

That each regiment of cavalry, or light dragoons, consist of six troops, and that each troop consist of 64 non-commissioned officers and privates, with the same number of commissioned officers as at present :

That each regiment of artillery consist of nine companies, and that each company consist of sixty-five non-commissioned officers and matrosses, with the same number of commissioned officers as at present :

That each regiment of infantry consist of nine companies, and each company consist of sixty-four non-commissioned officers and privates ; and

That the regiment of artificers consist of eight companies, and each company of sixty non-commissioned officers and privates :

That the several states furnish the following quotas, viz.

New-Hampshire, two regiments of infantry ;

Massachusetts-Bay, ten regiments of infantry and one of artillery ;

Rhode-Island, &c. one regiment of infantry ;

Connecticut, five regiments of infantry and one of cavalry ;

New-York, two regiments of infantry and one of artillery ;

New-Jersey, two regiments of infantry ;

Pennsylvania, six regiments of infantry, one of artillery, one of cavalry, and one of artificers ;

Delaware, one regiment of infantry ;

Maryland, five regiments of infantry ;

Virginia, eight regiments of infantry, one of artillery and two of cavalry ;

North-

North-Carolina, four regiments of infantry ;

South-Carolina, two regiments of infantry ;

Georgia, one regiment of infantry :

That the states shall select from the line of the army a proper number of officers to command the several regiments, to them respectively assigned, taking notice that no new appointment is to be made of a higher rank than that of a lieutenant colonel commandant :

That the states be and they are hereby called upon, in the most pressing manner, to have their regiments compleated and in the field by the first day of January next at farthest :

That it be recommended to the states to fill up their respective regiments, by enlistments for and during the war ; but in case the full quota of any of the states cannot be compleated with such recruits by the first day of December next, that it be recommended to such state or states, to supply the deficiency with men engaged to serve for not less than one year, unless sooner relieved by recruits enlisted for the war, which they are requested to exert their utmost endeavours to obtain as speedily as possible : And, in order thereto, it is further recommended, that the officers at camp be empowered, and directed to use every prudent measure and improve every favorable opportunity to enlist, for the continuance of the war, such of the men belonging to their respective states, as are not engaged for that period, whether now in the field or hereafter, from time to time, joining the army ; and that a recruiting officer from each corps be kept in the state to which the regiments respectively belong, to enlist recruits for the war, as well to relieve those who are engaged for a shorter or limited term, as to supply casual deficiencies :

That two dollars be granted to the recruiting officer for every able bodied soldier he shall enlist for the war, who shall join the army ; and that a sum not exceeding fifty dollars, be allowed as a bounty to every such recruit :

That the commander in chief be, and hereby is directed to cause returns to be made as speedily as possible to the several states, of the number of men they will probably have in the field on the first day of January next, that the states may take immediate measures for compleating their respective quotas as above recommended, by that time :

That

That the commander in chief be and he is hereby directed to make a return annually to Congress, on or before the first day of September, of the number of troops from each state, in order that Congress may be enabled to make their requisitions from the several states with certainty and in season :

That the cloathing be furnished, and regularly served out to the troops, as it becomes due, and that a full compensation be made for any arrearages of cloathing.

That the regiments of cavalry, artillery and of artificers, as they now stand, be considered as belonging to the states respectively to which they are or may be assigned, which states shall compleat them to the full complement, supply them with necessaries, and in every respect treat them as if originally raised therein, and that such other states as now have non-commissioned officers or privates in any of the regiments aforesaid, be credited in their quotas for such men according to their numbers, from time to time ; for which purpose the commander in chief is hereby directed to specify such non-commissioned officers and privates, and the states to which they formerly belonged, in the returns which he shall make to the states, and in his annual returns to Congress.

That the regiment commanded by colonel Moses Hazen be continued on its present establishment, and that all non-commissioned officers and privates, being foreigners belonging to any of the reduced regiments and corps, be incorporated therewith and all volunteers from foreign states, who are now in the service, or may hereafter join the American army, be annexed to the said regiment :

And whereas, by the foregoing arrangement, many deserving officers must become supernumerary, and it is proper that regard be had to them :

Resolved, That from the time the reform of the army takes place, they be entitled to half-pay for seven years, in specie or other current money equivalent, and also grants of land at the close of the war, agreeably to the resolution of the 16th of September, 1776.

Ordered, That a copy of the foregoing arrangement of the army be sent to the commander in chief, for his opinion thereon, and that if there shall appear no material objection, the same be carried into immediate effect.

W E D N E S D A Y,

W E D N E S D A Y, October 4, 1780.

Mr. Sharpe, a delegate for North-Carolina, attended and took his seat in Congress.

Resolved, That the board of war be and hereby are directed to erase from the register of the names of the officers of the army of the United States, the name of Benedict Arnold.

T H U R S D A Y, October 5, 1780.

The board of treasury having reported, on the petition of J. Hamilton, which was referred to them ; thereupon :

Resolved, That the board of treasury be and hereby are authorised to direct Thomas Smith, commissioner of the continental loan-office for the state of Pennsylvania, to deliver to John Hamilton, loan-office certificates to the amount of forty eight thousand two hundred and fifty eight dollars, in full compensation for the difference occasioned by the delay in granting him certificates on the periods when he actually loaned his money.

Her Imperial Majesty of all the Russias, attentive to the freedom of commerce, and the rights of nations, in her declaration to the belligerent and neutral powers, having proposed regulations, founded upon principles of justice, equity and moderation, of which their Most Christian and Catholic Majesties, and most of the neutral maritime powers of Europe, have declared their approbation.

Congress, willing to testify their regard to the rights of commerce, and their respect for the sovereign, who hath proposed and the powers who have approved the said regulation : *Resolve*,

That the board of admiralty prepare and report instructions for the commanders of armed vessels commissioned by the United States, conformable to the principles contained in the declaration of the Empress of all the Russias, on the rights of neutral vessels ,

That the ministers plenipotentiary from the United States, if invited thereto, be and hereby are respectively empowered to accede to such regulations, conformable to the spirit of the said declaration, as may be agreed upon by the Congress expected to assemble in pursuance of the invitation of her Imperial Majesty.

Ordered,

Ordered, That copies of the above resolution be transmitted to the respective ministers of the United States, at foreign courts, and to the honorable the minister plenipotentiary of France.

Resolved, That the commander in chief be and hereby is directed to order a court of inquiry to be held on the conduct of major-general Gates, as commander of the Southern army.

Resolved, That the commander in chief be and hereby is directed to appoint an officer to command the Southern army, in the room of general Gates, until such enquiry be made.

FRIDAY, October 6, 1780.

Resolved, That the executive of the state of New-York be requested to deliver to the order of Abraham Skinner, commissary-general of prisoners, two hundred barrels of flour (in part of the supplies called for from that state by Congress) for the use of the prisoners in New-York.

Congress proceeded to the election of officers in the hospital department, and the ballots being taken,

Doctor WILLIAM SHIPPEN, junior, was elected director-general;

Doctor JOHN COCHRAN, chief physician and surgeon of the army;

Doctor JAMES CRAIK,

Doctor MALACHI TREAT,

Doctor CHARLES M'NIGHT,

} chief hospital
} physicians.

Congress proceeded to the consideration of the subject relative to the jurisdiction of the tract of country commonly called the New-Hampshire Grants, when a letter of the 2d from Ira Allen and Stephen R. Bradley was read:

SATURDAY, October 7, 1780.

Congress proceeded in the election of officers in the hospital department, and the ballots being taken,

THOMAS BOND, junr. was elected purveyor,

ISAAC LEDYARD, assistant purveyor,

Doctor ANDREW CRAIGIE, apothecary,

WILLIAM

WILLIAM JOHONOT, assistant apothecary,

Doctors JAMES TILTON,)

SAMUEL ADAMS,)

DAVID TOWNSHEND,)

HENRY LATIMER,)

FRANCIS HAGAN,)

PHILIP TURNER,)

WILLIAM BURNET,) hospital physicians

JOHN WARREN,) and surgeons,

MOSES SCOTT,)

DAVID JACKSON,)

BODO OTTO,)

MOSES BLOOMFIELD,)

WILLIAM EUSTIS,)

GEORGE DRAPER,)

BARNABAS BINNEY,)

On motion of the medical committee,

Resolved, That doctor Matthew Maus be appointed surgeon to the regiment of invalids commanded by Col. L. Nicola, and that Col. Nicola be authorised to appoint a proper surgeon's mate to the said regiment, when the number of sick shall make it necessary.

On motion of the delegates of Virginia;

Resolved, That Charles Fleming and Forster Webb, Esqrs. be and hereby are appointed commissioners, on the part of the United States, either of them to endorse the bills that shall be emitted by the state of Virginia, pursuant to the resolution of Congress of the 18th of March last.

M O N D A Y, October 9, 1780.

A letter of the 27th from major-general Gates was read ; Whereupon,

Ordered, That major Armstrong have leave of absence, for the recovery of his health.

Resolved, That John Bradford, continental agent at Boston, be and hereby is directed to sell all the canvas in his possession, except what the navy board of the eastern department may deem sufficient for the immediate use of the navy, or suitable for soldier's tents ; and also to sell all other goods in his hands belonging to the United States, and

and pay the money arising from the sales, agreeable to the orders of the board of admiralty.

Resolved, That the agent for continental prisoners at New-York be and hereby is directed to issue supplies to the navy prisoners, in the same manner as to those of the land army, as practised by him heretofore; and that he make distinct returns to the board of admiralty of all supplies by him issued to the navy prisoners, distinguishing those in continental service from those in private ships of war, and the respective ships and states to which the latter belonged when taken.

T U E S D A Y, October 10, 1780.

Resolved, That the unappropriated lands that may be ceded or relinquished to the United States, by any particular state, pursuant to the recommendation of Congress of the 6th day of September last, shall be disposed of for the common benefit of the United States, and be settled and formed into distinct republican states, which shall become members of the federal union, and have the same rights of sovereignty, freedom and independence, as the other states: that each state which shall be so formed shall contain a suitable extent of territory, not less than one hundred nor more than one hundred and fifty miles square, or as near thereto as circumstances will admit: that the necessary and reasonable expences which any particular state shall have incurred, since the commencement of the present war, in subduing any British posts, or in maintaining forts or garrisons within and for the defence, or in acquiring any part of the territory that may be ceded or relinquished to the United States, shall be reimbursed:

That the said lands shall be granted or settled at such times and under such regulations as shall hereafter be agreed on by the United States in Congress assembled, or any nine or more of them.

F R I D A Y, October 13, 1780.

It appearing from the letters of governors Jefferson and Rutledge, and of major-general Gates, that colonel Morgan's promotion to the rank of a brigadier-general will
remove.

remove several embarrassments which impede the public service in the southern department, and that it will otherwise greatly advance the said service :

Resolved therefore, That colonel Daniel Morgan be and hereby is appointed to the rank of a brigadier-general in the army of the United States.

Resolved, That John Wells and Edward Chinn, commissioners of accounts in the northern department, be and are hereby appointed an extra chamber of accounts, subject to the rules and regulations laid down in the resolution of Congress of the 12th June last.

SATURDAY, October 14, 1780.

Resolved, That a monument be erected to the memory of the late major-general the baron de Kalb, in the city of Annapolis, in the state of Maryland, with the following inscription :

Sacred to the memory of
The BARON DE KALB,
Knight of the royal order of military merit,
Brigadier of the armies of France,

And

Major-general in the service of the United States of America:

Having served with honor and reputation for three years,
He gave a last and glorious proof of his attachment to the liberties of mankind and the cause of America,

In the action near Camden, in the state of South-Carolina,
On the 16th of August, 1780.

Where, leading on the troops of the Maryland and Delaware lines against superior numbers,

And animating them by his example to deeds of valour,
He was pierced with many wounds, and

On the 19th following expired, in the 48th year of his age.

The Congress of the United States of America,

In gratitude to his zeal, services and merit,

Have erected this monument.

Resolved, That the thanks of Congress be given to brigadiers Smallwood and Gift, and to the officers and foldiers of the Maryland and Delaware lines; the different corps of artillery; colonel Porterfield's and major Armstrong's

strong's corps of light infantry, and colonel Armand's cavalry; for their bravery and good conduct, displayed in the action of the 16th of August last, near Camden in the state of South-Carolina.

Resolved, That the thanks of Congress be given to such of the militia officers and soldiers who distinguished themselves by their valour on that occasion.

Ordered, That an extract of general Washington's letter mentioning the death of brigadier-general Poor, be referred to the committee of intelligence, and published as a testimony of the high sense Congress entertain of the merit and services of the said brigadier-general.

Resolved, That each of the surveyors of the post-office be allowed five hundred and thirty-three dollars and one third of a dollar per annum, and three dollars and one half of a dollar per day while travelling the roads in the discharge of their duty;

The secretary to the president of Congress four hundred and fifty dollars per annum;

The steward to the president of Congress five hundred and fifty dollars per annum.

Resolved, That the salary of the secretary and comptroller of the post-office be eight hundred dollars per annum:

That the above salaries be paid in the same manner as those agreed to the 13th of September last.

That in consideration of the nature of the service in which the auditors of accounts at the army are engaged, they be allowed each two additional rations per day while with the army.

Resolved, That Samuel W. Stockton, Esq. late secretary to the honorable William Lee, late commissioner for the United States at the court of Vienna and Berlin, be considered on salary, at the rate of three hundred pounds sterling per annum, from the time he left London, to go to Mr. Lee at Vienna, which was in the month of May, 1778, until he came to this city with letters to Congress from Mr. Lee, in the month of December, 1779: that Mr. Stockton be not allowed for any expences, and that the several sums of money he has received, agreeably to his liquidated account, be deducted from the salary aforesaid, and the balance paid to Mr. Stockton, in specie or current

rent money equivalent, rating specie dollars at four shillings and six-pence sterling.

The committee to whom was referred the letter from the senate and house of assembly of the state of New-York, of September 21st, delivered in a report, which was read; whereupon,

Congress passed the following resolution :

Whereas the state of New-York was required, by an act of Congress of the 25th February last, to furnish eleven thousand two hundred weight of beef; and whereas it will be of public advantage to procure flour as near as possible to the military posts and quarters of the army :

Resolved, That Congress do agree, that the state of New-York, according to their proposals set forth in the letter above mentioned, may substitute flour in lieu of any quantity of beef which may be deficient on the first day of November next, of the quota allotted to the said state, at the rate of four dollars and an half for every hundred weight of flour, and five dollars and an half for every hundred weight of beef; provided, nevertheless, that the said state shall continue to provide and deliver the quantity of beef requested to be furnished by the committee of Congress, lately with the army, in their letter of the 2d of June last, and eleven hundred and twenty-five head of cattle in addition thereto.

The committee to whom was referred the application of the state of New-York, and the motion of Mr. Livingston for the relief of the treasury of that state, report as their opinion,

That if the application should be granted, the like benefit may be claimed for other states, that there is reason to believe that a compliance with such demands would involve the United States in the greatest difficulties; and that it cannot therefore be complied with :

Resolved That Congress agree to the said report.

M O N D A Y, October 16, 1780.

It appearing to Congress that lieutenant-colonel Ter-
nant had impressed from him two good riding horses du-
ring

ring the siege of Charles-Town, by order of the state of South-Carolina,

Ordered, That the quarter-master general furnish lieutenant-colonel Ternant with two good horses, reporting their value to the treasury board, who are hereby directed to make the said state accountable.

T U E S D A Y, *October 17, 1780.*

Ordered, That doctor Isaac Forster and doctor Jonathan Potts deliver all public stores in their possession to doctor Thomas Bond, purveyor of the hospitals, or his order, taking duplicate receipts for the same, and transmitting one of each to the board of treasury.

W E D N E S D A Y, *October, 18, 1780.*

Congress took into consideration the resolution reported for setting a part a day of thanksgiving and prayer, and agreed to the following draught :

W H E R E A S it hath pleased Almighty God, the father of all mercies, amidst the vicissitudes and calamities of war, to bestow blessings on the people of these states, which call for their devout and thankful acknowledgments, more especially in the late remarkable interposition of his watchful providence, in rescuing the person of our commander in chief and the army from imminent dangers at the moment when treason was ripened for execution ; in prospering the labours of the husbandmen, and causing the earth to yield its increase in plentiful harvests ; and above all, in continuing to us the enjoyment of the gospel of peace :

It is therefore recommended to the several states to set a part Thursday the seventh day of December next to be observed as a day of public thanksgiving and prayer ; that all the people may assemble on that day to celebrate the praises of our Divine Benefactor ; to confess our unworthiness of the least of his favours, and to offer our fervent supplications to the God of all grace ; that it may please him to pardon our heinous transgressions and incline our hearts for the future to keep all his laws ; to comfort
and

and relieve our brethren who are any wise afflicted or distressed : to smile upon our husbandry and trade ; to direct our public councils, and lead our forces by land and sea to victory ; to take our illustrious ally under his special protection, and favor our joint councils and exertions for the establishment of speedy and permanent peace ; to cherish all schools and seminaries of education, and to cause the knowledge of christianity to spread over all the earth.

Done in Congress, this eighteenth day of October, 1780,
and in the fifth year of the independence of the United States of America.

T H U R S D A Y, *October 19, 1780.*

Three letters from general Washington, all dated the 15th, were read, one of them enclosing copies of proposals for appointing a commissary of prisoners to reside with the American and British armies respectively ; whereupon,

Resolved, That the commander in chief be authorized to carry into effect the proposals offered on his part, or to make any other agreement for the appointment of such commissaries of prisoners as he shall judge proper.

S A T U R D A Y, *October 21, 1780.*

Congress resumed the consideration of the report of the committee on general Washington's letter of the 11th : and thereupon :

Resolved, That the several regiments of infantry, requested from the respective states by a resolution of the 3d instant, be augmented, and consist of one colonel, one lieutenant colonel and one major, where the full colonels are continued : or one lieutenant colonel commandant and two majors, where full colonels are not continued.

- 9 Captains,
- 22 Subalterns,
- 1 Surgeon,
- 1 Surgeon's mate,
- 1 Serjeant major,
- 1 Quarter-master serjeant,
- 45 Serjeants,

1 Drum

- 1 Drum major;
- 1 Fife major;
- 10 Drums;
- 10 Fifes;
- 612 Rank and file :

That there be one captain and two subalterns to each company; and that the four supernumerary subalterns shall each have the rank of lieutenant, one of which is to reside in the state to which he belongs, to enlist and forward on recruits; one drum and fife from each regiment to attend the recruiting officer; the other three supernumerary officers to do the duty of paymaster, quartermaster and adjutant in their respective regiments.

That the regiments of artillery be augmented to ten companies each.

That, instead of four regiments of cavalry, there be 4 legionary corps, consisting of four troops of mounted dragoons and two of dismounted dragoons, each consisting of sixty privates, with the same number of commissioned and non-commissioned officers to each troop as at present.

That there be two partizan corps, consisting of three troops of mounted and three of dismounted dragoons, of fifty each, one of which corps to be commanded by colonel Armand, and the other by major Lee, and officered by appointment of the commander in chief, with the approbation of Congress: and that the commander in chief be authorized to direct a mode for compleating, recruiting and supplying the said corps.

That the whole of the troops be enlisted during the war, and join their respective corps by the first day of January next.

That the commander in chief and commanding officer in the southern department, direct the officers of each state to meet and agree upon the officers for the regiments to be raised by their respective states, from those who incline to continue in service; and where it cannot be done by agreement, to be determined by seniority, and make return of those who are to remain, which is to be transmitted to Congress, together with the names of the officers reduced, who are to be allowed half pay for life.

That the officers who shall continue in the service to the
end

end of the war, shall also be entitled to half pay during life, to commence from the time of their reduction.

Ordered, That John Bradford, continental agent at Boston, deliver to the quartermaster general or his order, all the duck in his hands suitable for tents, the property of the United States, to be made up into tents for the army, reserving only so much thereof, as in the opinion of the board of admiralty, is necessary for the immediate supply of the navy.

That the board of admiralty forthwith give the necessary information to the said agent, that whatsoever is not appropriated to the use of the navy, be delivered over to the quartermaster general without delay.

A letter of the 4th from W. Rickman was read; whereupon,

Ordered, That doctor Rickman be informed, that pursuant to his former request, he is left out in the new arrangement of the hospital department.

M O N D A Y, October 23, 1780.

Congress proceeded to the election of a major general, and the ballots being taken,

Brigadier Samuel Holden Parsons was elected, having been previously nominated by Mr. B. Huntington.

T U E S D A Y, October 24, 1780.

Resolved, That E. Blaine, commissary general of purchases be directed to make accurate returns to Congress of the supplies furnished by each state since the last day of December last.

That the state agents transmit to the commander in chief and to the commissary general respectively, monthly returns of all the provisions which shall be drawn into their hands, specifying the articles and magazines or places where they shall be deposited. And as this regulation is of the utmost importance to the safety of the army and the success of military operations, it be earnestly recommended to the several legislatures to enjoin it as a duty on their state agents, under penalties which will enforce a prompt and punctual obedience; and that the commissary general
transmit

transmit copies of all such returns to the board of war without delay ; and that he also lay before Congress a general monthly return of all provisions which shall hereafter be furnished by the states.

Resolved, That the states of Pennsylvania, Delaware and Maryland be desired to forward to camp without delay, the cattle called for by the resolution of the 15th day of September last,

That a copy of the letter from E. Blaine, and its enclosures, be transmitted without delay to the several states, who are hereby requested to take into their serious consideration the present want and distresses of the army, that they furnish and forward by means the most efficacious, the supplies requested from them respectively ; and that this subject from the advanced season of the year, the critical state of our affairs, and the calamities consequent on the dissolution of the army, ought, in the opinion of Congress, to engage the unremitted attention of the states.

W E D N E S D A Y, *October 25, 1780.*

Resolved, That the board of war be and hereby is directed to order such quantities of cloth and trimmings, purchased from messieurs Tracy and company, and now in store, as the commander in chief shall direct, to be forwarded, in order to be made up in the army ; and that they take the necessary measures for having the rest of the cloathing made up and delivered to the cloathier general for the use of the troops, as they may be required.

That in addition to the measures taken by Congress ; it be and hereby is recommended to the respective states to exert their utmost endeavours to furnish their quotas of troops in the continental line with cloathing, on the terms mentioned in the former resolutions of Congress on this subject.

T H U R S D A Y, *October 26, 1780.*

Whereas the commissary-general of purchases has represented to Congress, that five thousand bushels of salt, which is lodged in the public magazines in the state of Massachusetts-Bay, is immediately wanted for the public service : that a dispute has arisen whether it is the property

perty of the United States or of Abraham Livingston, continental agent in South-Carolina, and that it has been agreed that it should remain in store until the determination of Congress should be known : and whereas it is impracticable to ascertain the grounds of Mr. Livingston's claim, he being now a prisoner of war in Charles-Town :

Resolved therefore, That the said salt be delivered to the commissary-general of purchases or his order, for the public use ; and if it shall hereafter appear that the salt or any part of it is the rightful property of Mr. Livingston, that he shall receive a just compensation for the same.

FRIDAY, October 27, 1780.

Resolved, That the board of war [be informed, that Congress approve of their purchasing cloathing for one thousand men, and laying out the remainder of the money arising from the sale of the bills of exchange in the purchase of flour or other necessaries, to be immediately forwarded for the prisoners of war, agreeably to the resolution of the 23d of August last : that the cloathing be disposed of to the continental troops only, and the provisions to them and the militia who were actually taken in arms and remain prisoners of war in South-Carolina and Georgia.

SATURDAY, October 28, 1780.

Resolved, That the director of the hospitals, the chief physicians and surgeons of the hospitals and the army, and the other physicians and surgeons of the hospital, and also the purveyor, apothecary and their respective assistants, and the stewards, do severally take the oaths or affirmations directed by a resolution of Congress of February 3d, 1778 ; and deposit duplicate certificates of taking the same with the medical committee as soon as possible : that the said officers, respectively, be subject to the pains and penalties mentioned in the resolutions of the above date for neglecting to take the said oaths or affirmations ; and that the director of the hospitals take measures for carrying this resolution into immediate effect.

Resolved, That the honorable John Adams be and hereby

is authoris'd and instructed to accept the bills of exchange drawn on the honorable Henry Laurens, in pursuance of the resolution of Congress of the 6th instant, in the same manner as he is authoris'd and instructed to accept those heretofore drawn on Mr. Laurens, according to the resolutions of November 23d, 1779 ; and in case of the absence of Mr. Adams, the authority hereby granted be and is hereby extended to the honorable Francis Dana.

M O N D A Y, *October 30, 1780.*

Resolved, That Congress approve the appointment by the commander in chief, of major-general Greene to the command of the southern army, agreeably to their resolution of the 5th instant, and adopt his opinion, that the talents and service of major-general the baron Steuben, inspector-general, will be very useful in the southern department ; to which he is, therefore, hereby directed to repair ;

That the army for the said department do consist of all the regular regiments and corps raised and to be raised, from the states of Delaware to Georgia inclusive, until the further orders of Congress or the commander in chief :

That all the powers heretofore given by Congress to major-general Gates, since his appointment to that command, be and hereby are continued and invested in major-general Greene ; who is also to consider as instructions, all such resolutions as have been entered into by Congress since the time aforesaid, directing in any general or particular business respecting the said department. That he have power also to organize and employ the army under his command, in the manner he shall judge most proper, subject to the controul of the commander in chief :

That it be earnestly recommended to the legislatures and executives of the said states respectively, to afford every necessary assistance and support in men, cloathing, money, arms, intrenching tools, provisions and other aids and supplies to major-general Greene, who is hereby authoris'd to call for the same :

That the heads of the several staff departments for supplying the main army be and hereby are directed to furnish, to the orders of major-general Greene, such articles as,
upon

upon enquiry, he shall find cannot be obtained in the southern department.

And whereas it has been represented to Congress, that the commanding officer of the southern department entertains doubts respecting his powers, with regard to the exchange of prisoners:

Resolved, That he be authorized to negotiate from time to time a cartel or exchange of prisoners, with the commanding officer of the British army in that department; provided such exchanges be not contrary to any general directions of Congress or the commander in chief.

T U E S D A Y *October 31, 1780.*

Resolved, That the pressing emergency of our southern affairs requiring as speedy a reinforcement of cavalry as possible, major Lee's corps be ordered to proceed immediately on their route to join the southern army.

F R I D A Y, *November 3, 1780:*

Resolved, That colonel Jeduthan Baldwin continue to receive the pay of colonel of engineers, as heretofore.

Resolved, That the consul, to be appointed to reside in France, be allowed a salary of fifteen hundred dollars per annum, in lieu of all commissions for business done on account of the United States.

Whereas Congress have received information that John Paulding, David Williams and Isaac Van Vert three young volunteer militia men of the state of New-York, did, on the 23d day of September last, intercept major John Andre, adjutant-general of the British army, on his return from the American lines in the character of a spy; and notwithstanding the large bribes offered them for his release, nobly disdaining to sacrifice their country for the sake of gold, secured and conveyed him to the commanding officer of the district, whereby the dangerous and traitorous conspiracy of Benedict Arnold was brought to light, the insidious designs of the enemy baffled, and the United States rescued from impending danger.

Resolved, That Congress have a high sense of the virtuous

tuous and patriotic conduct of the said John Paulding David Williams and Isaac Van Vert.

In testimony whereof,

Ordered, That each of them receive annually out of the public treasury two hundred dollars in specie, or an equivalent in the current money of these states, during life ; and that the board of war procure for each of them a silver medal, on one side of which shall be a shield with this inscription, "fidelity," and on the other the following motto, "vincit amor patriæ," and forward them to the commander in chief, who is requested to present the same; with a copy of this resolution, and the thanks of Congress for their fidelity, and the eminent service they have rendered their country.

S A T U R D A Y, November 4, 1780.

Resolved, That it be and hereby is recommended to the several states to levy, in the proportions hereafter mentioned, a tax, equal in value to six millions of silver dollars, to be paid partly in the specific articles and at the prices hereafter enumerated, and the residue in gold or silver, or bills of credit emitted pursuant to the resolution of the 18th of March last :

New-Hampshire,

2500 barrels of beef ; at 17 dollars and an half per brl.
 6000 hundred weight of beef ; at 5 dollars and an half per hundred weight.
 2000 hundred weight of beef ; at 8 dollars per hundred weight.
 20124 gallons of West-India rum, full proof ; at one dollar and two thirds of a dollar per gallon ;
 and the balance of forty-seven thousand six hundred and twenty-three dollars in money.

Massachusetts-Bay,

16000 barrels of beef ; at 17 dollars and an half per brl
 2000 barrels of pork ; at 22 dollars per barrel.
 29250 hundred weight of beef ; at 5 dollars and an half per hundred weight.

9750 hundred weight of beef, at 8 dollars per hundred weight.

74576 gallons of West-India rum, full proof, at one dollar and two-thirds of a dollar per gallon.

13000 bushels of salt, at 3 dollars per bushel;
and the balance of two hundred and seventy-three thousand eight hundred and thirty-one dollars and two-thirds of a dollar in money.

Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations,

900 barrels of beef, at 17 dollars and an half per brl.

83 barrels of pork; at 22 dollars per barrel.

1500 hundred weight of beef; at 5 dollars and an half per hundred weight.

500 hundred weight of beef; at 8 dollars per hundred weight.

20000 gallons of West-India rum, full proof; at one dollar and two thirds of a dollar per gallon;

and the balance of twenty-three thousand seven hundred and ninety-seven dollars and two thirds in money.

Connecticut,

15000 barrels of beef; at 17 dollars and an half per brl.

3000 barrels of pork; at 22 dollars per barrel.

18750 hundred weight of beef; at 5 dollars and an half per hundred weight.

6250 hundred weight of beef; at 8 dollars per hundred weight.

25000 gallons of West-India, rum, full proof; at one dollar and two thirds per gallon.

813 bushels of salt; at 3 dollars per bushel;

and the balance of two hundred and two thousand three hundred and ninety-nine dollars and one third in money.

New-York,

2800 barrels of beef; at 17 dollars and an half per brl.

1500 barrels of pork; at 22 dollars per barrel.

16000 barrels of flour; at 9 dollars per barrel.

1320 hundred weight of beef; at 5 dollars and an half per hundred weight.

441 hundred weight of beef; at 8 dollars per hundred weight;

and the balance of eighty-nine thousand two hundred and ninety-five dollars and an half in money.

New-

New-Jersey,

- 3000 barrels of beef ; at 17 dollars and an half per brl.
 - 4000 barrels of pork ; at 22 dollars per barrel.
 - 12000 barrels of flour ; at 9 dollars per barrel.
 - 4000 hundred weight of beef ; at 5 dollars and an half per hundred weight.
 - 1333 hundred weight of beef ; at 8 dollars per hundred weight.
 - 996 bushels of salt ; at 3 dollars per bushel.
- and the balance of one hundred and seven thousand one hundred and fifty-two dollars in money.

Pennsylvania,

- 3000 barrels of beef ; at 17 dollars and an half per brl.
 - 2000 barrels of pork ; at 22 dollars per barrel.
 - 1500 hundred weight of beef ; at 5 dollars and a half per hundred weight.
 - 500 hundred weight of beef ; at 8 dollars per hundred weight.
 - 55000 barrels of flour ; at 9 dollars per barrel.
 - 50000 gallons of West-India rum, full proof ; at one dollar and two thirds per gallon.
 - 13028 bushels of salt ; at 3 dollars per bushel ;
- and the balance of two hundred and seventy-three thousand eight hundred and thirty-two dollars and two thirds in money.

Delaware,

- 800 barrels of pork ; at 22 dollars per barrel.
 - 3471 barrels of flour ; at 9 dollars per barrel.
 - 2000 gallons of West-India rum, full proof ; at one dollar and two thirds of a dollar per gallon.
 - 500 bushels of salt ; at 3 dollars per bushel ;
- and the balance of twenty thousand two hundred and forty dollars and two thirds of a dollar in money.

Maryland,

- 4800 barrels of beef ; at 17 dollars and an half per brl.
- 5500 barrels of pork ; at 22 dollars per barrel.
- 20000 barrels of flour ; at 9 dollars per barrel.
- 9000 hundred weight of beef ; at 5 dollars and an half per hundred weight.

E c

3000

3000 hundred weight of beef ; at 8 dollars per hundred weight.

17007 gallons of West-India rum, full proof ; at one dollar and two thirds per gallon.

4000 bushels of salt ; at 3 dollars per bushel.

and the balance of one hundred and eighty-eight thousand one hundred and eleven dollars in money.

Virginia,

9000 barrels of beef ; at 17 dollars and an half per brl.

10617 barrels of pork ; at 22 dollars per barrel.

7529 barrels of flour ; at 9 dollars per barrel.

23670 hundred weight of beef ; at 5 dollars and an half per hundred weight.

7890 hundred weight of beef ; at 8 dollars per hundred weight.

70292 gallons of West-Indian rum, full proof ; at one dollar and two thirds per gallon.

6673 bushels of salt ; at 3 dollars per bushel ;

and the balance of two hundred and ninety-seven thousand six hundred and forty-five dollars in money.

North-Carolina.

3000 barrels of beef ; at 17 dollars and an half per brl.

5000 barrels of pork ; at 22 dollars per barrel.

6000 barrels of flour ; at 9 dollars per barrel.

7500 hundred weight of beef ; at 5 dollars and an half per hundred weight.

2500 hundred weight of beef ; at 8 dollars per hundred weight.

991 bushels of salt ; at 3 dollars per bushel.

21000 gallons of West-India rum, full proof ; at one dollar and two thirds per gallon.

and the balance of one hundred and nineteen thousand and sixty dollars in money.

Resolved, That the articles aforesaid be delivered by the respective states, on or before the several dates hereafter mentioned, at such place or places within the respective states as the commander in chief shall direct, viz.

New-Hampshire,

2500 barrels of beef, 3000 gallons of rum ; on or before the 1st day of January, 1781. 1500

- 1500 gallons of rum ; on or before the 1st day of March,
1781.
3000 gallons of rum ; on or before the 1st day of May,
1781.
12624 gallons of rum ; on or before the 15th day of July,
1781.

By Massachusetts Bay,

- 16000 barrels of beef, 2000 barrels of pork, 18000 gallons of rum, 2000 bushels of salt ; on or before the 1st day of January, 1781.
9000 gallons of rum, 1000 bushels of salt ; on or before the 1st day of March, 1781.
18000 gallons of rum, 2000 bushels of salt ; on or before the 1st day of May, 1781.
29576 gallons of rum, 8000 bushels of salt ; on or before the 15th day of July, 1781.

By Rhode-Island,

- 900 barrels of beef, 83 barrels of pork, 3000 gallons of rum ; on or before the 1st day of January, 1781.
1500 gallons of rum ; on or before the 1st day of March, 1781.
3000 gallons of rum ; on or before the 1st day of May, 1781.
12508 gallons of rum ; on or before the 15th day of July, 1781.

By Connecticut,

- 15000 barrels of beef, 3500 barrels of pork, 4000 gallons of rum ; on or before the 1st day of January, 1781.
2000 gallons of rum ; on or before the 1st day of March,
4000 gallons of rum ; on or before the 1st day of May,
15000 gallons of rum, 813 bushels of salt : on or before the 15th of July, 1781.

By New-York,

- 2800 barrels of beef, 1500 barrels of pork, 4000 barrels of flour ; on or before the 1st day of January, 1781,
2000 barrels of flour ; on or before the 1st day of March,
1781. 4000

4000 barrels of flour ; on or before the 1st day of May, 1781.

6000 barrels of flour ; on or before the 15th of July 1781.

By New-Jersey,

3000 barrels of beef, 4000 barrels of pork, 2000 barrels of flour ; on or before the 1st day of January, 1781.

1000 barrels of flour ; on or before the 1st of March, 1781.

2000 barrels of flour ; on or before the 1st of May, 1781.

7000 barrels of flour, 996 bushels of salt ; on or before the 15th day of July, 1781.

By Pennsylvania,

3000 barrels of beef, 2000 barrels of pork, 6000 barrels of flour, 9000 gallons of rum, 2000 bushels of salt ; on or before the 1st day of January, 1781.

6000 barrels of flour, 4500 gallons of rum, 1000 bushels of salt ; on or before the 11th of March, 1781.

6000 barrels of flour, 9000 gallons of rum, 2000 bushels of salt ; on or before the 1st day of May, 1781.

40000 barrels of flour, 27500 gallons of rum, 8028 bushels of salt ; on or before the 15th of July, 1781.

By Delaware,

300 barrels of pork, 500 barrels of flour ; on or before the 1st day of January, 1781.

250 barrels of flour ; on or before the 1st day of March, 1781.

500 barrels of flour ; on or before the 1st of May, 1781.

2221 barrels of flour, 2000 gallons of rum, 500 bushels of salt ; on or before the 15th of July, 1781.

By Maryland,

4800 barrels of beef, 5500 barrels of pork, 2500 barrels of flour, 800 gallons of rum, 1000 bushels of salt ; on or before the 1st of January, 1781.

1250 barrels of flour, 400 gallons of rum, 500 bushels of salt ; on or before the 1st day of March, 1781.

2500 barrels of flour, 800 gallons of rum, 1000 bushels of salt ; on or before the 1st day of May, 1781.

13750 barrels of flour, 15007 gallons of rum, 1500 bushels of salt ; on or before the 15th day of July, 1781.

By Virginia,

9000 barrels of beef, 10617 barrels of pork, 2500 barrels of flour, 11000 gallons of rum, 1000 of salt ; on or before the 1st day of January, 1781.

1250 barrels of flour, 5500 gallons of rum, 500 bushels of salt ; on or before the 1st day of March, 1781.

2500 barrels of flour, 11000 gallons of rum, 1000 bushels of salt ; on or before the 1st day of May, 1781.

1279 barrels of flour, 42792 gallons of rum, 4173 bushels of salt ; on or before the 15th of July, 1781.

By North-Carolina,

3000 barrels of beef, 5000 barrels of pork, 2000 barrels of flour, 4000 gallons of rum ; on or before the 1st day of January, 1781.

1000 barrels of flour, 2000 gallons of rum ; on or before the 1st day of March, 1781.

2000 barrels of flour, 4000 gallons of rum ; on or before the 1st day of May, 1781.

1000 barrels of flour, 11000 gallons of rum, 991 bushels of salt ; on or before the 15th of July, 1781.

Resolved, That each barrel of beef contain 240 pounds net ; each barrel of pork contain 220 pounds net ; each barrel of flour contain 224 pounds net.

That the beef on foot be delivered at such times and places as the commissary-general shall order.

Resolved, That a return be made on the days aforesaid, respectively, to the board of war, and duplicates to the commissary-general.

Resolved, That the sums of money above mentioned be paid into the the-treasury of the United States, in four equal quarterly payments, and that the first payment be made on the first day of May, 1781.

Resolved, That pork be received from any state, in lieu of beef, or beef in lieu of pork, in quantities proportioned to the prices annexed to each, by a resolution of Congress of the 25th of February last :

That continental rum, or other spirits suitable for the army, be received in lieu of West-India rum, in proportion

tion to the prices assigned to each by the said resolutions.

That Indian meal, well sifted or bolted, be received in lieu of flour, in the proportion of one pound and an half of the former for one pound of the latter, to be issued to the army in the same proportion; provided that no Indian meal be thus commutable after the first day of March, without the approbation of the officer commanding in the department.

Resolved, That if it shall appear, on an adjustment of the quotas of the several states, that any state has supplied more than its due proportion in value, every such state shall be paid the value of the surplus at the rates aforesaid, in specie, with interest at six per centum per annum, from the time such surplus shall have been deposited as above directed; and every state which shall have failed to supply its due proportion, shall be charged with the deficiency at the rates aforesaid, and the like interest thereon, from the time that the same ought to have been deposited.

Congress proceeded to the election of a consul to reside in France, and the ballots being taken,

William Palfrey was elected, having been previously nominated by Mr. Walker.

M O N D A Y, November 6, 1780.

The delegates for Connecticut laid before Congress the credentials of their appointment, which were read.

Resolved, That the partizan corps commanded by major Lee, in future have two field officers, a lieutenant-colonel and a major.

Resolved, That major Lee be and hereby is promoted, to the rank of lieutenant-colonel of cavalry in the army of the United States, retaining the command of his present corps:

That the farther arrangement of his said corps be referred to the commander in chief, to take order.

The committee to whom was referred the report of the board of treasury, on the memorial of R. Pomeroy, delivered in a report: whereupon,

Resolved, That, in the liquidation of the accounts of R. Pomeroy, sole commissioner for settling and paying the arrears of cloathing for the army in 1777, the board of treasury be authorized to allow him a salary after the rate
of

of twelve hundred dollars per annum, to be computed from March 6th, 1779, being the time of his appointment to office, to the 14th of this instant November; and that the balance be paid to him in bills of the emission pursuant to the resolution of Congress of the 18th of March last, and a warrant, reported accordingly, in his favour, on John Lawrence, Esq. commissioner of the continental loan-office in the state of Connecticut.

Ordered, That the board of treasury charge the honorable Arthur Lee, Esq. in their books, with the monies supplied him by Mr. John Bradford: that so much of their report as relates to colonel George Morgan's accounts, be re-committed, and that the board be informed,

That the interest heretofore paid on loan-office certificates, under the resolutions of Congress, previous to the 28th of June last, was paid and received as full compensation for interest due, agreeably to the said resolutions, that all money loaned under the said resolutions was paid in on a dependence that the said resolutions would be complied with; and therefore that no retrospect in additional interest, where the interest has been duly paid agreeably to the resolutions aforesaid, ought to take place, but that from and after the 28th June last, all interest on loan-office certificates be paid agreeably to the resolution of June 28th, on which the table for ascertaining the value of money loaned is founded.

T H U R S D A Y, November 9, 1780.

A memorial of the reverend James Sproat and Elihu Spencer was read; whereupon

Resolved, That the hospital chaplains having been discontinued, the commander in chief be and hereby is directed to appoint brigade chaplains from the army, from time to time to attend the established hospitals.

A report from the board of war was read; whereupon

Ordered, That the board of war take order for the payment of the three horses reported to be purchased for the use of lieutenant-colonel Lee.

Resolved, That the officers of cavalry be enjoined to make no purchases of horses on public account without the order of Congress.

FRIDAY,

FRIDAY, November 10, 1780:

Resolved, That Congress approve of the orders given by the commander in chief to brigadier-general Clinton, to supply the Canadian families residing in the state of New-York with a ration for each individual ; and that the governor of the said state be requested to cause an enquiry to be made into their circumstances to take them under his protection , and to give them such further assistance, at the expence of the United States, as he shall judge necessary.

Resolved, That the accounts of captain Traversie, for services done for the United States, by order of major-general Gates, be paid, and that the board of treasury liquidate his accounts ; and that a warrant issue on the treasurer for the balance which shall be found due to him.

The board of admiralty, to whom was referred a letter of the 1st from the minister of France, setting forth the several inconveniencies resulting from the abuse the British make of papers or clearances they take in American prizes, delivered in a report ; whereupon,

Resolved, That it be and hereby is recommended to the governors or presidents of the several states, who grant commissions for private vessels of war, that on the back of the commission there be inserted, a minute description of the persons of the captain and his lieutenant with their age stature, complexion, &c. respectively certified by the governor or president under his seal of office.

That where commissions, commonly called letters of marque and reprisal, are granted to armed vessels going on mercantile voyages, the master and his chief mate be required to undersign their clearances, in the presence of the naval officer of the port, who is also to insert on the back of the clearance, a minute description of the persons of the master and chief mate, with their age, stature, complexions, &c. respectively, and to certify the same under his signature and seal of office.

Resolved, That the salary of John Lawrance, as judge advocate, be settled at the rate of sixty dollars per month, from the time of his appointment to the 27th of March 1778, and from that day to the first of August last, at the rate of seventy-five dollars per month : That the depreciation on his pay shall be adjusted on the same principles as are directed

rected with respect to that part of the line of the army which is to be provided for by Congress: that from the first day of August last, his pay and appointments be one hundred and forty dollars per month, two rations per day, exclusive of what is allowed to the office by the arrangement of the quartermaster's department:

That Mr. Edwards, besides his pay as a lieutenant, shall be entitled to an addition of fifteen dollars per month, as deputy judge advocate, and that Mr. Strang shall in all respects, excepting the rank of lieutenant, be entitled to the pay and appointments provided for Mr. Edwards, for the time he hath or shall continue to execute the office of deputy judge advocate.

Resolved, That the commissioners of the continental loan-offices in the respective states, be and hereby are directed to forward to the continental treasury at Philadelphia, all such continental bills of credit as may have been from time to time lodged in their offices, pursuant to the act of Congress of the 18th day of March last, having first cancelled them in the mode prescribed by the resolution of the 1st day of September last, that they may be examined and burned.

Resolved, That the commander in chief be, and hereby is fully authorized and directed to cause all horses in the army, whether of public or of private property, to be immediately removed from thence, which in his opinion are not absolutely necessary to be retained for public use:

That all horses belonging to officers, for which forage is allowed, shall, in case they are removed beyond the distance from which long forage is brought to the army, be furnished with their rations of forage during the winter, or an equivalent in money paid for the same, if kept at the expence of the owners:

That the quartermaster general take immediate measures for removing all horses, the property of the United States, which, in the opinion of the commander in chief, can be spared from the army, into some one or more of the said states where he can provide the said horses with forage on reasonable terms:

That, if it be deemed preferable by the commander in chief, that a proportion of the public horses should be disposed of for draft oxen, to be provided for the ensuing campaign

campaign, he be authorised to direct the quartermaster general to effect the same, in such manner as may be most beneficial to the public service:

That the quartermaster general immediately apply to the executive authority of the states nearest the quarters of the main army, to furnish such quantities of forage as may be in their power, to enable him to lay up proper magazines for the use of the army, and that he also apply to the more distant states to furnish the intermediate posts with forage for the purpose of transporting provisions and stores to the army, and provide forage for the horses removed from the army:

That, as soon as the foregoing resolutions for the removal of the horses in camp are carried into effect, the commander in chief cause returns to be made to the board of war, of all horses, both of public and private property, kept in camp at the public expence, and also of those removed, noting at what places kept and on what business employed.

M O N D A Y, November 13, 1780.

A letter of the 7th from governor Jefferson was read, inclosing a letter of the 1st from major-general Gates, with a particular account of the victory obtained by the militia over the enemy at King's Mountain on the 7th of October last; whereupon

Resolved, That Congress entertain a high sense of the spirited and military conduct of colonel Campbell, and the officers and privates of the militia under his command, displayed in the action of October 7th, in which a complete victory was obtained over superior numbers of the enemy, advantageously posted on King's Mountain in the state of North-Carolina; and that this resolution be published by the commanding officer of the southern army in general orders.

T U E S D A Y November 14, 1780.

Resolved, That Congress approve the mode suggested by the commander in chief, of incorporating the remainder of the men of the late brigadier-general Pulaski's legion,

gion, and as many of the officers as there are vacancies for, into colonel Armand's corps; and that a return be made to the board of war of the deficiency of that corps, that measures may be taken to compleat it according to the late establishment; and that lieutenant-colonel Lee make a return of the deficiency of his corps, for the same purpose.

That the commander in chief be directed to lay before Congress a return of the officers of the engineering department, including those of the companies of sappers and miners, and distinguishing such as, in his judgment, it will be necessary to retain in service, in order that the officers of that department, who shall be continued in service, may be put on an equal establishment with the officers of the line, and that provision may be made for such as shall be reduced.

Resolved, That the clause of the letter from the commander in chief of the 7th, which respects the laying in magazines of provisions contiguous to the army while the season admits of transportation, be forwarded to the executives of the states of Pennsylvania, Delaware and Maryland; that they be informed the efforts of those states are become the more essential from the destruction of the grain upon the western frontiers of the state of New-York in the late incursion of the enemy; and

That they be earnestly required to urge forward, without loss of time, as great a proportion of the provisions assigned to their quotas as can be procured; that the army may no longer be exposed to want, or Congress to complaints, which it is out of their power to redress.

And whereas it is represented by the commander in chief, that the enemy at New-York derive great supplies of provisions from a trade with the adjacent states, and that the penalty of this criminal commerce, by the laws now existing, is either so slight or so little attended to, that it does not prevent the practice: and that by these means the enemy have often been enabled to bear the disappointments of the arrival of their provision fleets, and to avoid the distress which they must have experienced had the resources of the country been effectually cut off from them: and whereas most nations have made it capital for their subjects to furnish the enemy with provisions and military stores during wars:

Resolved,

Resolved, That it be and hereby is recommended to the legislatures of the respective states, by whom it hath not already been done, to inflict capital punishment on all such persons as shall, directly or indirectly, supply the enemy with provisions or military or naval stores: and that the most effectual measures be adopted by the respective states for the vigorous execution of such laws.

W E D N E S D A Y, November 15, 1780.

Resolved, That the salaries of the officers on the civil list, as fixed by the resolution of the 13th and 25th of September last, shall have retrospect from that day to the 2d of November, 1778: that the value of all monies and articles received on account of salaries since the said 2d day of November, shall be accounted for and ascertained, agreeable to the resolutions of the 28th of June last: and that the balances shall be paid in the bills of credit emitted pursuant to the resolution of the 18th day of March, 1780, any former resolution to the contrary notwithstanding.

Ordered, That the board of treasury take immediate measures for compleating the settlement of the accounts of William Palfrey, late paymaster general, agreeably to his request, that he may forthwith proceed to the execution of the office to which he was appointed on the 4th instant: that in the adjustment of his accounts an allowance be made for his pay and subsistence, at the rate fixed by Congress, before the first day of September, 1777, upon the principle established in the resolution of this day:

That Mr. Audibert be allowed, for his services as first clerk in the office of paymaster general, five hundred dollars per annum; and that a settlement of his accounts be accordingly made by the board of treasury on the principle above mentioned.

T H U R S D A Y November 16, 1780.

A letter of the 10th from Charles Stewart, commissary-general of issues, was read, respecting the resignation and settlement of the account of James Gray, deputy commissary.

missary general at Albany, and proposing that James Gamble, who is now in the department with the grand army, may be appointed to conduct the business heretofore under the charge of Mr. Gray, until the settlement of Mr. Gray's accounts; whereupon

Resolved, That Congress approve of the said proposal: that the said commissary general be directed to carry the same into effect, and Mr. Gray settle his accounts without loss of time.

M O N D A Y, *November 20, 1780.*

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on governor Jefferson's letter of the 7th, and thereupon

Resolved, That it be recommended to the governor of Virginia, to cause the prisoners taken at King's Mountain to be secured in such manner and at such places as he may judge proper:

That a list of the names of the tory prisoners be taken, distinguishing the states, county or district to which they severally belong, and transmitted to the executive of their several states, who are requested to take such order respecting them as the public security and the laws of the respective states may require.

T U E S D A Y, *November 21, 1780.*

Resolved, That a member be elected for the board of war;

The member chosen Mr. Cornell.

T H U R S D A Y, *November 23, 1780.*

Mr. J.^r Root, a delegate for the state of Connecticut, attended and took his seat.

Resolved, That the board of treasury furnish the honorable Ralph Izard, with bills of exchange, out of those already ordered to be drawn on doctor Franklin and Mr. Jay, to the amount of fifty-two thousand one hundred and thirteen livres, being the balance of his account, as accepted by Congress on the 11th of August last; thirty thousand
livres

was referred to be on Mr. Jay, and the remainder on Doctor Franklin.

Resolved, That the honorable John Adams be informed of this transaction, which is to supercede the orders given to the honorable Henry Laurens, on the 11th of August last, for the payment of the said balance of fifty-two thousand one hundred and thirteen livres to Mr. Izard.

The board of war, to whom was referred the petition of captain Joseph Traversi, report,

That it is inexpedient to give him any military rank in the army of the United States.

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

FRIDAY, November 24, 1780.

Mr. Clymer, a delegate for the state of Pennsylvania, attended and produced the credentials of the delegates for that state, which were read.

The board of war, to whom was referred the letter from colonel Tupper, delivered in a report; whereupon,

Resolved, That the letter of the 6th instant, from colonel Benjamin Tupper, requesting payment for fifty-five stand of arms, detained by Colonel Fellows from the men of the 8th Massachusetts regiment, at the close of the year 1775, be referred to the executive of Massachusetts-Bay, to examine into the nature of the claim, and, if equitable, to take order for the payment of the same on account of the United States.

Ordered, That doctor Shippen, director of the hospitals, repair to head-quarters, and put himself under the orders of the commander in chief.

SATURDAY, November 25, 1780.

A bill of exchange was presented to Congress, drawn on the honorable John Hancock, president of Congress, by Samuel Chew, in favor of the order of Michael Hendrick Hesters, expressed for the sum of six hundred and thirty-two guilders, expressed to be for sundries supplied for the brigantine *Resistance*, dated at Demerary, December 8, 1777.

Ordered, That the same be referred to the board of admiralty, to take order.

Resolved,

Resolved, That all the artificers in the department of military stores in Pennsylvania, be removed to Carlisle, and that in future only an issuing store and an ordonance store for fixing ammunition be kept in Philadelphia.

That general Washington detach a field officer of artillery to take the command and superintend the business at Carlisle, and under the orders of the board of war.

That the commissary general of purchases, be directed to form a sufficient magazine of provisions at Carlisle for the supply of the post.

That the board of treasury take immediate measures for furnishing such sums of money as shall be necessary for supplying the department of military stores, agreeably to an estimate approved by the board of war.

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on the letter of the 12th from Jonathan Bryan, which is in the words following :

That the several matters stated in his letter appear to be true, and therefore from the particular situation of Mrs. Bryan, and in consideration of the hardships he has suffered by a long captivity and removal far from his family and friends, at his advanced period of life ; They recommend, that Mr. Bryan be reimbursed fourteen hundred dollars, advanced by him in March 1778, for the use of the troops in Georgia, according to the value of the money at that time ; that he also be paid, forty-three pounds ten shillings sterling, on account, being one half of the value of the two boats at the time they were furnished for the use of the army ; and that it be referred to the board of treasury to take order.

Resolved, That Congress agree to the said report.

MONDAY, November 27, 1785.

Resolved, That the board of admiralty be and lawfully are authorized to enter into such contracts as they, in their discretion, shall think fit, for the purpose of dispatching the frigate Trumbull on a cruise, not to exceed six months, for the protection of trade and annoyance of the enemy, without loss of time.

Additional instructions to the captains and commanders of all ships of war and private armed vessels who shall have commissions or letters of marque and reprisal.

1st. You shall permit all neutral vessels freely to navigate on the high seas or coasts of America, except such as are employed in carrying contraband goods or soldiers to the enemies of these United States.

2d. You shall not seize or capture any effects belonging to the subjects of belligerent powers on board neutral vessels, except contraband goods.

3d. The term contraband shall be confined to those articles which are expressly declared to be such in the treaty of amity and commerce of February 6th, 1778, between these United States and his most christian majesty, namely, arms, great guns, bombs with their fuses and other things belonging to them, cannon balls, gun powder, match, pikes, swords, lances, spears, halberts, mortars, petards, grenadoes, salt-petre, muskets, musketballs, bucklers, helmets, breast-plates, coats of mail, and the like kind of arms proper for arming soldiers, musket rests, belts, horses with their furniture, and all other warlike instruments whatever.

4th. That all commissions, bonds and instructions shall be conformable to the preceding regulations: And if any thing shall be done or willingly suffered to be done, contrary thereto, the offender shall not only forfeit his commission and be liable to an action for breach of the condition of the bond, but be responsible to the party grieved for damages sustained by such malversation.

5th. These instructions, the principles, on which they are grounded, and the act of Congress of the 5th day of October last, shall serve as a rule of proceedings in the United States on the legality of prizes.

T U E S D A Y, *November 28, 1780.*

A letter of this day from Mr. Motte, member of the board of treasury, was read, stating, that on examining the certificates, it appears, that of the fourteen hundred dollars, reported in favour of Mr. Bryan, eight hundred were advanced by him on the 9th of March 1777, and six hundred on the 2d of March 1778,

Ordered, that it be referred to the board of treasury to take order.

Ordered, That the commander in chief, the commanding officer

officer in the southern department, the inspector general, the adjutant-general, and the commanding officer of each state's line, respectively, be supplied with the journals of Congress for the use of the army.

Some doubts having arisen in the minds of the general officers, whether the resolution of the 21st of October last, granting half-pay for life to the officers who shall remain in service to the end of the war, was meant to extend to them :

Resolved, That the said half pay for life be extended to all major-generals and brigadier-generals, who shall continue in service to the end of the war :

That the resolution of the 21st October was so meant and intended.

W E D N E S D A Y, November 29, 1780.

Mr. Wolcott, a delegate for the state of Connecticut, attended and took his seat.

Resolved; That the act of Congress, of the 8th of January last, providing for the payment of officers horses killed in action, be extended to such officers intitled to keep them, who shall have their horses wounded and disabled in action ; provided the horses so wounded and disabled be delivered to the department of the quartermaster general.

Resolved, That two commissioners be appointed to act, in conjunction with the treasurer, in examining, counting and burning the continental bills of credit paid in by the several loan-officers, to be destroyed under the direction of the board of treasury :

That the treasurer and commissioners aforesaid, take proper care to select all counterfeits, if any may happen to be among the bills so brought in to be destroyed :

T H U R S D A Y, November 30, 1780.

The committee to whom was referred a letter from the board of war of November 27th, delivered in a report ; whereupon

Resolved, That the sum of four thousand dollars in specie, now in the hands of the treasurer, be applied to the use

use of the officers who are prisoners in Charles-Town, and transmitted for the supply of the said officers by the flag which is now ready to proceed to South-Carolina ; and that bills on our ministers in Europe, to the amount of the said sum, be by the board of war returned and deposited in the hands of the commissioner of the continental loan-office for the state of Pennsylvania.

Ordered, That the board of treasury immediately make sale of part of the aforesaid bills, so deposited by the board of war, to the amount of one hundred thousand dollars, to be put into the hands of the board of war, to forward the waggons with stores for the use of the southern army, and for payment of the artificers ordered to the southward.

Resolved, That there be a commissary-general of purchases, whose duty shall be to purchase provisions under the direction of Congress, the commander in chief or board of war : to call upon the principal state agents or commissioners for such supplies as their respective legislatures shall make provision for, and to keep up a regular correspondence with them, to the end that their prospects of furnishing such supplies may be fully known ; of which correspondence he shall keep a fair and correct register, as well as of every other official transaction : to direct the quantities and species of provisions to be stored in the magazines of the several states, under the orders of the commander in chief, and cause the same to be forwarded to the army as occasion may require ; for which purpose he is hereby empowered to call on the quartermaster general, and the deputy quartermasters for the means of transportation : to make monthly returns to the commander in chief and board of war of all persons employed by him, specifying for what time and on what terms ; and of all provisions received in each month, from whom, from what state, and the quantities delivered to the issuing commissaries, their names, and at what posts ; also of all provisions remaining on hands, at what magazines and in whose care ; the returns to be made up to the last day of each month, and forwarded as soon after as may be : to cause all his accounts with the United States to be closed annually on the first day of January, and laid before the board

board of treasury for settlement by the first day of March ensuing :

That there be a deputy commissary of purchases for the southern army, appointed by the commissary general, whose duty shall be the same with respect to that army, as that of the commissary general with the main army : he shall make his returns to the commanding officer of the southern army, and to the commissary general, to whom he shall be responsible.

The commissary general and deputy commissary shall each appoint one assistant commissary, one superintendant of live stock, two clerks, and as many butchers, coopers, drovers and labourers, as may be necessary for conducting the business of the department, and shall have power to fix the pay of the butchers, coopers, drovers and labourers, subject to the controul of the board of war :

That the pay of the several officers in the department be in the bills emitted in pursuance of the resolution of the 18th day of March last, as follows :

The commissary general one hundred and seventy-seven dollars per month, three rations for himself and servants, and forage for two horses ; deputy commissary one hundred and twenty-five dollars per month, two rations for himself and servant, and forage for two horses :

Assistant commissaries seventy-five dollars per month, two rations and forage for one horse :

Superintendant of live stock fifty dollars per month, one ration and forage for one horse :

Clerks forty dollars per month and one ration.

Resolved, That no officer appointed under the foregoing regulations be entitled to draw pay, unless he produce a certificate of his having taken the oaths prescribed by the resolution of February 3d, 1778 :

Resolved, That Ephraim Blaine, esquire, be continued commissary general of purchases :

That it be recommended to the several states immediately to inform the commissary-general and deputy commissary of the names of their principal agents or commissioners respectively for supplying the army, and to oblige them to give information from time to time to the commissary-general, or the deputy commissary with the southern army, as the case may be, of their prospects, and how far they

they shall be able to comply with their requisitions ;

That the live stock to be furnished by the several states be delivered to such store-keepers, within each state, at such times and in such quantities, as the commissary-general or deputy commissary shall direct, under the regulations contained in the act of Congress of the 15th of July last, for the delivery of all other public property :

That, the store-keepers appointed by the deputy quartermasters be subject to the orders of the commissary-general, to whom they are to make monthly returns of all their receipts and deliveries, as far as respects his department, and in such manner as he shall direct :

That all the resolutions of Congress heretofore made, respecting the department of the commissary-general of purchases, be and they are hereby repealed.

F R I D A Y, *December 1, 1780.*

Mr. Houston, one of the delegates for the state of New-Jersey, laid before Congress the credentials of their appointment, which were read.

A report from the board of war was read ; whereupon *Ordered*, That the accounts of Samuel Fletcher, late a cloathing agent, employed by the board of war, by virtue of authority vested in them for the purpose by Congress, be referred to the board of treasury, who are hereby directed to take order for the settlement thereof, and to report to Congress what ought to be allowed as a reasonable compensation for his services :

Congress resumed the consideration of the report of the committee on the letter from A. Lee ; whereupon

Resolved, That Mr. Lee be informed, that Congress approve of his retaining the picture : that he be further informed, in answer to his letter, that there is no particular charge against him before Congress properly supported, and that he be assured his recall was not intended to fix any kind of censure on his character or conduct abroad :

That the same allowance be made to his secretary as was made to Mr. Stockton, who acted in that capacity to the honorable William Lee ; and that the other articles stated in his accounts, with the vouchers produced, be referred to the board of treasury for liquidation.

MONDAY,

MONDAY, December 4, 1780.

A letter of November 28th from general Washington was read, inclosing a copy of a letter of the 25th of the same month, from major Tallmadge, giving an account of his surprizing and taking fort St. George, on Long-Island, and the garrison.

Resolved, That no officer of the line of the army of the United States, without exprefs authority from Congress for that purpose, make any contract or bargain, or give any orders for the purchase of articles for the use of the troops in the departments of the cloathier general, quartermaster general or commissary general of purchases, except in cases of necessity for provisions and forage for detachments or parties in places where the same cannot be drawn from the public stores or magazines.

Resolved, That, instead of the additional pay allowed to officers in the inspector's department, by the resolution of Congress of the 25th of September last, the following sums be allowed, viz.

To the adjutant-general, as assistant inspector, thirty-five dollars per month:

To an assistant inspector in a separate army, thirty dollars per month:

To a lieutenant colonel, as inspector of a division, twenty-five dollars per month:

To a major, as inspector of a brigade, twenty-five dollars per month.

Resolved, That the corps of Marachaussee be continued upon their former establishment.

Resolved, That Mr. Simeon de Witt be appointed geographer to the army, in the room of Robert Erskine, deceased.

Ordered, That for the future there be only three superintendants of the press; and that Isaac Howell, Peter Thompson and Nathaniel Falconer be continued in office to discharge that business:

That the commissioners to be appointed, for examining, counting and burning the continental bills of credit, as mentioned in the resolution of Congress of the 29th of November last, be allowed at the rate of two ninetieths of a dollar, continental currency, per hundred dollars, or the

the equivalent thereof in the new bills, or other current money, to be equally divided between them :

That John Biddle and Isaac Gray be appointed commissioners for examining, counting and burning the continental bills of credit, agreeable to the resolution of November 29th, and that they take an oath or affirmation of office, previous to their entering on the discharge of their duty.

Resolved, That the salaries of the officers on the civil list, as fixed by the resolution of the 13th and 25th of September last, have retrospect to September 1st, 1777, any thing in the resolution of November 15th, which gives them a retrospect only to November 2d, 1778, notwithstanding.

On motion of the delegates for Pennsylvania,

Resolved, That Thomas Smith and Richard Bache be appointed commissioners, on the part of the United States, either of them to endorse the bills that shall be emitted by the state of Pennsylvania, pursuant to the resolution of Congress of the 18th of March last.

T U E S D A Y, December 5, 1780.

A letter of the 4th from David Jackson, hospital surgeon, was read, requesting leave to resign :

Ordered, That leave be granted.

A letter of the 4th from William Winder, one of the navy board of the middle department, was read, stating that he understands a reform of the said board has been in contemplation, and requesting leave to retire, his pay in the mean time ceasing, until Congress shall have an opportunity of fixing the new establishment.

Ordered, That he have leave to retire till farther orders from Congress.

W E D N E S D A Y, December 6, 1780.

Mr. Atlee, a delegate for the state of Pennsylvania, attended and took his seat in Congress.

The committee to whom was referred the letter of November 28th from general Washington, brought in a report, whereupon Congress came to the following resolution :

While

While Congress are sensible of the patriotism, courage and perseverance of the officers and privates of their regular forces, as well as of the militia throughout these United States, and of the military conduct of the principal commanders in both ; it gives them pleasure to be so frequently called upon to confer marks of distinction and applause for enterprizes which do honor to the profession of arms, and claim a high rank among military achievements : in this light they view the enterprize against fort St. George on Long-Island, planned and conducted with wisdom and great gallantry, by major Tallmadge, of the light dragoons, and executed with intrepidity and compleat success by the officers and soldiers of his detachment.

Ordered, therefore, That major Tallmadge's report to the commander in chief be published, with the preceding minute, as a tribute to distinguished merit, and in testimony of the sense Congress entertain of this brilliant service.

Resolved, That such of the convention troops as are not already removed from the barracks near Charlotteville, in the state of Virginia, remain at that post until the farther order of Congress.

F R I D A Y, *December 8, 1780.*

Mr. J. Montgomery, a delegate for the state of Pennsylvania, attended and took his seat in Congress.

S A T U R D A Y, *December 9, 1780.*

Mr. Wither Spoon, a delegate for New-Jersey, attended and took his seat.

Ordered, That the purveyor and apothecary be directed to issue medicines and refreshments necessary for the transient sick which may be from time to time under the care of doctor Maus, as is done in the general hospital, he making returns of such sick in the manner directed in the hospital regulations to the director, and signing receipts for such stores as are issued to him.

Ordered That doctor Maus report to the commanding officer at the barracks such officers as are appointed to act under him as surgeons to the transient sick, in case of misdemeanor, in order that they be tried for misconduct or neglect of duty by a garrison court-martial.

Congress

Congress took into consideration the report on Mr. Palfrey's letters, and agreed to a draught of a commission and instructions to W. Palfrey, as consul of the United States in France.

Resolved, That Joseph Clark and Jonathan Arnold be appointed commissioners on the part of the United States, either of them to endorse the bills that shall be emitted by the state of Rhode-Island, pursuant to the resolution of Congress of the 18th of March last.

M O N D A Y, December 11, 1780.

Mr. W. Burnett, a delegate for the state of New-Jersey, attended and took his seat in Congress.

T U E S D A Y, December 12, 1780.

Resolved, That the salary of the surveyor of the post-office be five hundred and eighty-six dollars and two thirds of a dollar per annum, and four dollars per day for his travelling expences while on journies : and that the said yearly pay have retrospect to the first day of September, 1777 :

That the depreciation of money, as settled on the 28th day of June last, be made good, on the pay of the post-riders, from the time the same was originally fixed, and that for the future their pay be double the sum they received before the present war :

That the rates on postage of letters be fixed at half the rates paid at the commencement of the present war :

That, for the future, the above allowance and rates be paid in specie, or money emitted in pursuance of the resolution of the 18th of March last, or other money equivalent :

That the post-riders to the eastward, during their necessary stay at Fish Kill, have their horses kept in the public stables and that a reasonable deduction be made from their pay for the forage they shall be supplied with.

Ordered, That the post-master general lay before the board of treasury, as soon as may be, a state of the accounts and sums due to the post-riders :

That the postmaster general order the post-riders to travel,

vel through Connecticut, at a distance from the sea shore, in such manner as may render them secure from attempts of a like nature with that which lately happened at Stratford, in that State.

Ordered, That bills of exchange, not subject to the order of the board of war, drawn on doctor Franklin, agreeably to a resolution of the 23d day of August, last, be deposited in the hands of Thomas Smith, commissioner of the continental loan-office for the state of Pennsylvania, for sale, under the directions of the board of treasury.

Congress took into consideration the report of the committee on the letter of June 26th, from the honorable J. Adams; whereupon

Ordered, That the said letter be referred to the committee of foreign affairs, and that they be instructed to inform Mr. Adams of the satisfaction which Congress receive from his industrious attention to the interests and honor of these United States abroad, especially in the transactions communicated to them by that letter.

Resolved, That the commander in chief be directed, if he shall judge the post at Wyoming necessary, to relieve the garrison there as soon as may be, by troops from the continental army not belonging to the lines of Pennsylvania and Connecticut, or citizens of either of the said states; and that the present and future garrison continue to be supplied by the commissary general from the magazines of the continent, by purchase, or out of the quota of provisions raised by any state for the use of the continent.

Resolved, That the state of Pennsylvania be informed of the steps Congress have taken to remove every subject of jealousy or discontent, and that they be requested to order the supplies which were stopped by lieutenant Hunter, on their progress to Wyoming, to be immediately forwarded to that garrison, to relieve its present urgent distresses.

W E D N E S D A Y, December 13, 1780.

A letter of 6th from doctor Bloomfield and doctor Scott, two hospital physicians, was read, inclosing their commissions, and desiring that their resignations be accepted.

Ordered, That their resignations be accepted.

T H U R S D A Y, December 14, 1780.

Ordered, That captain Job Sumner be informed, in an-

H h

swer

swer to his memorial of the 17th of last month, that Congress, in their resolution of April 7th, 1779, meant to give him the rank of a captain in the army at large from the first day of July, 1776, in confirmation of the appointment made by general Schuyler ; but that no alteration was intended to be made in the line of the state to which he belonged, in which he should take his promotion, as if he had not left his regiment, and entered on board the armed vessels.

Ordered, That the resignation of John Lawrance, commissioner of the continental loan-office for the state of Connecticut, be accepted.

Resolved, That it be and hereby is recommended to the state of Connecticut, to appoint a commissioner to superintend the loan-office in that state, in the room of Mr. John Lawrance, resigned.

Resolved, That the board of treasury, be and hereby are enabled to make a final settlement with William Palfrey, late pay master general, upon the principles of their report of this day, and upon such final settlement, to grant the said William Palfrey a quietus, under the seal of the board of treasury.

F R I D A Y, December 15, 1780:

Mr. Burke, a delegate for the state of North-Carolina, attended and took his seat.

Ordered, That the board of treasury, in adjusting the salary of Arthur Lee, esquire, compute the same from the 15th day of December, 1776, to the 25th day of March, 1780.

A report from the board of war was read ; whereupon

Resolved, That monsieur Inacice Penet, have the rank of cornet, in the partizan corps commanded by colonel Armand, in the army of the United States.

T U E S D A Y, December 19, 1780.

Mr. James M. Varnum, a delegate for the state of Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations, attended and produced his credentials.

Mr.

Mr. H. Wynkoop, a delegate for the state of Pennsylvania, attended and took his seat in Congress.

Mr. Bland laid before Congress a letter from the governor of Virginia, dated November 17th, 1780.

On motion of Mr. Madison, seconded by Mr. Bland :

Ordered, That so much of the said letter as respects the receiving into the continental treasury, specie, at the rate of seventy-five continental dollars for one of specie, be referred to the board of treasury, and that they be directed to have the transaction stated in their books, and in the books of the treasurer, in such manner that the state of Virginia may not be included in it.

W E D N E S D A Y, *December, 20, 1780.*

On motion of Mr. Bee, seconded by Mr. Mathews :

Ordered, That the treasurer pay to the board of war the balance of silver and gold in his hands, and that in the settlement of his accounts, he have credit in continental currency, according to the rate of exchange at which he received the said silver and gold.

T H U R S D A Y, *December 21, 1780.*

A letter of this day from J. Laurens was read :

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to take into consideration the case of the honorable Henry Laurens, made a prisoner on his passage to Europe, and said to be committed to the tower of London, on suspicion of high treason, and to report thereon ;

The members Mr. Duane, Mr. Witherpoon, Mr. Burke.

Ordered, That the president write to our ministers plenipotentiary at the court of Versailles and Madrid, desiring them to apply to the courts at which they respectively reside, to use means for obtaining the release and exchange of the honorable Henry Laurens.

The committee on certain bills of exchange, drawn on the president of Congress by a person subscribing himself baron de Wulffen, brought in a report ; whereupon

Resolved, That two bills of exchange, the one dated the 3d of August last, for seven hundred and ninety four guilders and ten stivers, and the other the 9th of the same month,

month, for one hundred guilders, bank money; and signed baron de Wulffen, both drawn on the president and members of Congress, in favour of messieurs John de Neuville and son, of Amsterdam, and expressed to be for value received from them for the drawer's expences, and for his embarking; and rendered to the president, be protested; but that, in consideration of messieurs de Neuville and son having accepted of several of the bills of exchange drawn by Congress on the honorable Henry Laurens, Esq. in his absence, and for the honor of Congress, the board of treasury be and hereby are directed to take up the said bills (paying the amount thereof to the present holders) for the honor of monsieurs de Neuville and son, who have endorsed them, and charge the same to their account in the treasury books, and that they inform those gentlemen of this transaction.

F R I D A Y, *December 22, 1780.*

A letter of the 15th from general Washington was read; whereupon

Resolved, That the paragraph of the letter from the commander in chief, of the 15th instant, which points out the pressing necessity of effectual measures for recruiting the army to its full complement, be immediately communicated to the respective legislatures or executives; and they are earnestly required, by the most decided and vigorous exertions, not only to urge forward the levying their respective quotas of troops without loss of time, but to furnish the supplies of provisions and money assigned for their support, with such punctuality as will put the commander in chief in a condition, with the co-operation of our ally, under the divine blessing, to compel the enemy to relinquish their object of subjugating these states, and to secure to us an honorable and permanent peace: and Congress once more remind the states, that the public safety essentially depends on their complying, without reserve or delay, with the measures adopted for an active and decisive campaign.

S A T U R D A Y, *December 23, 1780.*

Ordered, That the continental boats at or upon the river

ver Susquehannah, in the state of Pennsylvania, be exposed to sale for cash or commissaries or quartermaster's certificates, as may be most for public advantage.

T U E S D A Y, *December 26, 1780.*

Ordered, That the president write to the executive of the state of Massachusetts-Bay, requesting their assistance in manning and fitting the Alliance for sea, without loss of time.

A letter of the 7th from John Warren was read, signifying his acceptance of the office of hospital physician.

A letter of November 25th from John Welles and Edward Chinn, was read, signifying their acceptance of the office of commissioners of an extra chamber of accounts.

W E D N E S D A Y, *December 27, 1780.*

Resolved, That Thomas Smith, commissioner of the continental loan-office for the state of Pennsylvania, be and hereby is authorized and directed to pay to the paymaster of the board of war and ordnance, all the specie he is possessed of, not exceeding sixteen hundred and eighty-seven dollars and 30-90ths of a dollar, arising from the sale of bills of exchange on the ministers of the United States in Europe, in order that the same may be transmitted by the flag now ready to sail to Charles-Town, for the use of the prisoners of war there.

The board of treasury report, that they have received a letter of the 9th from Edward Chinn, one of the commissioners of accounts for the northern department, informing them of the death of John Welles, the other commissioner of the extra chamber of accounts, appointed by Congress the 13th of October last, for that department; whereupon

Ordered, That to-morrow be assigned for electing a commissioner of the extra chamber, in the room of Mr. Welles, deceased.

Resolved, That a commissioner of the board of war be appointed, to act during the absence of colonel Pickering, and that to-morrow be assigned for the election.

Ordered, That bills of exchange, out of those already drawn on doctor Franklin, to the amount of eighty thousand

land livres tournois, be put into the hands of the board of war, for the purpose of purchasing a quantity of wool-len cloth and blankets for the army.

T H U R S D A Y, *December 28, 1780.*

Resolved, That a commissioner be appointed for settling accounts in the southern army, and that to-morrow be assigned for electing the same.

Resolved, That Congress approve the appointment made by major-general Greene, of lieutenant-colonel Carrington to be deputy quartermaster general for the southern army.

Ordered, That colonel Middleton's report of the action between general Sumpter and colonel Tarleton on the 20th of November last, and major-general Smallwood's of December 6th, which were enclosed in major-general Greene's letter, be referred to the committee of intelligence.

Resolved, That the board of admiralty take order for fitting out the Alliance frigate, for the purpose of conveying the honorable J. Laurens to some port in France.

F R I D A Y, *December 29, 1780.*

Mr. S. Johnston, a delegate for North-Carolina, attended and took his seat.

Congress proceeded to the election of an auditor of accounts for the southern army, and the ballots being taken,

Mr. John S. Dart was elected, having been previously nominated by Mr. Bee.

Congress proceeded to the election of a commissioner of the extra chamber of accounts, in the room of Mr. Welles, deceased, and the ballots being taken,

Mr. Leonard Gansevort was elected, having been previously nominated by Mr. Floyd.

Congress proceeded to the election of a commissioner of the board of war, to act during the absence of colonel Pickering, and the ballots being taken,

Mr. Ezekiel Cornell was elected, having been previously nominated by Mr. Sullivan.

Resolved, That the commander in chief be and hereby is fully authorized and empowered to agree to an exchange of prisoners with the commander in chief of the British forces

forces, in such manner as he shall think proper, always keeping in view the former resolutions of Congress respecting the exchange of the prisoners under the capitulation of Charles-Town and fort Moultrie :

That the adjustment of the accounts between the United States and the British are to be referred to commissioners to be settled, and that the exchange of prisoners be not delayed on that account.

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to collect and cause to be published, two hundred correct copies of the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation and Perpetual Union, the Alliance between these United States and his Most Christian Majesty, with the constitutions or forms of government of the several states, to be bound together in boards.

The members Mr. Bee, Mr. Wither Spoon and Mr. Wolcott.

I N D E X

T O

V O L U M E VI.

A	Page
ABUSES respecting provisions; &c: order re- specting,	169
Accounts, outstanding, in staff departments, mea- sures taken to have settled,	86
to be settled without delay,	206
auditors of, at the army, additional rations allowed to	215
chamber of, Mr. Nathaniel Mumford ac- cepts the office of commissioner of,	21
chambers of, commissioners appointed,	88
chambers of, and auditors power of trea- sury board over,	99
James M'Call, esquire, chosen commis- sioner of;	152
extra chamber of, appointed and pay allowed,	86
commissioners of, appointed,	88.214
between the United States and individual states cannot at present be liquidated; -	98
Adams, hon. John, to accept bills of exchange drawn on the honorable Henry Laurens,	222
his conduct approved,	251
Admiralty, board of, to report expediency of stop- ping pay, &c. of officers not employed,	16
Wm. Whipple, esquire, declines the office of commissioner of,	39
Thomas Waring declines office of com- missioner of,	44
seal for,	68
to fit out vessels of war, now in port,	78
and provide for repairing damages of the fleet of our ally,	79
to sell the sloop West-Florida,	84
commissioners of, appointed,	98
to take measures to gain intelligence of the arrival, &c. of the enemy's vessels,	104
Admiralty,	

A

	Page
Admiralty, to take charge of prizes brought into Pennsylvania,	167
to fit out the frigate Trumbull for a cruize,	241
Agents, for prizes in Pennsylvania, discharged,	167
state, to make monthly returns of provisions, &c.	220
Aids de camp, appointed before May 27th, 1778, order respecting commissions to,	30
Alliance frigate, to be fitted out for sea without delay,	256
Allowances, additional, to the army, to be considered in final settlement,	36
Anderson, Mr. Robert, oath of, respecting the forgery of his name, to be transmitted to the executive of Maryland,	146
farther order respecting,	160
Andre, virtuous captors of, JOHN PAULDING, DAVID WILLIAMS, and ISAAC VAN VERT, honoured and rewarded,	224
Appeal, from the Massachusetts admiralty court, respecting the ship Le Vern,	29
from admiralty court of North-Carolina respecting ship Dove,	69
from Massachusetts, respecting Sandwich packet,	76
Appeals, Mr. Elsworth added to committee on, court of, established, and where to be held	5
judges of appointed,	14
their salaries,	17
form of, commissions to, judges of,	182
Wm. Paca, esquire, accepts the office of judge of,	21
George Wythe, esquire, declines the office of judge of,	26
Cyrus, Griffin, esquire, appointed judge of,	44
accepts conditionally,	62
Titus Hofmer, esquire, accepts as judge of,	64
style of the court, and regulations respecting,	68
Appointed, Mr. Galvan, major, and to act in the inspectorship,	75
Messrs. Ludiman and Buffault, lieutenants in col. Armand's corps,	8
Appointed	14

Appointed Mr. Christian Bryman, cornet in ditto,	14
Mr. Joseph Pennel, clerk and paymaster to the navy-board in the middle district,	20
Rev. Henry Purcell, chaplain to general Huger's brigade,	21
Messrs. Nevin, Bebee, Murray and Du Val, captains of sappers and miners,	23
Messrs. Gilliland, Bushnel and Cleveland, captain-lieutenants of ditto,	<i>ibid</i>
Mr. Welch, lieutenant of ditto,	<i>ibid</i>
Samuel Hodgson, esquire, deputy commissary general of military stores,	27
Chevalier Bonnevalle, to rank of ensign,	38
Chev. de Fontevereaux, lieutenant of dragoons in colonel Armand's corps,	40
Mr. Charles Lee, secretary to the board of treasury,	51
Mr. Louis Joseph Gill, an Indian chief, major,	52
Colonel Joseph Ward, commissary general of prisoners,	57
Rev. Mr. Samuel Blair, chaplain to artillery brigade,	72
Cyrus Griffin, esquire, judge of court of appeals,	62
Monf. de Corny, lieutenant-colonel of cavalry by brevet,	83
Messrs. Peter Fell, and George Measam, commissioners of chambers of accounts,	88
Messrs. Joseph Bullock and Jonathan Burrall, commissioners of extra chambers of accounts,	<i>ibid</i>
William Ellery and Thomas Woodford, esquires, commissioners of board of admiralty,	98
Monf. du Conture, cornet in col. Armand's corps,	100
Rev. Mr. Robert M'Mordie, chaplain first Pennsylvania brigade,	128

Appointed Mr. Moore Furman, deputy quartermaster general in New-Jersey, pro tempore,	
Mr. Abraham Vandyke, lieutenant of marines on board the Saratoga,	143
Charles Pettit, esquire, assistant quartermaster general,	149
James M'Call, esquire, commissioner of chamber of accounts,	152
Timothy Pickering, esquire, quartermaster general,	155
Mr. Abraham Skinner, commissary general of prisoners,	183
Doctor Maus, surgeon to invalid corps,	212
Messrs. John Wells and Edward Chinn, commissioners of extra chambers of accounts,	214
William Palfrey, esquire, consul to reside in France,	232
Messrs. John Biddle and Isaac Gray, commissioners to examine and burn bills,	248
Mr. Simeon De Witt, geographer to the army,	247
Monsieur, Inace Penet, cornet in colonel Armand's corps,	252
Lieutenant colonel Carrington, deputy quartermaster general in southern department,	256
Mr. J. S. Dart, auditor of accounts for southern army,	<i>ibid</i>
Mr. Leonard Gansevoort, commissioner of extra chamber of accounts,	256
Mr. Ezekiel Cornell, commissioner of the board of war, pro tempore,	<i>ibid</i>
(See farther, Promoted.)	
Armand, colonel, applauded, and leave of absence for a time granted,	27
cannot be promoted, remains of count Pulaski's legion added to his corps,	31. 237

INDEX TO VOLUME VI.

	v
	Page
Arms, 5000 to be sent to North-Carolina,	83
for 10,000 troops, to be forwarded to North-Carolina,	<i>ibid</i>
Armstrong, major, leave of absence to, for recovery of his health,	212
Army, an immediate supply of beef to be forwarded to by Connecticut,	6. 8.
southern, measures for reinforcing,	38.39.40.89
depreciation to be made up,	53
inexpedient at present to make partial reductions in,	79
how to be paid after August 1, 1780,	164
southern, magazines to be laid up for, and succours sent to,	89. 90
to be arranged by commanding officer there,	197
of what corps to consist,	223
stores to be forwarded to it,	244
new arrangement of, and measures to have completed,	206
Arnold, proceedings of court-martial received,	20
sentence confirmed,	29
his treason and desertion, information thereof received,	197
his name to be struck out of the list of American officers,	210
Arrears of cloathing due to soldiers, order respecting,	41
Artificers, officers of, allowed subsistence,	36
in difficult circumstances, recommended to the supreme executive of Pennsylvania,	145
in military store department, to be removed to Carlisle,	241
Artillery and cavalry, promotions in, rule respecting,	30
Audibert, Mr. clerk, in paymaster general's office allowance to, for service,	238

B

Baily, colonel John, answer to his memorial,	80
Baldwin, lieut. col. and officers, encreased subsistence to,	36
	Baldwin

	Page
Baldwin, lieut. col. allowance to, in payment of balance,	36
col. Jeduthun, pay to as colonel of engineers, continued,	224
Bank, formed in Philadelphia, information thereof received,	95
formers of, thanks of Congress to, and directions respecting it,	96
directors of, requested to purchase cattle for the army,	184
Barrack-master general's department, supernumerary officers in, to be discharged, abolished, and he to be called to an account,	6
Baylor, col. his and colonel White's regiments to be completed,	16
Beatty, J. esquire, commissary general of prisoners, resigns,	90
Beef and pork, salted, to be procured for the army by Massachusetts,	51
Beniowsky, baron, his request cannot be complied with,	186
Bermudas, relief afforded to distressed inhabitants of,	69
Bills of credit, new, to be struck under the direction of the board of treasury,	177
commissioners to endorse. See signers.	46
measures to prevent counterfeiting of,	91
(See continental currency.)	
drawn by gen. Lincoln, to be accepted and paid, with interest,	49. 104. 105
presented by W. Turnbull, referred to board board of admiralty,	153
(See farther exchange)	
Bingham, Mr. William, bills of exchange ordered for, and his request for leave to return to Philadelphia granted,	40. 206
to be indemnified respecting the brig Hope,	92
Blaine, Ephraim, esquire, commissary-general of purchases, to make returns of supplies furnished by each state,	220
Blair, Samuel, chaplain to brigade of artillery,	72
Bland,	

INDEX TO VOLUME VI.

vii
Page

Bland, colonel, extra allowance to, while commanding at Charlotte-Ville,	27
Blankets, &c. measures to provide for the army,	156
Boards, superintending, have a right to repeal, alter or amend their orders, but not to recal an order sent,	105
Board of admiralty, see admiralty,	
of treasury, to publish the determination of Congress respecting drawing bills of exchange, &c.	5
to report salaries for officers who have not had fixed allowance, and also who are entitled to commissions, and at what rate,	13
to report sums to be advanced to civil officers in part of salary, on new establishment,	40
to superintend striking of new bills of credit	46
secretary to, Mr. Charles Lee chosen,	51
commissioner of, William Denning, esquire, chosen	62
power of, in finance, and over the chambers of accounts,	99
to rent apartments for accommodation of the treasury	169
to order sale of certain bills of exchange and prepare bills to be drawn on doctor Franklin,	171
impowered to send the loan-officers certain bills of exchange drawn on the honorable John Jay,	185
to proceed speedily to adjust and settle outstanding accounts	206
Board of War to provide expresses to forward dispatches	6
to furnish Armand with 12 horses,	8
to take order for preserving horses belonging to the states,	54
and board of treasury to forward troops for relief of Charleston,	62
to send to North-Carolina, arms, &c. for 10,000 men	83
the above order restricted,	84
to forward to the southward accoutrements for cavalry	<i>ibid</i> to

	Page
Board of war to settle the value of rations	85
to continue their attention to estimates for quarter-master's and purchasing department,	87
to take care of cloathing imported for the army,	105
to provide shot and shells,	148
money granted for the purpose,	149
to remove unnecessary officers in the depart- ment of commissary-general of military stores; and arrange the department as they think best,	150
to provide for subsistence of French recruits,	152
to report an estimate of supplies for subsist- ance, cloathing, &c. to prisoners,	157
to report a list of the officers not belonging to the quota of any state, and the balance due them,	264
approved in purchasing cloathing, &c. for prisoners at Charleston,	222
to purchase cloathing for the army,	156
commissioner of, pro tempore, Mr. Ezekiel Cornell chosen, members appointed to attend,	256
boats, federal, at Susquehannah to be sold,	254
Bond, to be given by commanders of private ships of war,	64
to be sent to the executives, and when sign- ed lodged in the office of secretary of Congress,	151
Bonnevalle, chev. appointed ensign,	38
Borden, Mr. Joseph, memorial of, determination re- specting,	52
Bounty to recruits,	208
Bradford, Mr. John, agent at Boston, orders to, respecting snow, Lady Carmel,	90
his conduct respecting oznabrigs, &c. ap- proved	160
to sell canvas in his possession,	212
to deliver over all the duck suitable for tents,	220
Brig Eagle, captured at Saba, order respecting,	50
Broadhead,	

INDEX to VOLUME VI.

ix
Page

Broadhead, col. to be supported in discharge of his duty at Fort Pitt,	57
to grant commissions to faithful Indians,	<i>ibid</i>
Brown, Mr. Jesse, continued express-rider,	49
doctor William, physician general, highly approved of,	146
Mr. Joseph, surgeon to the 7th Pennsylvania regiment, leave of absence granted to,	150
Bryman, Christian, a cornet in Armand's corps,	14
Bryan, Mr. Jonathan, payment in part, for services ordered to,	241
Buffault to have commission of lieutenant in Armand's corps,	14
Bullock, Joseph, commissioner of chamber of accounts declines,	103
Burrall, Jonathan, do.	8

C

Cambden, troops who fought in the action near, thanks of Congress to	214
Campbell, Col. and militia applauded for bravery at King's Mountain,	236
Canadians, residing in New-York state, their wants to be relieved,	234
Capture, vessels of war lost by, regulations respecting	24-25
Carlisle, artillery artificers to be removed to, and magazines to be laid in,	241
Carrington, Lieut. Col. Edward, Deputy Quarter-Master General to southern army,	256
Cattle, to be furnished the army by eastern and middle states,	184
by Maryland,	188
by Pennsylvania, Delaware, and Maryland,	221
Cavalry, and artillery promotions in, regulations respecting	30
volunteers corps of, to be raised in southern states	153
regiments of	207
legionary corps of	219

Cavalry,

B

x INDEX TO VOLUME VI.

	Page
Cavalry, southern, governor Jefferson to continue exertions to remount	206
Major Lee's corps of, to proceed to southern army	224
Major Lee's corps of, to have two officers lieut. col. and major,	232
officers of, to purchase no horses on public account without orders of Congress	233
Cent. per, two allowed to assistant purchasing commissaries	3
eight tenths to deputy post-master general	68
Certificates, received for forage, &c. afforded to the public to be received in taxes	77.175
regulations for issuing in the staff department	170
Certificates loan-office, destroyed, how to be renewed,	70.145
value of, ascertained, and rules to be observed in paying principal and interest,	100
denomination of 4,800,000 dollars,	61
provision for payment of interest on,	153
new to be prepared, and form of,	178.179
not granted at time of loaning, compensation made for,	210
retrospect additional interest, not to be paid on; and regulations respecting,	233
Chapman, Nathaniel, excused from further service,	177
Chaplains of Congress, their salaries,	182
of brigades to attend hospitals	233
Charleston, South-Carolina, troops to be forwarded for relief of,	62
causes of the loss of, to be enquired into,	97
attention paid to those captivated there,	173
Chase, ship to be sold,	181
Cheever, E. excused from further service at Springfield,	100
Chinn, Edward, commissioner of extra chamber of accounts,	214
Civil list, salaries of officers in,	18.151.182
to be paid quarterly,	183.215
to have retrospect,	238.248
Clajon,	

Clajon, Mr. W. secretary to general Gates, rations allowed to, and money advanced, to proceed to southern army,	159
Clay, Joseph, bills of exchange made payable to,	164
Clerks, two allowed to commissary general of purchases,	18
Cloathing, arrears of, due to soldiers and prisoners, orders respecting,	40.41
office of commissioner of, to discontinue after six months, and accounts for arrearages not exhibited in that time lost,	49
purchase of, by Messrs. Otis & Henly approved,	102
imported, to be under the care of the board of war,	105
to be furnished to the army as due, and arrearages compensated for,	209
measures for supplying with,	221.256
for prisoners at Charleston to be forwarded,	222
Coan, lieutenant Conally, of Saratoga troops permitted to go to Ireland on parole,	102
Colonels, commissions none to be granted in federal army,	36
Commanders of private ships of war, instructions to,	65.241
Commerce with the enemy to be restrained,	238
Commissary gen. of issues to discontinue issues, pursuant to resolve of 2d Oct. 1777,	19
not issued to hospital commissary but on returns properly signed,	<i>ibid.</i>
of prisoners, col Beatty resigns,	151
Col Joseph Ward chosen,	57
Mr. Abraham Skinner chosen,	183
a new, to be appointed at Charleston,	155
of purchases, his salary and allowance to his assistants,	3
his and their duties.	4
to appoint an assistant at headquarters,	5
to appoint two clerks, their salary,	15
Commissary gen.	

Commissary gen. Ephraim Blaine, esquire, continued,	249
to make monthly returns,	171
to make returns of monies due from the department in each state	175
department, new regulations of,	244
pay of officers in,	248
former resolutions respecting it re- pealed,	246
Commission to judges, court of appeals,	21
to naval officers,	58
to privateers,	62
Commissioners, appointed to devise means for re- trenching expences; and powers given them,	15.16
the business referred to a committee,	56
thanks of congress to,	57
two to be appointed, to examine and burn continental bills brought in,	243
appointed and pay fixed,	247.248
of chamber of accounts, see ac- counts,	
Committee of commerce, to dispose of sugar and coffee,	6.62
Committee to proceed to head-quarters,	52
instructions to,	54
elected,	56
to expedite the supplies called for 25ht Feb. and provide others when necessary,	73
to report every fortnight,	74
to stop issue of provisions, &c. except to the army,	85
executives of states to correspond with them	95
their report considered,	152
discharged,	160
medical, see medical,	
Communication, line of, established by governor Jefferson approved,	102
to be extended to head-quarters,	103
Compensation, to be made to the army for depreci- ation,	53.163
Confederacy,	

Confederacy, frigate, sugars, &c. imported to be enquired respecting,	146
Confederation, instructions respecting, to Maryland delegates considered, and the states concerned urged to accelerate the completion of,	179
articles of, with the constitutions of the several states, 200 copies of, to be printed,	257
Congress, determinations of, respecting drawing bills of exchange to be published,	5
members of, right to be heard, when apprehending their privilege infringed,	30
to attend the funeral of Mr. Forbes,	49
members of keeping horses to pay each for his own,	178
Connecticut, immediate supply of beef to be forwarded from, to the army,	6.8
motion by delegates of, for reducing the number of battalions,	51
to supply Solomon Southwick with flour,	176
to appoint a loan-officer in the room of Mr. Lawrance,	252
Consul, to reside in France, salary allowed to,	224
William Palfrey, esquire, appointed,	231
Continental currency, old to be sunk and new emitted,	45.46
old to be struck through with a punch,	178
and burned,	243
Convention, Saratoga troops, Virginia to afford provisions to,	51
to be removed to fort Frederick, if necessary,	187
order for removal countermanded,	249
Corbin, Mrs. Margaret, farther provision made for,	149
Cornell, Ezekiel, commissioner of board of war,	256
Counterfeiting bills of credit, measures to prevent,	91
Court of enquiry to be held, when vessels are lost by capture or otherwise,	24
Cowardice,	

	Page
Cowardice or treachery, in naval commanders, a capital offence,	25
Creditors to the states, payment to, how to be made,	175
Cunningham, Mr. Joseph, commander of sloop Phoenix, his commission vacated, and suit ordered against,	90
Currency, continental, fixed at forty for one, specie	45

D.

Damages, sustained by individuals in the course of the war, not to be partially compensated, but adjusted at the end of the war,	15. 25. 81.
Dart, J. S. auditor of accounts for southern army,	256
D'Anemour, Monsf. appointed consul of France for North-Carolina,	17
Debts, due from commissary and quartermaster's departments, measures to be taken to discharge,	77. 175
De Carmel, &c. snow and cargo, orders respecting,	90
Declaration of His Most Christian Majesty, respecting the 11th article of treaty, &c.	107
De Coruy, Monsf. to be assisted in purchasing provisions, &c. for the forces of our ally,	83
De la Fayette, his tender of farther services cheerfully accepted,	7
Delaware state, to be urged to lay an immediate embargo,	74. 85
Delegates of the states take their seats in Congress, New-Hampshire, Samuel Livermore, 21; John Sullivan, 181:--Massachusetts-Bay, Artemas Ward, 87; Samuel Adams, 102:--Rhode-Island, John Collins, 21; Ezekiel Cornell, 83; James M. Varnum, 252:--Connecticut, Benjamin Huntington, 80; Roger Sherman, 90; Jesse Root, 239; Oliver Wolcott, 243:--New-York, John Morin Scott, 38; Philip Schuyler, 39; William Floyd Dec. 4; R. R. Living-	
Delegates	

Delegates.

ston, 39 ; James Duane, 62 : New-Jersey,
Abraham Clark, 17 ; John Witherpoon
249 ; W. C. Houstoun, 246 ; W. Burnett,
250 :--Pennsylvania, John Armstrong, 79 ;
Timothy Matlack, 80 ; Jared Ingersol, 83 ;
George Clymer, 240 ; Samuel Arlee, 248 ;
Joseph Montgomery, 249 ; Henry Wyn-
koop, 253 :--Delaware, Nicholas Van
Dyke, 18 :--Maryland, Daniel, of St.
Thomas, Jenifer, 81 ; John Hanson, 87 ;
John Henry, jun. 97 ; George Plater,
189 :--Virginia, James Madison, jun.
48 ; James Henry, 59 ; Joseph Jones, 61 ;
John Walker, May 22 ; Theodoric Bland,
177 ; North-Carolina, Whitmell Hill, 83 ;
Willie Jones, 95 ; William Sharpe, 210 ;
Thomas Burke, 252 ; Samuel Johnson,
256 :--South-Carolina, Francis Kinloch,
49 ; Thomas Bee, 84 ; Isaac Motte, 144 :--
Georgia, George Walton, 71 ; Edward
Telfair, 71 ; William Few, 71 ; Rich-
ard Howley, 104.

Denning, Wm. commissioner of board of treasury,	62
Departments, heads-of, accountable for monies ex- pended in,	148
Depreciation, to be made up to the army,	53. 163
cannot be granted to such as resigned before 10th April,	75
resignations accepted after 10th April, not to exclude from,	159
standard for making up by, to offi- cers not of the quota of any state,	180
[See farther staff department and salaries.]	
Deputy pay-master general, allowance to,	68
Dericks, lieut. col. leave of absence to, and bills ordered in his favor,	127
De Rochambeau, count, conduct of, greatly approv- ed,	167
De Roussi, lieut. col. compensation to, for services,	58
Desertions, from the forces of our ally, to be guard- ed against,	79
Destruction of stores, &c, punishment for,	159
De	

De Vandre, chevalier, esteem of, and compensation to,	37
De Witt, Simon, geographer,	247
D. Wulffen, Mr. Bills of exchange produced by, protested, and order respecting,	253. 254
Dow, lieutenant, promoted.	127
Director gen. to hire a house near New-London for reception of sick prisoners,	75
his duties,	198
Duarti, Mr. John, Portuguese captain, reparation to,	90. 177
Dover cutter, captured by seamen,	197
Du Conture, a cornet in Armand's corps,	100
Du Portail, general, &c. desired to continue in the service of the states,	9
to repair to the southern army,	50
exchange of, to be endeavoured,	128

E

Eagle, brig, captured at Saba, order respecting,	50
Eayres, Joseph, excused from farther service,	177
Elbert, colonel, prisoner, exchange for, to be endeavoured, cannot be promoted,	28
Ellery, Wm. commissioner of board of admiralty, 98, accepts,	100
Embargo on provisions recommended.	74
immediate answer respecting, required from Delaware state,	85
Embezzlement of stores to be punished,	169
Emissions, called in, farther time granted for bringing in bills of,	50
Empress of Russia, resolutions respecting her propositions,	210
Enemy, punishment recommended to be inflicted on those furnishing provisions to,	238
Engineer department, officers in, to be on equal establishment as in the line,	ibid
Estimate of supplies, for subsistence, cloathing, &c. to be made,	157
Eustace, major, his resignation accepted,	18
late major, request of cannot be granted,	76
Exchange	

INDEX TO VOLUME VI.

x 5
Page

Exchange, sale of bills of, suspended till farther orders,	38
bills of, loan-office commissioners not to contract for future delivery of,	52
to be drawn on doctor Franklin and Mr. Jay,	72
to be drawn on commissioners at Paris, for payment of interest,	153
on doctor Franklin,	160
on Mr. Laurens and Mr. Jay,	200
on doctor Franklin, to be lodged in the hands of T. Smith, esquire, for sale,	251
on J. Hancock, by S. Chew, to be paid,	240
produced by baron de Wulffen, protested,	253
on doctor Franklin, to be disposed of by treasury board,	251
of continental for specie, at 75 for one, case respecting Virginia,	253
of prisoners, see prisoners.	
Executives of the states to correspond with committee at head-quarters,	95
Expences. See supplies.	
Expreses, line of, established by governor Jefferson, approved,	102
to be continued to head-quarters,	104
Extra allowance, to A. Harper,	5
to Asa Worthington,	14

F

Fast day, recommended,	43
Fayette, marquis de, returns,	71
Fell, Mr. P. R. commissioner of chamber of accounts	88
Ferguson, colonel, British defeated,	336
Finance, regulations respecting,	45
powers of board of treasury, in matters respecting,	99
Fleet of our ally, provisions to be afforded to,	42. 43
supplies to, not to go in discharge of quotas required,	176
damages of to be repaired	79

Fleet,

C

	Page
Fleet, desertion from, to be guarded against,	<i>ibid</i>
speedy notice of arrival of, to be given,	83
commanders of, highly approved	167
Fleury, colonel, furlough to, extended,	74
Fletcher, S. cloathing agent, under board of war,	
to be paid,	246
Flour, to be repaid to Mr. Holker,	41
Mr. Solomon Southwic, deputy commissary	
general of issues, to be supplied,	176
in lieu of beef, New-York at liberty to furnish,	216
Fly, federal sloop, loss of to be enquired respecting	25
Fontivereux, chevalier, made lieutenant in Armand's corps,	40
Forage, provision of to be made by the respective states,	144
respective states to provide magazines of	236
Forbes, honorable Mr. his funeral to be attended by Congress,	49
Foreigners, bringing military stores, or coming to settle in the states, not to be molested,	161
Forgery, of Robert Anderson's name alledged, orders respecting,	146, 160
Forster, Isaac, to deliver stores in his possession to purveyor,	217
Frigates, Trumbull, &c. to co-operate with the fleet of our ally,	150
Furman, Mr. Moore, to act for a time as deputy quarter-master in New-Jersey,	147

G,

Galvan, major, to be employed in inspectorship department,	8
Gamble, Mr. James, to transact the issuing provisions at Albany,	239
Gansevoort, Leonard, commissioner of chamber of accounts,	256
Gates, major general, to repair to the southern department,	86
powers committed to,	87

Gates,

Gates, maj. gen. to establish a resident commissary of prisoners at Charleston,	157
money to be sent to,	158
court of enquiry to be held on his conduct as commander of the southern army,	210
Georgia, regiments to be reformed, and reduced to two,	7
the supernumerary and reduced officers entitled to benefits of the resolution of the 24th November, 1778,	7
Georgia, zeal and firmness of, applauded by Congress,	28
quota of troops required from, and regiments there to be reduced,	28
their letters respecting general McIntosh, sent to him,	29
the report of ceding Georgia and South-Carolina, groundless,	98
interest due on loan-office certificates, there, order respecting,	38
Gerry, Elbridge, esquire, to be indemnified respecting goods shipped by Mons. Gardoqui and sons,	78
Gill, Joseph Lewis, an Indian, appointed captain,	52
Gist, brigadier general, and troops, thanks of Congress to,	214
Godfray, E. excused from farther service,	177
Governors of states to rank as major-generals in the field,	173
Gouvion, lieut. col. desired to continue in the service,	12
Grants, see New-Hampshire.	
Gray, Mr. James, deputy commissary general of issues at Albany, to settle his accounts,	239
Green, capt. Ebenezer, his case referred to general Washington,	30
major gen, continued quarter master gen. answer to his letter, how far Congress hold him responsible,	144
refuses to act,	148
to furnish col. Pickering with returns, &c. of articles under his care, whilst quartermaster gen.	154
Greene,	168

Greene, maj. gen. to render account of certificates issued, or money due by him,	175
appointed commander of southern army, and powers given,	223
his excellency, governor of Rhode-Island, letter to,	166
Griffin, Cyrus, judge of court of appeals,	62

H

Half-Pay, officers on, not prevented from holding places of profit or trust,	172
extended to widows and orphans,	172
to general officers to be in proportion to their pay,	173
for seven years, to supernumerary officers deranged,	209
to be during life, to those who serve to the end of the war, and to those reduced,	219. 220
extended to general officers,	243
Hamilton, Mr. John, compensation to, for delay of granting him certificates,	210
Hazen, colonel Moses, orders respecting his regiment, and addition to it,	209
High Mightinesses, of the United Provinces, to be addressed respecting brig Eagle,	50
Hiltzheimer, Mr. Jacob, allowance to for his service,	178
Hite, Joseph, his resignation accepted,	6
Hodgson, Samuel, deputy commissary of military stores, his salary,	27
Holker, Mr. agent for marine of France, supplies to be furnished him for the French fleet,	42. 43
to be repaid flour borrowed of him,	41
his appeal on the libel, J. Tucker, v. ship L'Vern,	29
Hollingsworth, Mr. Henry, deputy quarter-master, suspended,	146. 160. 165
Honeyman, lieutenant, leave of absence to for a time,	54

Hopper, Mr. John, application in behalf of, re- ply to,	81
Horses, killed in battle, to be paid for,	6
twelve to be afforded to colonel Armand, belonging to the states, the board of war to take care of,	8
kept for members of Congress, to be paid for by their owners,	54
purchased for col. Lee, to be paid for by the board of war,	178
not to be purchased on public account, without the order of Congress,	233
not necessary in the army, to be removed and order respecting,	233
act respecting killed in battle, extended to wounded, &c.	235
Hosmer, T. esq; elected judge of court of appeals, accepts 68,--dead,	243 17
Hospital department, new arrangement of,	174
pay and establishment of officers in, entitled to lands,	197
officers elected, 211. 212, to take the oath prescribed by resolution 3d February, 1778,	204
public stores in, to be delivered to the purveyor general,	205
apothecary and purveyor of, to take care of transient sick,	222
director general of, to provide for the reception of exchanged prisoners,	217
Hospitals, in and near Philadelphia, to be remov- ed elsewhere,	249
Hostages, at the Cedars, affair respecting, referred to general Washington,	75
Hurrie, Mr. William, door-keeper to Congress, his pay,	19 30

I

Jay, John, hon. his letter respecting the resolve of Nov. 8, 1779,	166
Sir James, inexpedient to grant the relief re- quested,	149
Jefferson,	

	Page
Jefferson, governor, line of communication established by, approved,	102
his measures for remounting the southern cavalry approved,	206
Jewell, Mr. Robert, allowance to as jail-keeper,	3.151
Independence, declaration of; &c. two hundred copies of to be printed,	257
Indian affairs, commissioners of authorized and instructed respecting hostile tribes,	30
Indians, St. Francois, to be admitted to enter the service,	52
Delaware, commissions to be given to some of,	57
Inquiry, court of, respecting ships of war lost by capture, &c. how to be formed,	24
Inspectorship, major Galvan to be employed in, plan of department established, and regulations respecting,	8
sums allowed to officers in lieu of additional pay,	190
Instructions, to a committee to go to camp,	195. 247
to commanders of private vessels of war,	54
copies of the above to be transmitted to the respective states,	65
additional to all commanders of armed vessels,	151
Intelligence, measures to be taken to obtain of the arrival, &c. of the ships of the enemy,	241
Interest on certificates from Georgia loan-office, where to be paid, 38,--North-Carolina, 149,--bills drawn for,	154
not to be computed on new bills paid for subsistence,	153
paid before 28th June, to stand, thereafter to be paid by scale of depreciation,	181
Journals of Congress, to be sent to the commander in chief and other officers,	233
Irwine, brigadier general, his rank to be settled by commander in chief,	243
Issues, pursuant to act of October 2, 1777, discontinued,	36
of public stores, without proper authority, to be charged to the issuer,	19
	42

INDEX TO VOLUME VI. xxiii

Page

Issues, of provision, &c. to be stopped, except to the army,	85
Judge advocate and deputy, their salary,	234. 235
Izard, hon. Ralph, his conduct approved,	160
to be paid by Mr. Laurens,	161
to have bills on the hon. John Adams,	240

K

Kalb, baron de, monument in memory of,	214
Kings mountain, victory over the enemy at, col. Campbell and militia applauded for,	236
prisoners, how to be disposed of,	239

L

La Clarise, captain, permitted to return to Europe, compensated for services,	149
La Motte, monf. expediency of continuing in em- ployment referred to council of Mas- sachusetts,	15
Lands, unappropriated, see territorial claims.	
Laumoy, col. desired to continue in the service,	12
Laurens, hon. Henry, to repair to Europe,	104
to be furnished with bills on France,	105
means to be used for the release and ex- change of,	253
Lieut. col. John, measures to be taken for exchange of,	106
Hon. John, measures for safe conveyance to France,	256
Lawrance, John, commissioner of loan-office in Connecticut, resigns,	252
Legionary corps,	219
Lee, major-general, his service not farther required,	7
Hon. Arthur, to be charged for monies advan- ced him, by Mr. Bradford,	233
answer to letter from,	246
secretary of, allowance to,	ibid
salary to, time of commencing and ending of,	252
Major, recruiting money ordered to,	29

Lee,

Lee, maj. his corps to join the southern army,	90.224
promoted to lieutenant-colonel,	232
Charles, secretary board of treasury,	51
Letters of marque, &c. measures to prevent abuse of, when taken by the enemy,	234
instructions to commanders of,	65.241
Linch, Mr. John P. discharged from confinement,	167
Lincoln, major-general, bills drawn by to be ac- cepted by the board of treasury, 49.104.105.167	
requests an enquiry into the causes of the loss of Charleston,	97
Loan, to be further continued,	44
Loan-office, certificates to be struck	61.178
destroyed, to be renewed,	69.145
their value ascertained,	101
interest thereon to be discharged annu- ally,	<i>ibid</i>
all monies received into, or paid out from, to be in specie value, after a certain time,	178
commissioners of, in the several states to forward to the treasurer all can- celled bills,	235
commissioner of, in Pennsylvania to pay to the board of war the specie in his hand,	255
Loan-officers, not empowered to contract for future delivery of bills of exchange,	52
Loan-offices, in South-Carolina and Georgia to be removed for a time,	153
Lotbinier, Rev. Mr. order respecting,	170
Lottery, prizes only to be drawn in the third class of,	20
managers of, allowance to,	24
Ludiman, a lieutenant in Armand's corps,	14
resigns,	61
Lukins, Charles, excused from further service,	177

M

Magazines to be laid up for the southern army,	108
of forage and provisions to be laid in, 180.181.237	
Majesty	

Majesty, His Most Christian, provisions, &c. to be afforded his forces,	42.43
conduct of the commanders of his fleet and army highly approved of,	167
declaration made by, respecting the 11th article of the treaty of commerce,	106
Magnall, John, his letters respecting Dover Cutter sent to Mr Jay,	197
Marachaussee, corps of, continued on former establishment,	247
Marbois, M. De charge des affaires of France,	186
Marine of France, see fleet,	
Marines doing garrison duty, subsistence money allowed to,	7
Maryland, instructions considered,	179
earnestly requested to ratify the consideration,	180
to send cattle to main army,	188
Mason col. David, excused from further service at Springfield,	150
Massachusetts Bay, reply to president of, respecting grants, &c. to officers and soldiers,	36
executive authority of, empowered to draw warrants on the deputy pay-master general in that department,	147
answer to council of, respecting supplies to the allied army,	176
to procure salted beef and pork for the army,	186
Maus, doctor, surgeon to invalid regiment,	212
surgeons under to be amenable,	249
Maxwell, brigadier-general, entitled to benefits, notwithstanding his resignation,	159
M'Allister, Mr. John, acquitted of alledged frauds,	79
M'Call, James, commissioner of chamber of accounts,	152
M'Dougal, major-general, allowance to whilst commanding in the Highlands,	173
M'Intosh, brigadier-general, inexpedient to employ at present in the southern army,	29
the ground of this explained,	195

M'Murdie, Rev. Robert, chaplain to first Pennsylvania brigade,	128
Measam, George, commissioner of chamber of accounts,	88
Meat, salted, taken as prize to be procured for public use,	186
Medical committee, to take measures for relief of the sick at Philadelphia,	98
to superintend the hospital department,	100
Medical department, see hospital,	
Memorial of general officers, answer to,	163
Mifflin, general, and colonel Pickering, appointed to retrench expences,	15. 16
thanks of Congress to, for their attention to a plan of arrangement, &c.	56
plan of arrangement committed to, referred to committee to go to camp,	ibid
Militia, 800 for defence of New-York, to be paid and supplied with rations,	52
800 for defence of eastern part of Massachusetts,	53
250 for defence of New-Hampshire,	80
of Maryland and Virginia to be supplied, with tents and arms,	188
of Virginia and North-Carolina, to join southern army,	89
Militia, southern, applauded for bravery at Kings Mountain,	236
Military stores, Samuel Hodgson, esquire, appointed deputy commissary general of,	27
department arranged,	162
officers and pay,	ibid
foreigners bringing, not to be molested,	161
department of, to be better arranged and unnecessary officers removed,	177
several in department excused from farther service,	150. 177
Miners and fappers, officers of, their commissions and rank,	23
Minister plenipotentiary of France, his memoir considered,	72
Minister,	

INDEX to VOLUME VI.

xxvii

Page

Minister, answer to his note, 93
to be absent some time, 180

Mitchel capt, Henry, answer to petition of, re-
specting capture of his vessel, 159. 161

Monument to memory of general Warren, 103
baron de Kalb, 214

Moore, Mr. Stephen, payment in part ordered to,
for wood. &c. at West-Point, 23

Morgan, col. Daniel, to be called into service, 88
appointed a brigadier-general, 214

Morris, Mr. Robert, impowered to prosecute for
share of a prize made by schooner Living-
ston, &c. 189

Moultrie, general, to appoint a commissary general
of prisoners at Charleston, and make return, 155

Mumford, Nathaniel, accepts office of commissioner
of chamber of accounts, 21

Murray, captain William, allowed to export flour,
&c. to Bermudas, 177

Musters-rolls to be sworn to, 193

Mustering department discontinued, 8
to be performed by the inspectors of the
army, 8

[See inspectorship,]

Musters, commissary-general of, and officers under
him, approved and allowance to, 8
and for retained rations to, 23

N

Navy, marines of, allowance to, for garrison duty, 7
bounty and pay to, to be in spe-
cie, or equal, 126

board may order courts of enquiry, and sus-
pend officers, 24. 25

commissioner and clerks of, their sala-
ries, 189

in middle district, not allowed a secre-
tary, 20

Nevin, capt. of engineers, 38

New-Hampshire, act of legislature of, respecting
New-Hampshire grants, laid
before Congress, 22

New-Hampshire,

	Page
New-Hampshire, application from, to retain a part of the public money, cannot be granted,	97
grants, disputes respecting, 37.48.81.84 182.186.187.188.196	
New-Jersey, Magistrates, &c. applauded, for their zeal in providing for the army,	20
to pay for large supplies furnished the army, and charge the United States,	39
to forward provisions to army,	8
New-York state, may substitute flour instead of beef,	216
application for money cannot be com- plied with,	216
militia to be raised in defence of,	52
claim on account of provisions furnished to the militia, to be adjusted by that state,	58
Nixon, J. Nesbit, J. M. unnecessary to be conti- nued agents of prizes,	167
North-Carolina, to forward 4,000 militia to south- ern army, and keep 2000 in readiness to join it on the shortest notice,	82

O

Oath, to be taken by judges and register of court of appeals,	75
Officers in sundry civil departments, allowance to,	18
in the army, to be paid for horses killed in battle,	6
also for those wounded and disabled,	243
of light dragoons, and galleys, in Georgia, considered as supernumerary,	7
grants and allowances to them, ought to be considered in making good the original contract,	37
servants of, regulations respecting,	41
in captivity, provision made for, and jus- tice to be done them,	59
at Charleston, money sent to,	244
finding forage for their own horses, to be allowed for it,	141
Officers,	

INDEX to VOLUME VI.

xxix

Page

Officers, their resignation, if accepted after 10th April, not to prevent from benefits,	159
general answer to memorial of,	163
allowance to for retained rations,	164
a list of those not belonging to the quota of any state, and balance due them, to be made by the board of war,	<i>ibid</i>
grant of lands to, extended,	<i>ibid</i>
half pay, extended to widows and orphans of,	172
commanding corps, allowed to draw retained rations provisionally,	<i>ibid</i>
deficiency of subsistence money to be made up to,	<i>ibid</i>
general, half-pay to be in proportion to their pay,	173
not belonging to the quota of any state, depreciation how to be made up to,	172
not to have leave of absence in order to go to sea,	196
non-commissioned, &c. to be employed in southern army, and allowance to,	<i>ibid</i>
supernumerary, provision made for,	209
continuing in the service during the war, to have half-pay during life,	219
general, the same,	243
not to purchase articles for the troops without authority, except in certain cases,	247
in engineer department, see engineer,	
in hospital department,	211
naval, not in actual service, their pay to cease, but they to retain their rank,	17
naval, charged with mal-conduct, court-martial to be held on,	24.25
form of a commission to,	58
having served on board a twenty gun ship, or larger, to have the same pay if afterwards serving in a less,	156
in military store department, supernumerary to be removed,	177
	Oliphant,

	Page
Oliphant, Dr. to make monthly returns to medical committee,	35
Orphans, and widows of officers, half-pay extended to,	172
Otis and Henley, messrs. purchase of cloathing by, confirmed,	102
Oxen to be used for draughts, instead of horses, on provise,	235

P

Paca, Wm. elected judge of court of appeals,	17
accepts,	26
Palfrey, Wm. esq. appointed consul to reside in France,	232
his accounts to be settled,	238
a quietus to be granted,	252
Parks, capt. lieut. dismissed from the service,	127
Parole, breach of, Congress will take order on,	154
Paschi, Capt. in Pulaski's corps, approved and compensated,	71
Patton, Mr. Robert, messenger of Congress, allowance to,	151
PAULDING, Mr. JOHN, and VIRTUOUS ASSOCIATES, applauded and honored,	24
Pay, rations and subsistence to cease with office.	41
Paymaster general, his pay and subsistence,	238
deputies, their allowance,	68
Penet, Ignace, a cornet,	252
Pennel, Joseph, to be clerk and paymaster to navy board in the middle district,	20
Pennsylvania, to forward provisions to the army, requested to inform Congress of the supplies afforded the army,	8
Perobscot, expedition, expences of, and determination concerning it,	152
Pettit, Charles, assistant quarter-master general,	53
Pickering, col. and gen. Mifflin, thanks to, for attention to arrangement,	149
elected quarter-master general,	56
accepts,	155
	156
Pilots,	

INDEX to VOLUME VI.

xxxi
Page

Pilots, for the coast of South-Carolina, &c. to be retained,	174
Pomeroy, R. commissioner for settling arrears of cloathing, paid for his service,	232
Poor, brigadier-general, his memory honored by Congress,	215
Postage, of letters doubled,	69
to be one half less than at commencement of the war,	250
Post-master general, money to be advanced to,	69
his salary,	183
Post-office, surveyors of, allowed a reasonable expence,	6
repealed,	69
letters from abroad to be lodged in,	<i>ibid</i>
resolution of December 27th, 1779,	
respecting, repealed,	174
surveyors, secretary and comptroller of, their salaries,	215.250
Post-riders, southern, to come for a time but once a week to Philadelphia,	103
to have depreciation made up and other allowance to,	250
Potts, Jonathan, to deliver stores in his possession to the purveyor,	217
President of Congress, salary of his secretary and steward,	215
Pres, superintendants of, three only to be continued,	247
Prices of various articles of provision fixed,	225
Prisoners, advance of a sum in specie to,	59.60.171
powers respecting exchange of, vested in general Washington,	9
return of those of the enemy in the several states to be made to general Washington,	<i>ibid</i>
taken by whomsoever regulations respecting,	<i>ibid</i>
arrears of cloathing due to, order respecting,	41
agent or commissary of, residue to pointed by the enemy to be allowed on proper application,	61.76
Prisoners,	

Prisoners, agent or commissary of, to reside with American or British prisoners, exchanged, house for reception of, to be provided in the eastern district, in South-Carolina, &c. suffering state of, attended to, 155.171.173.189.196.222. 244.255	218 75
resident commissary of, to be established at New-York, and in the southward, in New-York, flour ordered to, naval in New-York, to be supplied, and distinct account kept, resident commissaries of, commander in chief, empowered to transact respect- ing the appointment of, exchange of, orders respecting,	157 211 213 157 239
Privilege of members of Congress, their right when alleged it infringed,	30
Privileges to be granted the subjects of his most christian majesty,	13
Prizes, agents for, in Pennsylvania state, discharged,	167
Proclamation, for a fast, for thanksgiving,	43 217
Promoted, Mr. Nevin to be captain of engineers, lieut. Dow, of artificers, to capt. lieut. brigadier general S. H. Parsons, to major- general, lieut. la Clause, to capt. by brevet, brigadier gen. Smallwood, to major-gene- ral, colonel Daniel Morgan, to brigadier gene- ral, major Lee, of cavalry, to lieut. col.	38 127 220 146 184 214 232
Promotions in artillery and cavalry, rules respecting,	30
Property, persons bringing from Britain, &c., with a view to settlement, not to be molested,	161
Provisions, &c. afforded the forces of our ally, aid to be given in procuring, for militia, in defence of New-York state, claims respecting, to be ad- justed by that state, embezzlement, or waste of, how to be punished for,	43 83 58 169
Provisions,	

Provisions, magazines of, to be laid up,	180.181.237
to furnish the enemy with, a capital offence,	<i>ibid</i>
Pulaski, count, remains of his corps to be incorporated with col. Armand's corps,	31
mode proposed by the commander in chief approved,	237
Purcel, the Rev. Henry, chaplain to brigade, and entitled to emoluments from 7th April, 1779,	21

Q

Quarter-master, deputy, to be appointed in New-Jersey,	147
department, abuses in, at Martinsburgh, Virginia, information respecting and order thereon,	17
new regulations of,	128
salaries to officers in,	138.139
not to affect resolutions of 9th July, 1779, and 14th June, 1780,	144
Quarter-master gen. assistant to Charles Pettit, esquire, chosen,	149
a new one to be appointed,	154
Timothy Pickering Esq. chosen,	155
assistant clerks to be allowed to,	165
to make monthly returns,	171
late, to make returns of money due in each state,	175
to make sale of unnecessary buildings, &c.	176
to remove horses and provide ox teams,	235
deputy appointed by general Greene approved of,	256
Quota and quality of supplies to be furnished by each state,	31.225
(See supplies)	
of troops to be furnished by each state,	59.206
how to be raised,	219
to be furnished by Georgia, and resolutions respecting,	28

Quota, extraordinary to be raised by the southern states,	39
of continental bills, to be brought in,	45
of three millions of dollars, specie or new bills, called from the states,	174
of six millions of dollars, specie or new bills, to be raised by respective states,	225

R

Rank of governors of states when commanding in the field,	173
Rations, issued, monthly returns to be made of, and to whom and where,	5
orders respecting the issuing of,	16.19.85
pay and subsistence to cease with office,	41
value of, to be ascertained by board of war,	85
retained, not to be allowed in lieu of subsistence money,	144
short, allowed by the enemy, deficiency of, to be made up to prisoners,	157
withheld, officers allowed to draw provisionally,	172
back, not drawn when due, not to be drawn afterwards,	<i>ibid</i>
Recruiting the army, See quota.	
Recruits, bounty to,	208
allowance to officers for,	<i>ibid</i>
Regiments, in Georgia to be reduced, and orders respecting the new arrangement of,	7.28
number of, to form the regular army,	
and quota to be raised by each state,	59.206
not belonging to any particular state,	
how to be disposed of,	206
to be augmented; and how to be officered,	218
Resignation, of captain Allman, of Proctor's corps,	29
D. Avery, chaplain,	37
Capt. Baylor, of col. Baylor's regiment,	105
Col. John Beatty, commissary of prisoners,	51
Doctor Bloomfield, hospital surgeon,	251
Resignation,	

INDEX TO VOLUME VI.

xxxv
Page

Resignation, Doctor William Brown, physician general,	146
Lieut. Butterfield, of col. Warner's regiment,	196
Ensign Church, of ditto,	<i>ibid</i>
Ensign Claypoole, of first Pennsylvania regiment,	87
Capt. Dandridge, of col. Bland's regiment,	56
Lieut. Davis, of the 11th Pennsylvania regiment,	56
Major Eustace,	18
Capt. Handy, of the 5th Maryland regiment,	87
Lieut. Hite, of 8th Virginia regiment,	6
Doctor Jackson, hospital surgeon,	248
Capt. Gibbs Jones, of artillery,	56
John Lawrence, esquire, commissioner of the continental loan-office in Connecticut,	252
Mr. Charles Lee secretary to the board of treasury, Nov. 3, lieut. Ludimand, of col. Armand's corps,	61
Brigadier-general Maxwell,	148
Eleazer M'Comb, esquire, commissioner of chamber of accounts,	53
Ensign M. Guire, of the 3d Maryland regiment,	78
Brigadier-general Nixon,	182
Capt. Rice, of 4th regiment of artillery,	196
Doctor Scott, hospital surgeon,	251
Lieut. Sexton, of col. Warner's regiment,	196
Capt. Smith, of col. Rawlin's regiment,	180
Mr. Troup, secretary to the board of treasury,	24
Eleazer Wales, esquire, commissioner of accounts,	37
Lieut. col. Williams, of the 3d Pennsylvania regiment,	57
the effects of,	152

Return,

Return annually to be made of the line of each state,	209
Returns to be made of the monies due from the commissary and quartermaster's depart- ments,	175
Richman, doctor, left out at his request in the new arrangement,	20
Robinson, capt. James, court of enquiry for loss of sloop Fly,	25
Rum furnished by Mr. Watson in Georgia, allow- ance for,	147
Russia, see empress.	
Rutledge, governor of South-Carolina, bills drawn by, on the treasury, to be accepted, furnished with 2000 dollars in bills of exchange,	92 168

S

Salary, to commissary-general of purchases and as- sistants,	3.245
advanced to post-master general,	69.183
to secretary, to Hon. Arthur Lee,	246
to the consul to reside in France,	224
for settling and paying arrears for cloath- ing,	232
to judge advocate and deputies,	234
to surveyor of the post-office,	215.250
Salaries, of civil list,	18
a committee to report,	161
settled,	182.189
to be paid quarterly,	183
to have retrospect,	234.288
Salt, contested, whether public or private proper- ty, to be for the army,	222
Sappers and miners, officers of, and rank determined, a return to be made of the retained put upon the establishment of the line, and provi- sion made for the reduced,	23 237
Saratoga, ship, to be fitted out with dispatch, convention troops, see convention.	54
Schuyler, general, declines accepting as a commis- sioner for regulating the staff depart- ment,	40

INDEX TO VOLUME VI.

xxxvii

Page

Seal for the admiralty	68
Servants to officers, regulations respecting,	41
Sheftal, Mr. Mordecai, a reply to his memorial,	183
Ship Chase, at Baltimore, and cargo, to be sold,	181
Ships of war in company, regulations respecting,	24
instructions to commanders of,	65.241
private, form of commission to commanders of,	62
and bond to be given,	64
now in port, to be forthwith fitted out,	78
Shippen, Dr. Wm. jun. director general of hospital,	
re-elected,	211
discharged from arrest,	168
to repair to head-quarters,	240
Signers of new bills, 84.88.102.160.169.177.212.248.250	
Shohockin, a post to be established at, and defend-	
ed by militia,	80
Sick, in Philadelphia, of the army or navy, order	
for taking care of,	98.249
surgeons, attending, transient sick, amenable,	249
Signals to be fixed with commanders of allied ves-	
sels,	79
Skinner, Abraham, commissary general of prison-	
ers,	183
Smallwood, brigadier general, appointed major-ge-	
neral,	184
and troops, thanks of Congress to,	214
Soldiers, grants made to them ought to be consider-	
ed in making good the original contract,	37
arrear of cloathing to, order respecting,	41
South-Carolina, to advance money to the military	
chest,	28
and Georgia not to be ceded to Bri-	
tain,	98
and Georgia, measures for recovery	
of,	155.156.158.164
Southwick, Mr. Solomon, deputy commissary gene-	
ral of issues, a supply of flour to,	176
Specie to be advanced to prisoners,	59.60.171
at one for seventy continental, order to	
board of treasury respecting,	253
Springfield, officers of military stores at, discharged,	120
Staff	

xxxviii INDEX TO VOLUME VI.

	Page
Staff departments, measures to be taken for enquiry into,	15
commissioners appointed for retrenching expences of, and better arranging,	16.17
the business referred to committee,	56
commissioners thanked,	57
outstanding accounts of to be settled,	86
State agents, to make monthly returns to commander in chief,	220
States, Connecticut, New-York, Pennsylvania and Delaware, to send immediate supplies to the army,	8
quota of troops to be furnished by each state,	26.207
affording more than their quota of troops, to be allowed for it,	26
recommended to revise their tender laws,	48
quota of supplies to be furnished by each, see supplies.	
Virginia, North and South Carolina, to aid the southern army,	38
to have 5000 militia in readiness,	39
to continue to pay their monthly quotas of fifteen million dollars, till April next,	45
to suspend making new appointments of officers in their lines,	48
from New-Hampshire to Virginia, inclusive to pay ten million dollars in thirty days;	72
and to comply with the demands of the committee at head-quarters,	74
to forward their quota of troops as soon as possible,	<i>ibid</i>
to inform Congress how far they can rely on them for their quotas of men, money, and provisions,	94.97
furnishing cloathing to hospital department, to be credited for in final settlement,	57
furnishing supplies beyond their quota, to be credited in future demands, or repaid with interest,	80
southern, measures for defence of,	86.87.89.92.155
	156.158
States,	

States, eastern and middle, to forward cattle to	
army, 184.165.173.180.181.197.223.224.244	
eastern, to provide tents, &c.	145
to make returns of measures taken in consequence of resolutions of Congress,	89
earnestly recommended to bring in their quotas of old continental bills, and establish the new,	174
to raise 3 million dollars before end of December,	174
not to issue bills of credit,	175
to forward supplies to the army,	221
to raise a tax equal to 6,000,000 of silver dollars,	125
not raising their proportion, to be charged interest on deficiency,	232
to inform the commissary general of purchases of the names of their agents for supplying the army,	245
urged to fill up the army, and furnish supplies,	254
Steuben, baron, maj. gen. allowed 250 louis d'ors,	39
continued inspector general,	195
to repair to the southern army,	223
Stockton, Mr. Samuel W. secretary to hon. Arthur Lee, salary allowed to,	75
payment ordered to,	215
Subjects of His Most Christian Majesty, privileges granted to,	13
Subsistence money, to be paid by paymaster gen. increased to lieut. col. Baldwin and officers,	144
deficiency of, to be made up,	36
172	
Sugar, at Boston, to be sold,	79
imported in frigate Confederacy, to be enquired respecting,	146
Sumner, capt. answer to his memorial,	252
Sumpter, gen. his action with col. Tarlton,	256
Supplies, quota of, for 1780, to be furnished by each state,	31
resolutions respecting,	33
for 1781,	225
afforded to the forces of our ally, not considered as part of quota,	175
Talbot,	

T

Talbot, capt. Silas, right of United States to brig Betty, relinquished to him and his crew,	37
Talmage, major, takes fort George,	247
and troop, thanks of Congress to,	249
Tax, three millions of dollars to be raised by, in specie, or bills of the new emission,	174
equal to 6,000,000 of dollars, specie, to be raised,	225
articles allowed in lieu of others in pay of,	251.252
Taxes, certificates for forage, &c. to be received in pay of,	77
Tender law, revival of recommended,	48
Ternant, lieut. col. to be furnished two good horses,	217
Territorial claims, recommendation of Congress re- specting,	180
relinquished, how to be disposed of,	213
Thanksgiving, recommendation to observe a day of,	217
Tories taken in arms, directions respecting,	239
Traversi, capt. payment to ordered,	234
inexpedient to give military rank to,	240
Treachery or cowardice, in naval commanders; a capital offence,	24
Treaty of amity and commerce, recommended to the states to pass laws granting French sub- jects the benefit of the 11th article,	13
art. 11 and 12 suppressed,	106
published,	108
of alliance,	123
Trumbull frigate to be fitted out for a cruise,	241
Tupper, col. his case referred to the executive of Massachusetts,	240
Turner, Mr. George, discharged from being com- missary of prisoners in South-Carolina,	154

V

Van Dyke. Abraham, a lieut. of marines,	148
VAN VERT, of Mr. Isaac, and his patriotic AS- SOCIATES, their inflexible virtue applaud- ed and honoured by Congress,	224
Vermont, see New-Hampshire Grants.	

Virginia,

Virginia, federal troops, part of to be marched there and discharged,	7
executive of, to examine accounts against Col. Bland, and make him allowances,	27
to strengthen the southern army,	38
to forward 5000 militia,	89
and keep 3000 in readiness to join at the shortest notice,	<i>ibid</i>
to provide for convention troops at Char- lotte-Ville,	51.188
to remove them if necessary,	187
to be supplied with arms and tents,	188
and Georgia to combat Baylor's and White's regiment of light-dragoons,	90
balance of quota of money due from, to be sent to southern army,	158
a letter from the governor of, part re- specting exchange between specie and paper money, referred to board of treasury,	253

W

Washington, his excellency general, to arrange the mustering business,	8
power to, respecting the exchange of prisoners renewed and confirmed,	9
authorized to retain as many expresses as he thinks necessary,	12
to act as he may think proper respect- ing the hostages at the Cedars,	30
to settle the rank of brigadier-general Irwine,	36
to reinforce, as he may see meet, the southern army,	40
to modify the practice of taking sol- diers to be servants to officers,	41
impowered to allow a resident commis- sary of prisoners appointed by the enemy on proper application being made,	61
his letter of 20th June sent to the se- veral states,	97

	Page
Washington, his excellency general, command of frigates, &c. committed to,	150
to endeavour to effect an exchange of prisoners,	157
and establish a resident commissary of prisoners at New-York,	<i>ibid</i>
enquire of sir Henry Clinton respecting the confinement of citizens at Charleston,	189
to make annual returns of the number of troops in the field from each state,	209
to appoint a commander for a time of the southern army,	211
authorised respecting appointment of resident commissaries of prisoners,	218
his appointment of officers to the southern army approved,	223
to farther arrange lieut. col. Lee's corps of cavalry,	232
to appoint brigade chaplains to attend the hospitals,	233
his orders for supplying Canadian refugees with provisions approved,	234
authorised to order the removal of the unnecessary horses from camp,	235
to make returns of sappers and miners necessary to be retained,	237
to appoint a superintendant of artillery artificers at Carlisle,	241
directed respecting the post at Wyoming,	251
impowered to agree on an exchange of prisoners as he may judge proper,	256
Waggons, hire of, to be fixed for a time by the executive powers of the states,	149
War, ships of, lost by capture or otherwise, court of enquiry to be held respecting,	24
Ward, Joseph, appointed commissary of prisoners, but declines,	57
Warren, major-general, provision for the education of his children,	103
Doctor John, accepts an appointment as hospital physician,	255
Watson	

INDEX TO VOLUME VI.

xlili
Page

Watson, William, money advanced to on account of rum,	147
Weedon, brigadier-general, to be called into service,	88
commissioner of chamber of accounts,	214
Weller, Mr. John, information of his acceptance of office and of his death,	255
West-Florida, sloop, to be sold,	84
White, lieut. col. informed his request to be promoted to rank of col. cannot be granted,	36
his and Baylor's regiment to be completed, and how,	90
Whipple. W. declines office of commissioner of board of admiralty,	39
Widows and orphans of officers, half-pay extended to,	172
WILLIAMS, Mr. David, and exemplary ASSOCIATES applauded and honoured,	24
Wilmington, academy there, application from trustees of, for damages, to be filed,	25
Winder, Mr. William, allowed to retire from navy-board till farther orders,	248
Woodford, Thomas, commissioner of board of admiralty,	98
Worthington, Mr. Asa, compensation to for services,	14
Wyoming, posts there, how to be garrisoned and supplied,	251
Wythe, George, elected a judge of court of appeals, declines,	17 44





